

天利(盧森堡)
(Threadneedle (Lux))
可變資本投資公司

盧森堡
可轉讓證券
集體投資企業
根據 2010 年 12 月 17 日法例第 1 部分

公開說明書

~~2021 年 3~~ 2021 年 7 月

注意：本公開說明書中譯本僅供參考。本公開說明書中譯本之內容與英文公開說明書若有歧異，以英文公開說明書之內容為準。

本公開說明書僅得與西元 ~~2021 年 3~~ 2021 年 7 月 之公開說明書增補活頁併同閱讀。

天利(盧森堡)系列基金已終止在台募集與銷售，故本公開說明書中譯本僅供仍持有天利(盧森堡)系列基金之投資人索取參考，不得公開發送或傳遞。

目錄

	頁
各方名錄	14
重要資料	2
引言	44
投資目標與政策	665
其他投資方法	134
312	134
風險因素	154
514	282
SICAV	282
825	292
管理公司	292
926	303
投資顧問協議	303
927	313
利益衝突	313
128	313
投資組合交易	313
129	323
計算資產淨值	323
229	333
公佈資產淨值	333
331	333
稀釋調整	333
331	343
費用及支出	343
431	353
分銷協議	353
532	353
盧森堡打擊洗黑錢活動規例	353
533	353
購買股份	353
533	363
買回股份	363
634	373
申購及轉換為某些投資組合之限制	373
734	373
合併或清算	373
735	

交換權力	<u>383</u>
836 擇時交易及遲延交易	<u>393</u>
936 暫停發行、買回、交換股份以及計算資產淨值	<u>393</u>
937 派息政策	<u>404</u>
937 稅項	<u>404</u>
937 持股限制	<u>414</u>
139 會議與報告	<u>414</u>
139 服務提供者	<u>424</u>
239 資料保護	<u>454</u>
542 聯合國集束彈藥公約	<u>464</u>
644 備查文件	<u>464</u>
644 附錄A	<u>484</u>
845 附錄B.I	<u>545</u>
454 附錄C	<u>575</u>
754 附錄D	<u>585</u>
855 附錄E	<u>595</u>
956 附錄F	<u>606</u>
957 附錄G	<u>616</u>
157 詞彙	<u>646</u>
460	

在本公開說明書中使用的所有已界定用詞均在詞彙中下定義。

各方名錄

董事

Annemarie Arens
Joseph LaRocque
Thomas Scalejon-Allen
Marie-Jeanne Chevrement-Lorenzini
Claude Kremer
Julie Griffiths

管理公司

天利管理（盧森堡）有限公司
(Threadneedle Managment
Luxembourg S.A.)
44, rue de la Vallée
L-2661 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

管理公司董事

Alessandro Aspesi
Christopher Petersen
Florian Uleer
Laura Weatherup
Kar Kean Wong

存託機構、常駐、行政及付款代理人

Citibank Europe plc. 盧森堡分行
31 Z.A. Bourmicht
L-8070 Bertrange
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

查核會計師

PricewaterhouseCoopers, *société coopérative*
2, rue Gerhard Mercator, B.P.1443,
L-1014 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

註冊辦事處

31 Z.A. Bourmicht
L-8070 Bertrange
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

註冊處與過戶代理人

International Financial Data Services
(Luxembourg) S.A
47, Avenue John F. Kennedy L-1855
Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

香港代表

HSBC International Trust Services (Asia)
Limited
17/F Tower 2 & 3, HSBC Centre
1 Sham Mong Road
Kowloon
Hong Kong

管理公司查核會計師

PricewaterhouseCoopers, *société coopérative*
2, rue Gerhard Mercator, B.P.1443
L-1014 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

盧森堡法律顧問

Linklaters LLP
35 Avenue John F. Kennedy
B.P. 1107
L-1011 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

重要資料

任何人士均不可倚靠並非載於本公開說明書中的或在本公開說明書中所指明可供公眾人士查閱的文件中的任何資料。

如您對本公開說明書的內容有任何疑問，您應諮詢獨立財務顧問的意見。股份均基於在本公開說明書中及在本公開說明書所提及的文件中所載的資料。概無交易商、銷售代表或任何其他人士獲授權給予有關天利（盧森堡）（「SICAV」）的任何資料或作出任何有關 SICAV 的申述，但在本公開說明書中所載者除外，而任何人士基於並非載於本公開說明書中的或與在本公開說明書中所載的資料及申述相抵觸的陳述或申述而進行的任何購買，風險應由買方單獨承擔。

董事（其姓名載於「SICAV」標題下）乃負責本公開說明書所載資料的人士。盡董事所知及所信（他們已採取一切合理的謹慎措施確保情況如此），本公開說明書中所載的資料與事實相符，並無遺漏可能影響該等資料重要性的任何事項。董事據此承擔責任。

在本公開說明書中所作的陳述乃基於現時在盧森堡大公國生效的法律及慣例，並受該等法律的更改所影響。

SICAV 股份（「股份」）的價格及就股份所賺取的任何收益可跌亦可升。未來盈利及投資表現可能受未必在 SICAV 或其董事或高級人員的控制範圍以內的許多因素所影響。舉例來說：基於範圍廣泛的政治或經濟因素所引致的貨幣之間的匯率變動、實際利率變動，或市場狀況變動，以及個別公司的表現，均可能導致投資項目的價值波動。SICAV 本身、或 SICAV 的任何董事或高級人員、管理公司、或其任何聯繫人或他們的任何董事，或任何認可交易商均不能就 SICAV 的未來表現或來自 SICAV 的未來回報給予保證。

申購僅有基於現有說明書及/或重要投資人資訊文件（「重要投資人資訊文件」或「KIID」），連同 SICAV 最近期的年度報告及任何其後的半年度報告（如已刊發），方始接受。該等報告構成本公開說明書整體的一部分。本公開說明書、[重要投資人資訊文件-KIID](#)、年度報告及半年度報告可翻譯成其他語文。如有任何含糊不清的情況，在適用法律容許的範圍內，應以英文版本為準。

[重要投資人資訊-KIID](#) 包含 SICAV 之基本特色，且應在投資人擬申購股份前提供投資人該等文件。KIID 屬於先契約文件，投資人需確認其於申購前已閱讀最新之 KIID。若投資人並未於申請時確認其已閱讀最新之 KIID，則管理公司有權拒絕其申購。投資人可於 www.columbiathreadneedle.com 取得最新版之 KIID。

有意購買股份的人士應自行查詢有關：(a) 在其本身的國家範圍內關於購買股份的法律規定；(b) 可能適用的任何外匯限制；及 (c) 購買、交換及/或買回股份的所得稅及其他稅項後果。此外，若干分銷商、特選交易商及財務中介人未必可發售在本公開說明書中所述的所有 SICAV 的投資組合（「投資組合」）或類別。有關進一步資料，請諮詢您的分銷商、特選交易商或財務中介人。

各投資組合未曾根據《1940年美國投資公司法》註冊。另外，各投資組合股份亦未曾根據《證券法》註冊。因此不得、亦不會在美國、其領地或屬地募集銷售或出售或向「美國人士」募集銷售或出售。註冊章程就向上述人士出售和轉讓各投資組合股份規定了某些限制。請參閱下文「SICAV」和「持股限制」兩節。

除本公開說明書及可供公眾查閱之相關文件所含內容外，任何交易商、銷售代表或其他人士均無權就本文所述之發行活動提供任何資料或作出任何陳述，若上述人士提供資料或作出陳述，該等資料或陳述不得視作經 SICAV 或管理公司授權提供。對任何投資組合股份之申購均須取決於 SICAV 是否接受。

在下列情況下，任何法律管轄區域之任何人士不得將本公開說明書用於發行或募集銷售股份：

(i) 股份發行和募集銷售在當地未獲授權，(ii) 從事股份發行或募集銷售者不具有授權資格，或 (iii) 股份發行或募集銷售對象為法律禁止持股之人士。

有意申購股份者應瞭解其公民資格所在國、居住國或常駐國有關法律規定、匯兌管制條例和有關稅項。

引言

天利（盧森堡）乃根據盧森堡大公國法律成立之可變資本投資公司（「societe d'investissement a capital variable」）並且在盧森堡大公國享有UCITS資格。

SICAV為投資者提供機會投資於獨立的投資組合。投資組合投資目標各異，乃由不同類別股份所代表之不同資產組合。每一投資組合可能有一類或多類與其有關的股份類別。SICAV作為一個整體（包括所有現有投資組合及所有未來投資組合）乃一個法律實體。然而，就第三方而言及（特別是）就SICAV的債權人而言以及在股東之間，每一投資組合應僅就可歸屬於該投資組合之所有債務負責。

天利管理（盧森堡）有限公司(Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A.)已被委任為SICAV管理公司。

SICAV的各投資組合如下：

債券投資組合

天利（盧森堡）－新興市場公司債券基金（簡稱「新興市場公司債券基金」）**（本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金）**

天利（盧森堡）－新興市場債券基金（簡稱「新興市場債券基金」）**（本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金）**

天利（盧森堡）－全球新興市場短期債券基金（簡稱「全球新興市場短期債券基金」）**（本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金）**

天利（盧森堡）－美國高收益債券基金（簡稱「美國高收益債券基金」）**（本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金）**

（各稱「債券投資組合」，合稱「債券投資組合」）

資產配置投資組合

天利（盧森堡）－環球資產配置基金（簡稱「環球資產配置基金」）（譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」）**（基金之配息來源可能為本金）**

（下稱「資產配置投資組合」）

股票投資組合

天利（盧森堡）－全球焦點基金（簡稱「全球焦點基金」）

天利（盧森堡）－北美基金（簡稱「北美基金」）

天利（盧森堡）－美國選擇基金（簡稱「美國選擇基金」）

天利（盧森堡）－泛歐洲ESG股票基金（簡稱「泛歐洲ESG股票基金」）（譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Pan European ESG Equities」，中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」，配合英文名稱調整）

天利（盧森堡）－全球科技基金（簡稱「全球科技基金」）

（各稱「股票投資組合」，合稱「股票投資組合」）

各投資組合之目標市場資訊將於網站www.columbiathreadneedle.com上提供。此等資訊將包括投資組合鎖定之投資人類型，其知識、經驗以及風險承受度。

每一投資組合可提供多種股份類別，有關資料載於公開說明書隨附之活頁內。

現時發行的股份在法律許可範圍內可供申購。所有申購申請之接受均基於本公開說明書及包含經審核帳目之SICAV最新年度報告或最新半年度報告。在SICAV的註冊辦事處可提供前述文件。

投資目標與政策

下文闡述了各投資組合投資目標與政策。根據本公開說明書修訂條款，若董事和管理公司認定市場中對另外發行投資組合股份已有足夠的興趣，董事會有權另外發行投資組合股份。無法保證任何投資組合一定能夠達成其投資目標。除非另有指明，各投資組合資產淨值將以美元表示，投資決策亦將以美元為考量基準。正如公開說明書隨附之活頁所載，若干投資組合的股份類別可能以基準貨幣以外的貨幣表示。

除了以下投資目標與政策外，每一投資組合可運用在「其他投資方法」下及在附錄A「投資限制」以及附錄B.I「投資技巧與工具」中所述的投資方法。

投資組合可能依盧森堡法令規定之條件投資於其他投資組合。

投資者務須注意，事實上投資於下述的投資組合，可能涉及以下「風險因素」一節中所載的特定風險。投資者於進行任何投資組合投資前須適當考慮此等風險，尤其是金融衍生工具投資所牽涉的風險。

債券投資組合：

新興市場公司債券基金

(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)

新興市場公司債券基金**(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)**採主動式管理並經由主要投資於美元計價或美元避險之投資評級及非投資評級之債券，及其他由總公司位於新興市場國家或大部份業務於新興市場國家進行之機構發行或保證之其他債券，尋求自收入及資本增值達成總報酬。

本投資組合其次得投資於其他債券，含新興市場國家政府借款人發行之債券，經濟合作發展組織政府及公司借款人發行之債券，存款、現金及約當現金。

最高得將本投資組合 10%之資產淨值使用債券通投資於中國銀行間債券市場上交易之債券。

與較成熟市場相比與較成熟市場相比，對新興市場投資可能涉及較劇烈之價格波動與較高風險。投資者在評估該投資組合潛在投資利益時應考慮該額外風險。

本投資組合亦可運用金融衍生性工具作投資目的、避險及有效之投資組合管理。此等衍生性工具包括(但不限於) 換匯契約、利率交換、利率期貨及信用違約交換。

本投資組合參考 J.P. Morgan 新興市場公司債多元分散債券指數 (J.P. Morgan CEMBI Broad Diversified Index) 進行主動式管理。該指數廣泛代表本投資組合所投資之證券，並提供合適之目標基準，可隨時間將本投資組合之績效與之進行衡量及評估。副顧問得自由選擇權重不同於指數以及不在指數內的投資，且本投資組合可能與指數存在重大差異。

與指數之偏離程度(包括相對於指數風險等級之**限制指引**)將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環，以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略，其可能會重大偏離指數。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 尋求來自收入及資本增值兩者的報酬；
- 透過對新興市場公司債券之曝險分散其投資；
- 可承受高度波幅及高風險水平；
- 具中長期投資目光。

新興市場債券基金

(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)

新興市場債券基金(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)採主動式管理並尋求自收入及資本增值達成總報酬,主要投資於新興市場借款人發行之主權債券及公司債。

最高得將本投資組合10%之資產淨值使用債券通投資於中國銀行間債券市場上交易之債券。

本投資組合亦得投資於其他固定收益有價證券,包含七大工業國國家發行之債券、存款、現金及約當現金。

本投資組合參考J.P. Morgan新興市場債券指數(J.P. Morgan EMBI Global Index)進行主動式管理。該指數廣泛代表本投資組合所投資之證券,並提供合適之目標基準,可隨時間將本投資組合之績效與之進行衡量及評估。副顧問得自由選擇權重不同於指數以及不在指數內的投資,且本投資組合可能與指數存在重大差異。

與指數之偏離程度(包括相對於指數風險等級之限制指引)將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環,以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略,其可能會重大偏離指數。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者:

- 透過收入及資本增值,尋求潛在總回報;
- 在其透過對新興市場債券之曝險,尋求分散投資;
- 能承受新興市場債務所附帶的高波動;
- 願意承受高水平風險;
- 具長期投資目光。

全球新興市場短期債券基金

(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)

全球新興市場短期債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)採主動式投資並尋求自收入及資本增值達成總報酬,主要投資於全球範圍的多元化可轉讓債務證券。該等證券將由新興市場國家或超國家實體,或總部在新興市場國家的金融機構或公司所發行或擔保。投資組合亦可在次要的程度上投資於由七大工業國國家或超國實體所發行或擔保的債務證券及投資於與信用連結的票據。

投資組合可投資於以各種貨幣計值的證券,且一般會避險非美元投資。但是,仍未獲避險非美元投資的最高數額不會超出投資組合淨資產的35%。與此同時,在任何一種貨幣中仍未獲避險非美元投資的最高數額不會超出投資組合淨資產的10%。投資組合的平均年期將為五年或以下。

最高得將本投資組合10%之資產淨值使用債券通投資於中國銀行間債券市場上交易之債券。

該投資組合亦可運用金融衍生性商品作投資目的、避險及有效之投資組合管理。此等衍生性商品包括(但不限於)外幣兌換合約、利率交換、利率期貨及信用違約交換。

與投資於較成熟市場相比,新興市場投資可能較反覆波動及呈現較高風險。投資者在評估投資於本投資組合的潛在利益時應考慮此額外風險。

本投資組合參考J.P. Morgan新興市場債券3-5年指數（J.P. Morgan EMBI Global 3-5 Years Index）進行主動式管理。該指數廣泛代表本投資組合所投資之證券，並提供合適之目標基準，可隨時間將本投資組合之績效與之進行衡量及評估。副顧問得自由選擇權重不同於指數以及不在指數內的投資，且本投資組合可能與指數存在重大差異。

與指數之偏離程度（包括相對於指數風險等級之**限制指引**）將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環，以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略，其可能會重大偏離指數。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 透過收入及資本增值，尋求潛在總回報；
- 透過對新興市場短期債券之曝險，尋求分散投資；
- 能承受新興市場債務所附帶的高波動；
- 願意承受高水平風險；
- 具長期投資目光。

美國高收益債券基金

（本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金）

美國高收益債券基金（本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金）藉著主要投資於以美元計值及產生收益的債務證券，側重高孳息（即低於投資評級）市場，尋求自資本增值及收入達成總報酬。在一般情況下，該投資組合會將其資產至少三分之二投資在評等低於投資評級的債務證券多元化投資組合。該投資組合一般不會購入評等低於標準普爾或穆迪的「C」級或獲另一NRSRO等值評等或未獲評等及相信屬類似素質的債務證券。所有評等在作出投資之時適用。若某一證券的評等在購入之後有變動，該證券可由副顧問酌情決定繼續持有。

該投資組合可在次要程度上投資於其他證券，並且可運用其他並非主要的投資策略。該投資組合的政策容許投資於其他可轉讓證券，包括非產生收益的證券及普通股。該投資組合可將其資產最高達25%投資於非美國證券及將其資產最高達10%投資於非美元計值證券。

該投資組合亦可運用金融衍生性商品作投資目的、避險及有效之投資組合管理。此等衍生性商品包括（但不限於）利率期貨、利率選擇權、利率交換、總/超額報酬交換契約及信用違約交換。

投資在低於投資評級債務證券須承受特別風險並且未必適合所有投資者。

本投資組合參考ICE美銀美國付現高收益債券限制指數（ICE BofA US Cash Pay High Yield Constrained Index）進行主動式管理。該指數廣泛代表本投資組合所投資之證券，並提供合適之目標基準，可隨時間將本投資組合之績效與之進行衡量及評估。副顧問得自由選擇權重不同於指數以及不在指數內的投資，且本投資組合可能與指數存在重大差異。

與指數之偏離程度（包括相對於指數風險等級之**限制指引**）將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環，以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略，其可能會重大偏離指數。

使用總報酬交換

本**基金投資組合**得為投資或於管理流量時獲取市場部位之目的，使用高收益工具或指數之總報酬交換（總/超額報酬交換之一般性說明得參照附錄B.I）。

預期本投資組合之資產得在下列比例下投資總報酬交換：

	最高占淨資產價值 ¹	預期占淨資產價值 ²
總報酬交換	10%	5%

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 透過較高收入及資本增值，尋求潛在總回報；
- 透過投資於美元計價之高收益市場，尋求分散其投資；
- 能承受獲低評等債務證券所附帶的高價格波動及較低流動性；
- 願意承受高水平風險；
- 具長期投資目光。

資產配置投資組合：

環球資產配置基金

(譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Dynamic Real Return」)

(基金之配息來源可能為本金)

環球資產配置基金(譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Dynamic Real Return」) (基金之配息來源可能為本金)將尋求自收入及資本增值達成實際報酬率，即高於通貨膨脹率（依US CPI Seasonally Adjusted Index進行衡量）。

本投資組合採主動式管理並主要將直接或透過金融衍生性商品及/或集體投資基金間接投資於全球之股權證券及政府及公司發行人之固定收益證券，亦投資於遠期外匯交換契約，並於適當時為防備之目的投資於現金及貨幣市場工具。本投資組合亦得透過投資於集體投資基金、有價證券及/或標的為指數之衍生性金融商品等，取得對商品現貨之間接曝險。本投資組合不投資於商品現貨或不動產。

本投資組合得為有效管理投資組合及投資目的，運用金融衍生性商品及遠期契約。為投資目的運用衍生性商品可能增加本投資組合之風險。

投資組合為達到投資目標，保有於必要時調整各資產類別曝險比例之彈性。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 在全球性資產分配的投資組合中，尋求資本增值；
- 透過對全球股票、固定收益、現金、貨幣及商品之曝險，尋求增加分散投資；
- 具中度至高度承受風險能力；
- 於中至長線投資年期內進行投資。

股票投資組合：

¹該比重係以名目總額法為基礎計算。

全球焦點基金

全球焦點基金將主要投資於由於已開發及新興市場國家上市、組設或進行大部份業務的公司發行的股本證券所組成的集中型多元化投資組合。其次，投資組合可投資於可換股證券及/或認股權證，以尋求達成資本增值。

本投資組合參考MSCI所有國家世界指數 (MSCI ~~All Countries World~~ ACWI Index) 進行主動式管理。該指數廣泛代表本投資組合所投資之證券，並提供合適之目標基準，可隨時將本投資組合之績效與之進行衡量及評估。副顧問得自由選擇權重不同於指數以及不在指數內的投資，且本投資組合可能與指數存在重大差異。

與指數之偏離程度 (包括相對於指數風險等級之**限制指引**) 將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環，以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略，其可能會重大偏離指數。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 透過以全球範圍為焦點的股票基金，尋求資本增值；
- 透過投資於全球股票，尋求分散投資；
- 具有高度承受風險能力，相當於股票證券投資；
- 可承受其投資價值高度波動；
- 具長期投資目光。

北美基金

北美基金將尋求達成資本增值。其尋求於扣除費用後，表現優於標準普爾500指數(S&P 500 Index)。

本投資組合採主動式管理且主要投資於設在美國或於美國進行主要業務的公司所發行之股份。該投資組合亦可投資於其他證券(包含固定收益證券、其他股權及貨幣市場工具)。

本投資組合得為避險之目的，使用金融衍生性工具。

本投資組合自任何行業或經濟產業中篩選具良好股價增值前景之公司，縱使未限制其規模，惟傾向將投資集中於大型公司，例如標準普爾500指數(S&P 500 Index)³中所含括的公司。

本投資組合參考標準普爾500指數(S&P 500 Index)進行主動式管理。該指數廣泛代表本投資組合所投資之證券，並提供合適之目標基準，可隨時將本投資組合之績效與之進行衡量及評估。副顧問得自由選擇權重不同於指數以及不在指數內的投資，且本投資組合可能與指數存在重大差異。

與指數之偏離程度 (包括相對於指數風險等級之**限制指引**) 將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環，以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略，其可能會重大偏離指數。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 尋求資本增值；

³ 該基準由標準普爾道瓊斯指數 (S&P Dow Jones Indices) 提供，其為 ESMA 基準行政管理人登記冊中之行政管理人。管理公司已配妥載明在基準發生重大變更或不再提供時將採取何種行動之計劃。

- 尋求透過投資於北美股票市場以分散投資。投資者應注意，與在地域上較為分散的投資組合相比，地域集中性可能增添較大波動；
- 可承受其投資價值潛在高度波動；
- 具有高度承受風險能力，相當於股票證券投資；
- 具長期投資目光。

美國選擇基金

美國選擇基金主要投資於由設於北美或在主要部分業務活動發生在北美的公司所發行的股權證券，以達成資本增值。無一定之專業領域。其投資對象可包含大，中及較小型的公司。選擇投資法係指本投資組合持有大量股票及產業部位之彈性，致增加波動度。

本投資組合參考標準普爾500指數(S&P 500 Index)進行主動式管理。該指數廣泛代表本投資組合所投資之證券，並提供合適之目標基準，可隨時將本投資組合之績效與之進行衡量及評估。副顧問得自由選擇權重不同於指數以及不在指數內的投資，且本投資組合可能與指數存在重大差異。

與指數之偏離程度（包括相對於指數風險等級之**限制指引**）將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環，以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略，其可能會重大偏離指數。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 尋求資本增值；
- 尋求投資於北美股票市場。投資者應注意，與較為廣泛分散的投資組合相比，地域集中性可能增添較大波動；
- 可承受其投資價值潛在高度波動；
- 具有高度承受風險能力，相當於股票證券投資；
- 具長期投資目光。

泛歐洲ESG股票基金

（譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European ESG Equities」，中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」，配合英文名稱調整）

泛歐洲ESG股票基金（譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European ESG Equities」，中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」，配合英文名稱調整）將透過投資於具有強烈或正在改善之環境、社會及治理（ESG）特徵之公司。

本投資組合採主動式管理且主要投資於總部設於歐洲或大部分活動在歐洲的大型公司之股權證券，以達成資本增值投資組合並可投資於歐洲較小型公司之股權證券及貨幣市場工具。

本投資組合得為避險之目的，使用金融衍生性工具。

如本投資組合之ESG投資指引所載，副顧問著重於選擇具有強烈或正在改善之ESG特徵之公司。此等公司將透過強而有力的環境、社會及治理之實踐來展現領導力。

副顧問將使用比較本投資組合與MSCI 歐洲指數（MSCI Europe Index）間ESG特徵之措施。該指數亦提供有用之基準以比較財務績效。MSCI 歐洲指數（MSCI Europe Index）係為此等目的被選擇作為歐洲已開發市場國家（包括英國）內大型及中型公司之良好代表。因此，該指數並非專為考量環境或社會特徵所設計。

與指數之偏離程度（包括相對於指數風險等級之**限制指引**）將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環，以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略，其可能會重大偏離指數。

為符合其ESG投資指引，本投資組合將不會投資於指數中之某些產業及公司。

該投資組合資產淨值將以歐元表示，其投資決策亦將以歐元為考量基準。

ESG投資指引

副顧問對本投資組合設定之環境、社會及治理（ESG）投資標準已載明於其ESG投資指引中，該指引可能會不時進行修訂。其係針對本投資組合所定，並超過且高於副顧問自身之一般道德規範。

本投資組合之ESG投資指引可供索取。

ESG投資指引之主要內容如下：

1. 不時進行ESG排除篩選，旨在排除無法滿足ESG投資指引之公司。例如，其可能尋求排除大部分營業收入來自諸如製造爭議性武器、煙草、賭博服務等活動之公司，或違反公認國際標準及原則之公司；
2. 針對不符合此排除篩選條件之公司，若副顧問認為其明確顯示正在改善ESG之特徵，則其可會被評估為適合本投資組合投資之公司。例如，此可包括積極減少其自上述活動類型所產生之業務收入比重之公司。

副顧問將針對本投資組合中90%以上之總淨資產（輔助性流動資產除外）適用此等非財務性篩選標準，且將使用評估方法（例如：負責任投資評等及排除篩選）以確保本投資組合之ESG狀況優於指數之ESG狀況。

依據歐盟2019/2088法規關於金融服務業永續性揭露之規定（SFDR），本投資組合被歸類為倡議環境或社會特徵之投資組合，且不具備SFDR所定義之「永續投資」目標。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 尋求資本增值；
- 透過強烈或正在改善之ESG特徵，尋求投資於歐洲股票市場。投資者應注意，與較為廣泛分散投資的投資組合相比，地域集中性可能增添較大波幅；
- 可承受其投資價值潛在高度波動；
- 具有高度承受風險能力，相當於股票證券投資；
- 具長期投資目光。

全球科技基金

全球科技基金將主要藉由投資全球之業務經營為科技及科技相關產業的公司所發行的可轉讓證券以達成長期資本增值。科技相關公司係指廣泛運用科技改善其營業流程及應用之公司。

投資組合得投資於任一國家成立或任何規模之發行人所發行之可轉讓證券。投資組合一般將投資其資產於任何股權證券，包括普通股、可轉換或交換為普通股之證券、普通股認購權及權證及表彰該股權證券所有權利之存託憑證。投資組合最多可投資其資產之25%於特別股及投資級債券。

本投資組合參考MSCI世界資訊科技指數（MSCI World Information Technology Index）進行主動式管理。該指數廣泛代表本投資組合所投資之證券，並提供合適之目標基準，可隨時間將本投資組合之績效與之進行衡量及評估。副顧問得自由選擇權重不同於指數以及不在指數內的投資，且本投資組合可能與指數存在重大差異。

與指數之偏離程度（包括相對於指數風險等級之**限制指引**）將被視為副顧問之風險監控流程之一環，以確保整體風險等級與該指數大致一致。根據其主動式管理策略，其可能會重大偏離指數。

典型投資者狀況

本投資組合適合下列投資者：

- 尋求資本增值；

- 透過投資於科技行業，尋求分散投資。投資者應注意，與較為廣泛分散的投資組合相比，行業集中性可能增添較大波幅；
- 可承受其投資價值潛在高度波動；
- 具有與投資於股權證券相當之高度承受風險能力；
- 具長期投資目光。

其他投資方法

環球資產配置基金（譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」）、股票投資組合及某些債券投資組合可從事普通股認股權證投資。從事認股權證投資具特殊風險，尤其具有下述「風險因素」一章中「認股權證投資」一節所述之風險。

各投資組合可根據需要持有輔助性流動資產，以滿足買回和其他現金需求。該類資產可包括剩餘到期日不超出12個月之商業票據和其他貨幣市場證券以及定期存款和活期存款。另外，上述各投資組合可將不超出10%淨資產投資於定期交易且剩餘到期日超出12個月之貨幣市場工具。

除非在投資組合的投資目標及政策另行規定，否則每一投資組合可將其淨資產最多10%投資於其他UCIs或UCITS的單位。見下文附錄A第C節(a).(12)所載。然而，任何投資組合均不可將其資產的10%以上投資於其他UCIs或UCITS的單位。因此，投資者須承受雙重收取費用及佣金的風險，但如某一投資組合投資於Ameriprise Financial, Inc.或其附屬成員之一，或Ameriprise Financial, Inc.在管理、控制、直接或間接持有10%以上股本或投票權的組織架構上受其約束之公司所保薦的其他UCIs或UCITS則除外，該投資組合不會被收取與該投資有關的任何申購及買回費及任何與該等資產有關的所有或部分資產管理費。某一投資組合所投資的其他UCIs或UCITS的最高管理費不可超出該投資組合資產的2.5%。

若市場或金融條件許可，並且不違反附錄A所列投資限制，各投資組合作為臨時防護措施可將淨資產100%投資於根據投資限制 C (a)(6)由經合組織發行或擔保之可轉讓債券或由其中一個或多個成員為歐盟成員國之國際機構所發行之可轉讓債券。另外，各投資組合亦可出於臨時防護目的向銀行或其他借款機構借款，借款金額不得超出投資組合淨資產10%。該等借款僅得為流動性(如為補足買賣交易之交割日不一致所致之現金缺口、提供買回資金及支付服務提供者之費用)及/或投資之目的為之。該等投資組合之資產得依2010年第181條之資產負債分離原則之規定，提供為任何該等借款之擔保。

若票券具不同評等，以較低之評等為準。

投資美國債券之投資組合得買入依美國1933年證券交易法規則144A規定僅得售予或要約“合格機構買受人”之受限制之有價證券。

各投資組合購買或出售投資組合證券之能力可能受到有關資產轉換和匯回之法規條例限制。由於各投資組合股份可採用在申購之時已選擇的貨幣於每一估值日買回，管理公司及相關顧問計劃在管理各投資組合時力求保持足夠變現能力，以便滿足預期買回需求。不能保證將會取得此成果。

除下文另有指明者外，按在附錄A「投資限制」內及在附錄B.I「投資技巧及工具」內所述明，每一投資組合可運用金融衍生性商品（包括可轉讓證券及/或任何金融工具及貨幣之選擇權、遠期、期貨、價差合約及/或交換（包括信用違約交換、適格貸款指數之信用違約交換、利率交換及在相關投資組合投資策略許可下使用之總/超額報酬交換契約），以避險市場及貨幣風險，以及作為有效投資組合管理之用。某些投資組合會進一步運用金融衍生性商品作為主要投資目標，有關更詳盡之資料在適當時會載於每一相關投資組合之投資政策內。在此情況下，金融衍生性商品的相關結構必須包含投資組合根據其投資政策可作投資的工具。股東應注意，就避險以外之目的而運用衍生性商品須承受若干程度之風險。

若一投資組合投資於店頭市場衍生性商品，該等投資組合可能持有大量現金、定存及/或剩餘到期日不超過十二個月之貨幣市場工具。該等額外之現金非為達成相關投資組合之投資目標而持有，但可能因為風險管理目的運用店頭市場衍生性商品而須持有，尤為保障該等衍生性商品之曝險或降低因運用衍生性商品所生之槓桿風險。

於店頭市場金融交易與有效投資組合管理技巧之情形，投資組合可能收受或提出擔保品。投資

組合得在最低移轉金額，亦即相關投資組合基準貨幣100,000至250,000（依交易對手而定）之範圍內，將店頭市場衍生性商品曝險之100%予以擔保。擔保品應：

- 遵循ESMA準則，且(a)流動性，(b)評價，(c)發行機構信用品質，(d)相關性，(e)分散性，(f)風險，(g)持有部位，(h)執行，(i)非現金擔保品，(j)現金擔保品應符合該準則所規定之標準；及
- 依下列政策管理：
 - o 合格之擔保品為現金，通常為英鎊、美元或歐元，或經政府機構發行之投資評級固定收益可轉讓有價證券。投資組合將不提出或收受非政府發行之有價證券或股權證券為擔保品；
 - o 所適用之折價依與交易對手簽訂之契約而考量流動性及價格波動性決定，且一般之比例如下表所列：

合格擔保品		折價比例
政府機構所發行投資評級固定收益可轉讓有價證券 *		
發行評等	剩餘到期日	
n/a 或 至少 AA- (標準普爾) / Aa3 (穆迪)**	< 1 年	0-2%**
	> 1 年 < 5 年	2-3%**
	> 5 年 < 10 年	3-5%**
	> 10 年 < 30 年	5-6%**
投資組合基準貨幣計價之現金		0%
非基準貨幣計價之現金		0%
* 實務上，僅限不同發行之美國國庫券，其為美國財務部發行之可轉讓之記名債券，但不含分割國庫券之本金券及息券。		
** 依交易對手而定。		

- o 投資組合不將所收受之擔保品進行再投資，且交易對手不得將投資組合提出之擔保品用以再投資。

擔保品將以現有可得之市值並考量適用之折價，按日進行估價。政府實體發行之投資等級固定收益可轉換有價證券通常以買入報價(bid price)估價，因該價格為投資組合在交易對手違約後出售有價證券可取得之價格。然而，當相關交易之市場慣例為使用市場中價時，則可能使用市場中價。就任何投資組合以及相關交易對手間之淨曝險，通常依適用之最低移轉金額，按日移轉變動保證金。

目前，所有收取之擔保品均由SICAV之存託機構保管。

得投資於金融指數之投資組合應確保其標的指數符合應適用法令。於此情形，投資組合不得投資於下列之金融指數(其組成係UCITS規則下的非合格資產)，如：

- 其單一成份對整體指數報酬之影響超過35%或不只一個成份超過20%者；投資組合擬投資於商品指數者，不得投資於成份未含不同商品之商品指數；
- 未符合UCITS指令第53條及歐盟委員會指令2007/16/EC(實施有關整合UCITS相關之定義釐清之法令及行政命令之議會指令84/611/EEC)第19條者，包含屬其參考之市場指標之指數者；
- 指數提供者未揭露使投資人得複製金融指數之完整計算方式者；

- 未公布其成份股及其各自權重者；
- 其選擇與重置成份股之方法非以規定之規則及客觀標準為基礎者；
- 其指數提供者自潛在指數成份股收受納入指數之款項；
- 其方法允許回溯變更先前公布之指數價值(「回填」)；
- 其未經獨立評價。

風險因素

一般情況

投資於任何投資組合具有相當程度之風險。雖然某些風險通常適用於某些或所有投資組合，但特定投資組合可能適用特定之風險考量，於該等情形該等風險將於該投資組合之投資政策一節載明。應注意投資之主要原則之一：損失本金之風險越高，潛在之報酬越高。一般而言反之亦然：風險越低，潛在報酬越低。投資於股份不一定適合所有投資人，且不應視為完整之投資計畫。

股份的資產淨值可升亦可跌，而股東可能因投資於投資組合而損失資金。股東一般應將投資組合投資視作中至長線投資。投資於投資組合的價值隨著投資組合投資項目的價值變動。許多因素可影響此等價值。某一投資組合可能投資的每一獨立證券及某一投資組合可能運用的投資技巧均須承受風險。下文述明在投資於個別投資組合前應考慮的某些一般風險因素。以下列出的並非具體及詳盡的因素，故股東應向財務顧問或其他適當專業人士諮詢額外意見。

地緣政治事件，例如英國決定脫離歐盟，或將導致本地或全球市場的較大波動。

新型冠狀病毒(COVID-19)。2019年新型冠狀病毒(COVID-19)公共衛生危機已造成疫情，並已導致且可能持續導致因市場准入、資源取得、設施運作、關稅徵收、出口管制及供應鏈之中斷等造成重大的全球經濟社會中斷及市場波動。隔離及旅行限制、勞動力替代以及人力及其他資源之損失，可能導致或加劇此等中斷情況。全球疫情的強度、持續時間、觸及範圍、成本及影響以及政府機關或其他第三方已採取或可能採取之行動具有不確定性，存在尚未解決之未知數。COVID-19的影響及未來影響的不確定性-以及未來可能發生之任何其他傳染病爆發、流行(epidemic)及疫情-可能會對全球經濟及市場以不必然可預見之方式造成負面影響。此外，傳染病在新興市場國家爆發及流行，其影響性可能更加劇烈，蓋其普遍缺乏完善的醫療體系、政府及金融市場。因COVID-19爆發所引起的公共衛生危機，可能會加劇在某些國家或在全球已存在之其他政治、社會及經濟風險。COVID-19所導致之中斷，可能會阻止投資組合及時執行有利之投資決定，並對投資組合達成其投資目標之能力造成負面影響。任何此類事件都可能對投資組合之價值及風險概況產生重大負面影響。

美國銀行法

Ameriprise Financial, Inc. (「Ameriprise」) 作為管理公司之最終母公司，為一辦理儲蓄及貸款之控股公司(「SLHC」)，須遵守美國聯邦銀行法之規定，包括美國銀行控股公司法之部分內容(其中包含一般通稱的「伏克爾規則」)，以及聯邦儲備系統理事會之規定。除其他事項外，這其中意謂著 Ameriprise 作為 SLHC，及其關係企業之投資及活動將須遵守某些限制。

管理公司不認為 SICAV 目前係由 Ameriprise 或其任一關係企業依美國銀行控股公司法下所控制；然而，倘若特定情況發生變化，例如 Ameriprise、其關係企業或其所控制之其他基金之自有投資，於適用的種子期間後達到一定層度，則 SICAV 可能會被認為受到控制。在該等情況下，SICAV 將須遵守就投資股權證券及關聯標的基金利益之某些限制。特別是，Ameriprise 對任何非金融股權證券之總投資一包括 SICAV 及任何其他受控制基金或實體之投資加總一將限制在少於發行人流通在外有表決權股份之 5% 以下。

此外，依據伏克爾規則，「銀行實體」，例如管理公司，以及 Ameriprise 及其特定關係企業，通常被限制以本人之角度取得或保留伏克爾規則所定義之「涵蓋基金」(covered fund) 之所有權利

格式化: 縮排: 第一行: 0 公分

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

益，或發起該等基金，除非該投資或活動係依據伏克爾規則之豁免規定所進行。管理公司預期 SICAV 將符合外國公開基金之資格，除於伏克爾規則之「涵蓋基金」定義，該等規則之要求中，包括對 Ameriprise、SICAV、SICAV 及 Ameriprise 之關係企業，以及特定董事及主管所持有之 SICAV 股份所有權施加某些限制。

已設定格式: 字型: 非粗體

匯率

許多投資組合均投資於以投資組合計值基準貨幣（或某種類別股份之計值貨幣）以外的多種不同貨幣計值的證券，因此，外幣匯率變動將影響該等投資組合有價證券的價值。

利率

由投資組合所持固定收益證券的價值一般會隨著利率變動而作逆向變動，而該變動可能因而影響股份價格。

高收益

某些投資組合可投資高收益（即評等低於投資等級之證券）。投資於高收益除了涉及投資於評等較高固定收益證券所附帶的風險外，還會涉及特別風險。雖然提供較大可能獲得資本增值及較高孳息的機會，高收益一般須承受較大的潛在價格波幅，並且可能比評等較高證券欠缺流通性。就發行人的持續清償本金及利息付款的能力而言，高收益可能被視作側重投機性。與評等較高證券相比，高孳息證券亦可能更易受實際或認知的不利經濟及業內競爭情況所影響。

高收益證券評等降級之風險

被動違反投資組合投資政策所定的任何限制（例如，證券之信用評等被降級時）者，將根據 2010 年法律之要求處理，即「適當考慮其單位持有人之利益，將改正此等情形作為出售交易之優先目標」。於多數情形下，被動違反將於合理可行之範圍內盡速解決（即非立即但及時），然而，如認為有必要延遲時，則會依情形及對現有事實之分析，以決定一合理時程。

有關中小型公司的風險因素

某些投資組合投資於中小型公司的證券。投資於此類公司證券所涉及的某些風險，包括較大市場價格波幅、較少公開可知的資料，及較易受經濟周期波動所影響。由於與大型公司相比，中小公司一般有較少發行在外的股份，因此，中小型公司可能較難在不影響現行市價的情況下買入或賣出大量該等股份。

避險股份類別

各投資組合係以單一基準貨幣計價，可能因股東之股份類別之計價幣別而不同。

投資組合提供之股份類別可能係按基準貨幣或其他貨幣計價，以基準貨幣以外之幣別計價之股份類別可能為避險股份類別或非避險股份類別：

- 避險股份類別為使用貨幣衍生性商品之股份類別（請見使用衍生性商品及其他投資技巧之風險警語）以降低（避險）基準貨幣與避險股份類別計價貨幣間之匯率變化所生之風險；
- 非避險股份類別為不提供任何避險基準貨幣與避險股份類別計價貨幣間之匯率變化所生風險之股份類別。該等股份類別之投資人將獲得標的投資於投資組合之收益，並承擔與基準貨幣及其所投資之股份類別計價貨幣間之貨幣波動之風險。

投資人應注意透過避險股份類別投資於投資組合將產生下列風險：

- 無法保證適用於避險股份類別之避險策略將完全消除基準貨幣與相關避險股份類別計價貨幣間之匯率變化之不利影響。

- 無論避險股份類別之計價貨幣相較於基準貨幣是貶值或升值均將進行避險交易。因此，儘管避險可能於避險貨幣貶值時保護相關避險股份類別之投資人，也可能妨礙該等投資人自該等貨幣升值獲益。
- 避險股份類別主要僅在降低（規避）基準貨幣與避險股份類別計價貨幣間之匯率變化之風險，避險股份類別計價貨幣與投資組合之投資之計價貨幣間不會進行任何避險。亦即：
 - 當投資組合之全部或一部投資係以基準貨幣以外之幣別計價時，避險股份類別無法保護其投資人規避投資組合之投資幣別與避險股份類別計價貨幣間之匯率變化；
 - 當投資組合持有以避險股份類別計價貨幣計價之資產時，相較於投資人持有以其他幣別計價之股份類別，避險股份類別之投資人對該貨幣之曝險將提高。

貨幣避險交易之收益或損失均由相對應之避險股份類別之股東負擔。然而，因股份類別間缺少責任區隔，不排除在特定情況下，貨幣避險交易之結算或有關一避險股份級別之擔保品要求可能對另一已發行股份類別之淨資產產生不利影響。

新興市場

與投資於發展較為成熟的市場相比，投資於新興市場可能較為反覆波動。某些此等市場可能有較為不穩健的政府、僅以小數行業為基礎的經濟，及只買賣有限數目證券的證券市場。許多新興市場並無發展完善的監管制度，且披露資料標準與發展成熟的市場相比可能較欠嚴謹。此等不安定性可能肇因於威權式政府或軍隊涉入政治及經濟決策，包含透過違憲的方式變更或企圖變更政府；國內游擊隊、與鄰國之敵對關係；及民族、宗教或種族衝突。

在新興市場中的沒收、徵用性稅項、國有化及社會、政治和經濟不穩風險均較在發展成熟市場中的風險為大。某些國家可能過去不承認私有財產權或將私有公司之財產國有化或徵收。故投資於該等國家之風險(包含國有化風險、徵收及匯回財產)可能提高。此外，未預期之政治或社會發展可能影響投資組合於該國家之投資價值，及投資組合於該等國家取得其他投資之機會。

除了對投資收益的預扣稅外，部分新興市場可能會對外國投資者徵收不同的資本利得稅。

某些具有吸引力之新興市場在不同程度上對外國人士從事證券投資實施限制。另外，可能由於當前法律對外國股東持股規定最高限額而導致一個或多個投資組合無法購買某些具有吸引力之股票證券。在某些新興市場中，外國投資者所獲投資收益、資本及贖股收益須經政府登記及/或批准方可匯出境外，並可能受到外匯管制限制。上述限制可能增加對某些新興市場投資之風險。除在投資組合的投資目標及政策另有指明外，某一投資組合將僅限投資於董事認為其限制可接受之市場。

在新興市場中的公認會計、審計及財務報告慣例可能顯著有別於在發展成熟市場中的慣例。與發展成熟的市場相比，某些新興市場在規管、規例的強制執行及投資者活動監察（包括按重大非公開資料進行買賣）方面的水平可能較低。

新興國家證券市場的交投量顯著較低，導致欠缺流通性及價格波幅偏高。新興市場可能出現市值及交投量高度集中在代表有限數目行業的小數發行人以及投資者和財務中介人高度集中的情況。此等因素可能對投資組合在買入或賣出證券的時間及價格方面構成不利影響，且評估投資組合投資之價值可能有困難。

有關在新興市場證券交收的慣例所涉及的風險較在發展成熟國家中所涉及的風險為高，原因是在該等國家的經紀及對手方可能欠缺資本、某些國家在資產託管及登記方面可能並不可靠，及投資組合可能經要求須於投資前建立特殊保管或其他安排。市場慣例可能規定應於交付所買入之有價證券前先行付款，或有價證券交付應於收訖前為之。於此情形，所透過進行相關交易之交易對手違約時可能致受影響之投資組合受損失。SICAV 將於可能之範圍內採用其財務狀況得減低此風險之交易對手。惟不確定 SICAV 是否得成功為投資組合除去此風險，尤其於新興國家營運之交易對手往往缺乏已開發國家之實力或財務資源。交收延誤可能導致投資組合因無法買入或賣出證券而錯過投資機會。

有關若干金融工具的公開可知資料可能較某些投資者慣常會取得的為少，且在某些國家的機構實體未必受制於某些投資者可能適應的相若會計、審計及財務報告標準及規定。某些金融市場雖然普遍在交投量方面正在增長，但與發展較成熟的市場相比，大部分的交投量均顯著較低，且與在規模較大市場中相若公司的證券相比，許多公司的證券均欠缺流通性而其價格亦更為反覆波動。在各

個國家亦存在不同程度的政府監督及交易所、財務機構和發行人的規管。此外，在某些國家，外國投資者可投資於證券的方式，以及對該等投資的限制可能影響某些投資組合的投資運作。

新興市場國家債務將承受較高風險並且將無需符合最低評等標準，以及可能未獲由任何國際認可信用評等機構就信用可靠性方面所給予的評等。發行人或控制償還某新興國家債務的政府機構可能無法或不願意按照該債務的條款在到期付款時償還本金及/或利息。基於前述原因，政府債務人可能拖欠其債務。如發生此種情況，SICAV 對發行人及/或保證人可能只具有限度的法定追索權。

新興市場—保管風險

於新興市場安全保管有價證券涉及之風險及考量因素不同於在較開發國家交割交易及提供安全保管服務通常所生之風險。於複保管機構或註冊機構無力償債等，或立法之回溯之情形，投資組合可能無法建立對投資之所有權，從而可能受有損失。投資組合可能無法向第三人執行其權利。

保管服務往往發展落後，且縱 SICAV 將致力採用控管制度，包含選任代理人以代表投資組合登記新興市場有價證券，交易新興市場有價證券仍有高度交易及保管風險。

因投資組合可能投資於保管及/或交割系統未完全發展之市場，於該等市場交易並於必要時託付予複保管機構之資產可能於存託機構毋須負責時受有風險。

新興市場—流動性風險

某些新興市場之股票市場或外匯市場缺乏流動性及效率可能代表副顧問可能於買入或賣出有價證券部位時不時遭受之困難大於其於發展較高之市場所遭受者。該等股票及外匯市場之小規模及缺乏經驗，及該等國家有限之交易量可能致投資組合之投資不具流動性且較發展較高之國家之投資波動更大。

投資組合可能投資於在與世界主要交易市場相比流動性較低且波動較大之交易所上市之公司股票，可能導致投資組合股份價格變動較大。不保證於新興市場取得之有價證券有任何市場，且該流動性之欠缺可能對該等有價證券之價值或易於處分程度生不利影響。

使用衍生性商品及其他投資技巧

某些投資組合可使用與可轉讓證券及其他金融流動資產有關的技巧及工具，作有效投資組合管理（即以各種技巧以增加或減少其對不斷轉變的證券價格、利率、貨幣匯率、商品價格或影響證券價格的其他因素的風險承受程度）及避險用途，及/或用以減少其投資之特定風險及增加報酬。此等技巧可包括但不限於使用選擇權、遠期外匯合約、期貨合約、價差合約及交換（包括信用違約交換、適格貸款指數信用違約交換、利率交換及在相關投資組合投資策略許可下使用之總/超額報酬交換契約）及在附錄 B.I「投資技巧與工具」中所述明的其他投資技巧。

參與選擇權或期貨市場及貨幣兌換或價差合約或交換交易涉及在不運用此等策略的情況下，各投資組合將不須承擔的投資風險及交易費用。使用衍生性商品及其他技術特別帶有高度風險及槓桿風險。槓桿較不使用槓桿有增加任何收益幅度之效果，惟亦增加損失之程度。此為使用相對少量金融資源以取得大量市場部位所生之風險。於下跌的市場中，槓桿可增加相關衍生性商品部位之損失。於下跌的市場中，出售選擇權及其他貨幣衍生性商品或其資產，可能即等同損失全部之價金或權利金。

惟投資組合使用該等技術及工具需符合特殊限制（請見附錄 A）。

SICAV 可使用此等技巧以調整某一投資組合投資項目的風險及回報特性。如果管理公司或相關副顧問對市場情況作錯誤判斷或運用並非與某一投資組合的投資項目妥為相關的策略，此等技巧可能導致虧損，不論其目的是減低風險或增加回報。此等技巧可能增加某一投資組合的波幅，並且可能涉及與所承擔風險的大小相關的小量現金投資。此外，如果交易的對手方並不履行承諾，此等技巧可能導致虧損。參與價差合約或交換交易的投資組合亦須承受潛在對手方風險。如發生交換對手方無力償債或違約，有關投資組合可能蒙受損失。

不能保證管理公司或相關副顧問將可成功為投資組合進行避險或投資組合將會達到其投資目標。

衍生性工具（包括但不限於交換契約、期貨及特定外匯契約）均須遵守新規定，例如 EMIR、

MiFID II/MiFIR 及美國、亞洲及其他全球管轄區域之類似規管制度。執行該等規定（包括新規定要求強制清算及支付保證金）可能在從事或維持該等衍生性工具時增加 SICAV 之整體成本，且可能影響 SICAV 之回報或副顧問達成其投資目標之能力。全球衍生性工具規定是一個快速變化的領域，因此，在此領域之現行或未來立法或規定之最大影響雖屬未知，但可能造成實質不利影響。

SICAV 某些投資組合亦會投資於金融衍生性商品作為主要投資目標，其可能會對股東帶來額外風險，有關更詳盡之資料載於相關投資組合之投資政策內。SICAV 可應用風險價值(“VaR”)法（依投資組合適用絕對或相對風險價值法）及/或根據有關投資組合所需可以使用承諾法，以計算一投資組合須承擔的金融衍生性商品全球曝險（下稱「全球曝險」），全球曝險不得超過該投資組合的淨資產總值。

信用風險

一投資組合之投資人應瞭解，該投資可能涉及信用風險。債券或其他債務證券涉及對發行人之信用風險，其得以發行人之信用評等為佐證。信用評等僅為投資品質之初步指引。次順位及/或具較低信用評等之有價證券一般認為較評等高等之有價證券具較高之信用風險，且違約之可能性更大。若債券或其他債務證券之任何發行人遭遇財務或經濟困難，可能影響相關有價證券之價值(可能為 0)，及就該有價證券給付之任何金額(可能為 0)。此可能轉而影響每股淨資產價值。

投資人投資於任何投資店頭市場衍生性金融商品之投資組合，應瞭解為擔保該投資組合於店頭市場衍生性金融商品下義務之資產，一般會包含涉及信用風險之債券或其他債務工具，且可能由投資組合持有該風險。

交易對手風險

此風險與管理公司或相關副顧問交易(尤指金融工具交割/交付、完成金融遠期契約或總報酬交換契約之交易)之交易對手素質有關。倘交易對手違約，受影響之投資組合可能於交易對手無法履行其對投資組合之義務時蒙受損失。該風險無法完全消弭但得透過取得擔保品而降低。

該風險反映交易對手履行其承諾(付款、交付、還款等)之能力。

擔保品

存有投資組合持有之擔保品價值或處分擔保品所得之款項無法完全滿足投資組合對資力不足清償之交易對手曝險之風險，而且投資組合可能無法補足後續之短少。此將發生在市場沒有或僅具有限流動性，或價格波動性高而擔保品無法以公平價格出售之情況下。投資組合同時受有存放現金擔保品之銀行資力不足清償之風險。

此外，不排除在一定情況下，因技術或作業失靈，可能導致交易對手曝險之不足額擔保或交易對手在到期日無力歸還擔保品。SICAV 尋求與聲譽良好之交易對手交易，藉此降低該風險。與交易對手簽署法律協議亦可能無法在某些管轄地之法院執行，在此情況下投資組合將無法執行其對所收取之擔保品之權利。

貨幣及其他資產之選擇權及期貨

出售貨幣及其他資產之申購選擇權致使有關投資組合須向將會行使購買選擇權之申購買方提供相關之資產。此做法會帶來風險，如選擇權獲行使，該投資組合將不能在相關資產價值大幅提升時獲利，又可能會被迫以較高之價格在公開市場上購買該項資產以將之提供予合約對手。出售貨幣及其他資產之選擇權賣權亦帶來風險，有關投資組合將被迫以協定價購買該等貨幣及其他資產，即使彼等之市價於行使日期大幅降低。基金資產之價值受選擇權槓桿作用之影響較受直接購買貨幣及其他資產所影響更為不利。

金融期貨亦具類似風險，訂約雙方同意按協定價於協定時間交付協定資產或貨幣。由於合約一部份(「保證金」)必須即時交付，故亦會出現槓桿作用及其相關風險。保證金價格急升急跌可帶來大量盈利或虧損。在私人交易當中，未必須履行支付保證金之責任。

指數或子指數之金融衍生性商品

某些投資組合得投資指數或子指數所生之金融衍生性工具。投資於該等工具不保證標的指數或子指數將繼續經計算及公佈，或不會遭大幅變更。任何對標的指數或子指數之變更可能對相關工具之價值生不利影響。指數或子指數之過去績效不必然為未來績效之指引。

投資組合投資指數或子指數所生之金融衍生性工具時，相關之副顧問將不積極管理該金融衍生性工具之標的成份。標的成份之挑選將依相關指數成份規則及適格性標準為之，非參照任何績效標準或績效預測。

投資人應瞭解，投資於指數或子指數所生之金融衍生性工具涉及對連結相關指數或子指數之投資，及(於適用時)連結標的指數或子指數之投資所採用之技術之風險評估。

標的指數或子指數之價值及連結該指數及子指數之投資所採用之技術之價值，可能隨時間變動，且可能因各種因素增加或減少，可能包含(但不限於)公司行為、總體經濟因素及投機。

認股權證投資

認股權證賦予投資者權利，在固定期間內按預先設定的價格申購相關公司固定數目的普通股。

此項權利的費用將遠低於股份本身的費用，因此，股份的價格變動將會使認股權證的價格變動倍增。此倍增數即槓桿或借貸係數。槓桿比率越高，認股權證的吸引力越大。在選擇認股權證時，透過對比為此權利所支付的溢價及槓桿比率，即可評估各認股權證的相對等值。溢價及槓桿比率的水平可隨投資者情緒而增減。因此，認股權證比普通股更為波動及更具投機性。謹此提醒投資者，認股權證的價格極為波動，且亦未必可隨時將其出售。

投資認股權證之槓桿效果及認股權證價格之波動，使投資認股權證所生之風險高於投資股權之風險。

不動產抵押證券

某些投資組合得投資於不動產抵押衍生性商品，包含不動產抵押證券。不動產抵押貸款「轉付」之有價證券係表彰不動產抵押「池」之有價證券，該等有價證券之本息按月給付，實質上「轉付」有價證券之標的住宅不動產抵押貸款之借款人之每月付款。投資組合所持有之抵押轉付有價證券較預期之還款時程提早或遲延還款(因標的抵押貸款本金提早或遲延還款)，可能於投資組合重新投資該等本金時導致較低之報酬。此外，如同一般可買回之固定收益證券，若投資組合溢價買入有價證券，較預期提早之還款將減少有價證券相對於所付權利金之價值。利率升高或下降時，不動產抵押相關證券之價值通常會減少，或增加，但幅度不如其他無還款或買回特徵之固定收益、固定到期日之有價證券。某些不動產抵押轉付證券之本息付款(但非有價證券本身之市值)可能由美國政府保證、或美國政府之機關或機構保證(其保證僅由美國政府買入該機關義務之裁量權支持)。特定非政府發行機構發行之不動產抵押轉付有價證券可能由各種形式之保險或保證支持，其他該等有價證券可能由標的不動產抵押擔保品做擔保。

某些投資組合亦可投資於投資評級之不動產抵押擔保債券(CMO)，其係由不動產抵押轉付有價證券之標的資產池擔保之結構型產品。CMO之利息及提前還款之本金類似於債券，大部分情形係每月給付之。CMO得有完整之住宅或商業不動產抵押貸款之擔保，但通常係由經美國政府或其機關或機構保證之住宅不動產抵押轉付有價證券之投資組合為擔保。CMO通常結構上分為數個類別，各類別有不同預期平均存續期間及/或到期日。每月之本金付款(含提前還款)依票券之條款，分配至不同類別，且提前還款利率或假設之變動可能對特定類別之預期平均存續期間及價值生重大影響。

某些投資組合可投資於分割不動產抵押證券之本金債券或利息債券。分割不動產抵押證券波動性較其他類別之不動產相關證券更高。大幅溢價或折價買入之分割不動產抵押證券通常不只對相關標的不動產抵押資產利率之變動，亦對本金付款(包含提前還款)之利率極端敏感，且本金付款之利率高於或低於預期可能或該等有價證券之存續期間殖利率生重大不利影響。此外，分割之不動產抵押有價證券可能較無該等結構之其他有價證券不具流動性，且若利率生不利變動則波動較大。

管理公司預期政府、政府相關或民間機構可能創造出上述以外之不動產抵押相關有價證券。隨著新形式之不動產抵押相關有價證券之發展且銷售予投資人，若該等有價證券於受規管市場交易，管理公司將考慮進行投資。

非典型債務證券

債券投資組合，尤其是高收益債券投資組合一般而言允許投資於一定範圍內之固定利息有價證券，包括非典型之債務證券。此等債務證券可能包括（但不限於）法定資本（例如第一類及第二類資本）、次順位債券，及各種類型之或有資本有價證券（包括但不限於或有可轉換債券）。此等債券可能具備之特性例如遲延付息、取消付息、可重設之息票利率、損失本金或轉換為股權。投資組合得作成該等投資，惟須依照投資組合之投資目標與政策，並於投資組合既有之風險範圍內使得為之。

與 ESMA 發佈之 2014/944 一致，或有可轉換債券具有之特定風險例如：

- 取消付息：息票之支付完全係發行人自行決定，且得由發行人於任何時點就任何一段時間取消支付；
- 觸發層級風險：觸發層級不同，並依據資本適足率與觸發層級間之距離決定對可轉換風險之曝險。相關投資組合之副顧問難以預測需將債務轉換為股權之觸發事件；
- 資本結構反轉風險：有別於典型的資本層級，或有可轉換債券之投資人可能遭受損失本金，然而股權持有人則否；
- 延長買權風險：或有可轉換債券係作為永久性工具發行，得於預先決定之層級經發行人許可後買回。惟不能假設永久性之或有可轉換債券將於買回日買回。或有可轉換債為永久性資本之一種。投資人可能無法獲得其預期於買匯日或任何一日之本金收益。

上述風險因素無意完整解釋涉及投資於相關投資組合之股份類別之風險。

資產基礎可轉讓有價證券

某些投資組合亦得投資於資產基礎可轉讓有價證券。資產基礎可轉讓有價證券表彰對特定資產之付款（通常為一組相似之資產，如汽車應收帳款或信用卡應收帳款、房屋淨值貸款、廠房貸款或銀行貸款債務）之參與，或受其擔保及以其為付款來源。

結構型商品

某些投資組合可投資結構型商品。其包含對專為對特定其他投資之投資特徵重組所設立之機構之利益。該等投資係由機構買入（經常為隸屬於有限追索架構之特殊目的機構），另外發行由標的投資擔保、或表彰其利益之可轉讓有價證券（結構型商品）。標的資產之現金流得分配於新發行之結構型商品間，以設定有可轉讓有價證券之不同投資特色，如不同到期日、付款優先權或利率規定，及結構型投資之付款依賴標的投資現金流量金額之程度或標的投資價值之變動。

結構型商品受有標的市場或有價證券相關之風險，且可能較直接投資標的市場或投資標的受有更高之波動性。結構型商品可能因標的市場或投資標的之變動，產生損失本金及/或利息付款之風險。結構型商品亦受有組成整體架構一部份之其他機構之信用風險，因發行機構履行可轉讓有價證券下之義務之能力可能有賴其他參與機構之付款。

某些投資組合亦得投資於連結標的有價證券、票券、一籃子有價證券或指數之信用連結有價證券。該等有價證券受有交易對手風險及標的投資本身之風險。交易對手風險存在於與管理公司交易，或副顧問為進行投資代表 SICAV 簽訂契約之各對手(交易對手)。標的投資風險存在於連結之產品所生付款相對之主權或公司機構。

信用違約交換

某些投資組合亦可訂立信用違約交換交易，該等交易可能須承受比債務證券直接投資為高的風險。與債務證券市場相比，信用違約交換市場可能不時欠流動性。某一信用違約交換交易中的（保

障)「買方」有責任在合約期內向「賣方」支付定期性的連串付款，但前提是須並未發生就相關參考債項的違約事件。如發生違約事件，賣方必須向買方支付參考債項的全數名義價值或「票面值」作為取得參考債項的代價。投資組合(如屬賣方)將會損失其投資及不可追討任何款項。然而，如果發生違約事件，投資組合(如屬買方)將會收取可能具小量或毫無價值的參考債項的全數名義價值。作為賣方，投資組合可在整個合約期(通常介乎六個月至三年)內收到定額收入，但前提是須並不存在違約事件。

上述投資組合亦可買入信用違約交換合約，就其投資組合內所持債務證券的違約風險予以避險。此舉亦會涉及以下風險：交換合約可能於期滿時變成毫無價值及只在相關債項的發行人實際違約(而非信用評等被降低或在其他方面呈財務不穩時)方會產生收益。此舉亦會涉及信用風險：即如果發生違約事件，賣方或會未能履行其向投資組合付款責任的風險。為減輕信用違約交換交易所引致的對手方風險，投資組合只會與專門從事此類交易並獲高評等的金融機構訂立信用違約交換合約。

利率交換

若干投資組合可簽訂某項利率交換契約，契約之一方將其利息流程與另一方互換。這種交換屬於兩方達成的合約式協議，每方同意在議定的期間根據某一名義本金向對方定期作出某定額付款。就最普遍的利率交換而言，組合乃將某固定利率應用於 f 一個名義本金額計算得出的一連串付款，與另一組以浮息同樣計算得出的付款作互換。使用交換契約涉及交易對手風險，即便該風險已藉由與屬於 G10 國家或 EEA 會員國，且其信用評等至少為投資級之信用機構或關係企業經紀商簽署契約而降低。

總/超額報酬交換

若干投資組合可簽訂一種名為總報酬交換契約及/或超額報酬交換，契約之一方於一個付款期內，從參考資產獲得支付利息，另加資本增值或扣減虧損，而另一方則收取不考慮前述參考資產的績效而得出的已訂明固定及/或浮動金額的現金流。當投資組合為投資目的使用總報酬交換或相似類型之工具時，投資組合曝險之策略及標的為相關投資組合之投資策略中所敘明者。該等交換契約容許投資組合得曝險於不同型態之投資並依據使用狀況增加或減少投資組合波動性。總報酬交換及/或超額報酬交換之價格隨時間變換，且投資組合需準備好在到期日時履行其義務。交換契約之使用涉及交易對手風險，即便該風險已藉由與屬於 G10 國家或 EEA 會員國，且其信用評等至少為投資級之信用機構或關係企業經紀商簽署契約而降低。

股權交換

若干投資組合可簽訂一種股票交換契約，交換形式採取協議的雙方互換一套將來現金流。其中的一個現金流程將一般性按照一個參考利率，而另一個則根據股票或股市指數的表現來計算金額。使用交換契約涉及交易對手風險，即便該風險已藉由與屬於 G10 國家或 EEA 會員國，且其信用評等至少為投資級之信用機構或關係企業經紀商簽署契約而降低。

匯率波動

所有進行全球性投資的投資組合將受到其基準貨幣以外的貨幣影響，這可能增加投資組合資產淨值的波動幅度。此外，涉及新興市場貨幣的投資組合可能承受甚至更大的波幅。

某些貨幣相對某些其他貨幣之價格可能顯著下跌，該等貨幣亦可能在投資組合從事有關投資後貶值，對以一種貨幣計值之投資組合資產，可能因而發生不利影響。另外，各投資組合在條件許可時可能從事某些換匯交易，以避險投資組合面臨之貨幣風險。該類交易亦可能造成附加損失。

上述因素可能在總體上導致對新興市場投資風險增大，因此，投資組合將透過在投資組合內部實施分散投資而力求減少風險。

商品指數

某些投資組合得投資成份為特定產業之商品現貨期貨契約之商品指數。不同於股票通常賦予持有人對公司之繼續性利益，商品期貨契約通常訂有交付標之商品現貨之特定日期。指數之成份期貨契約接近到期時，則以較晚到期之契約取代。例如，於八月買入持有之契約可能於十月到期。隨時間經過，十月到期之契約則由在十一月交付之契約取代。此程序稱為「轉倉」。該等投資於轉倉指數之投資組合，可能視標的市場處於「逆價差(backwardation)」或「正價差(contango)」而受正面或負面影響。若該等契約之市場處於「逆價差」，即價格於較遠之交付月低於較近之交付月之價格，賣出十月到期之契約將以高於十一月到期契約之價格為之，產生「轉倉收益」。反之，正價差市場係指契約價格於較遠期之交付月高於較近之交付月之價格。商品市場未出現逆價差可能導致「轉倉收益」為負，可能對指數之價值生負面影響，從而對投資組合之市值生不利影響。

投資於商品指數之投資組合將受標的商品現貨市場影響，且標的商品現貨表現可能大異於傳統有價證券市場(如股票及債券)。商品現貨價格可能出現無法預測之變更，以無法預見之方式影響指數及指數水準，及投資組合之價值。交易連結指數商品之期貨契約具投機性且可能具極大之波動性。

商品指數可能特別易波動，且可能因各種影響標的商品之因素急速變動，包含供需關係之變更；氣候；貿易；會計、金錢及外匯管制計畫；國內及國外政治及經濟事件及政策；疾病；科技發展及利率變更。該等因素可能於各方面影響指數之水準及相關投資組合，且不同因素可能導致指數商品之價值，及其價格之波動性，以不一致之程度呈現不一致之走勢。此可能對投資組合之價值生不利影響。

指數成份之商品現貨可能由有限之國家生產，且可能由少數之生產者控制，該等國家之政治、經濟及供給相關之事件可能對該等商品之價格及指數之價值產生不成比例之影響。

交易所交易之受益證券

某些投資組合可能投資於在交易所交易，連結至特定交易對手(受益證券提供者)發行之參考資產績效之證券化或結構型證券(受益證券)。受益證券提供者信用評等變化可能影響參考資產之價值。信用評等係對受益證券提供者履行給付義務(包含受益證券下義務)之評估。因此，受益證券提供者之信用評等之實際或預期變化可能影響受益證券之市值。惟因受益證券之報酬除受益證券提供者償還受益證券債務能力外，尚繫於其他因素，受益證券提供者信用評等之調高不會降低受益證券其他相關之投資風險。

投資於其他 UCI(包含指數型股票基金)

某些投資組合可能投資於其他UCI。該等標的UCI之投資決策係由該UCI為之。標的UCI對管理公司之選任不保證造成投資方式之有效分散及標的UCI取得之部位永遠具有一致性。標的UCI可能不受CSSF規管，且可能受較低度的規管，保管及查核規定可能大幅不同。標的UCI之資產評價可能未定期或即時經獨立第三人確認。

投資組合及標的UCI均將產生支出並收取費用及佣金，致費用水準高於投資人直接投資於標的UCI之情形。惟投資組合投資於其他由管理公司(不論直接或透過委任)或任何經指派之副顧問、或與管理公司或任何經指派之副顧問因經共同管理或控制、或直接或間接主要持股而有關聯之其他公司所管理之可轉讓有價證券集體投資計劃及/或其他UCI者，管理公司或任何指派之副顧問或其他公司不得就該投資組合對該其他可轉讓有價證券集體投資計劃及/或UCI之投資，收取申購或買回費用。投資組合可投資之UCI或可轉讓有價證券集體投資計劃收取之管理費不得超過“其他投資方法”一節規定之比例。

某些標的UCI可能投資於無法立即變現或難以評價之資產。該等資產之價值取決於相關評價機構之政策，且實際價值可能至資產出售始得認列。此為投資於不動產之UCI之繼續性風險，但於極端之市場狀況下，亦可能包含其他種類之資產。UCI可能限制買回，因此投資組合可能無法將持有之UCI部位變現，此於市況下跌時可能導致投資組合產生損失。

投資於 REITs

投資於不動產投資信託(REITs)除涉及一般投資於不動產業有關之風險外，也涉及某些獨特的風險。權益型REITs可能受該等REITs持有之標的不動產之價值變動影響；而抵押型REITs可能受授信品質影響。REITs仰賴管理技巧，不具多元性，且易受龐大的現金流、借款人違約及自身之流動性影響。

投資於REITs可能涉及與投資小型資本公司類似之風險。REITs之財源可能有限，交易頻率可能較低且交易量較少，且相較於大型公司之有價證券，REITs可能易受突然的或難以捉摸的價格變動影響。

保管風險

於不損及存託機構於盧森堡法下之義務及任何可能之法律行為之情形下，SICAV之資產(尤其但不限於現金)可能承受保管之風險—視保管地法規或當地市場慣例、操作疏失或其他因素而定—資產可能未受完整之保護。

縱發生之可能性不高，SICAV之資產可能滅失，或取得SICAV資產可能暫時或永久受阻。取回該等資產及/或損害賠償之法律程序可能成功或失敗，且可能耗時許久。故此等因素可能導致對SICAV操作上之干擾，且最終損失SICAV之資產並致淨資產價值減少。

投資於中國及中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制

除投資於新興市場之一般風險外，也存在與中國-香港股票市場互聯互通機制相關之特定風險。儘管中國之經濟處於轉型期，惟在極端情形下，投資組合可能因投資能力受限制而遭受損失。由於當地之投資限制、中國國內證券市場流動性不足、暫停透過該機制交易及/或交易執行及結算受到延遲或中斷，投資組合可能無法投資於中國A股、透過該機制進入中國市場、充分實施或追求其投資目標或策略。

所有投資於中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制之香港投資人及海外投資人，只能對相關機關核准並於中國證券交易所上市的證券，以中國離岸人民幣進行交易及結算。此等投資組合就該等投資將曝險於相關投資組合之基礎貨幣及中國離岸人民幣間的任何匯率波動。

中國離岸人民幣匯率是依據市場供需及參考一籃子外幣所管制的浮動匯率。在銀行間外匯市場上，中國離岸人民幣兌其他主要貨幣的每日交易價格，得在中國公佈之中心匯率間狹幅浮動。

中國離岸人民幣兌中國在岸人民幣之可兌換性為一受管制的貨幣流程，受中國政府外匯管制政策及匯回限制之規範。依中國現行法規，中國離岸人民幣及中國在岸人民幣之價值可能因多種因素而有不同，包括但不限於該等外匯管制政策及匯回限制，也因此可能會產生波動。

中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制是由香港交易及結算有限公司(「香港交易所」)、上海證券交易所(「上交所」)、深圳證券交易所(「深交所」)及中國證券登記結算有限責任公司(「中國結算」)所開發之證券交易及結算聯通機制，其目的是在中國大陸及香港間實現股票市場相互准入。此等機制允許外國投資人透過其香港經紀商，對經相關機關核准並於大陸股票交易所上市之合格中國A股進行交易。

關於中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制之更多資訊，可參見網站http://www.hkex.com.hk/eng/market/sec_tradinfra/chinaconnect/chinaconnect.htm。

投資於中國國內證券市場之投資組合，可能會使用中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制及其他類似之受監管機制，並承受其他風險如下：

- 有關中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制之相關規定未經測試且可能發生具溯及效力之變更。無法確定其將如何適用，因而可能對投資組合產生負面影響。此等機制需使用新的資訊科技系統，其可能因跨境性質而面臨操作上的風險。若相關系統無法正常運作，則透過此機制於香港及上海及任何其他相關市場進行之交易均可能中斷；
- 若證券係跨境保管，則會存在與當地中央證券存管機構、香港中央結算有限公司(「香港結算」)及中國結算之強制性要求相關的特定法律/受益所有權風險；
- 如同其他新興市場，其法規框架正開始發展法律/正式所有權之概念及受益所有權或證券權益

的概念。此外，香港結算作為名義持有人，不保證透過他們持有的中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制中的證券所有權，亦無義務代表受益所有人執行與所有權相關的所有權或其他權利。因此，法院可能會認為任何名義所有人或保管機構作為中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制之證券之登記持有人，享有完整的所有權，且該等中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制之證券可能構成該實體之資產池的一部分，而可分配予該實體之債權人，且/或受益所有人就此可能不具有任何權利。因此，投資組合及存託機構無法確保投資組合對這些證券的所有權及名義受有保障；

- 於香港結算被視為對透過其所持有之資產履行保管職責之情形下，應注意，如投資組合因香港結算之履約或破產而遭受損失時，存託機構及投資組合與香港結算之間將無法律關係，且無法直接對香港結算提出法律追訴；
- 若中國結算違約，依香港結算與清算參與者間之市場合約，其責任將僅限於協助清算參與者提出賠償請求。香港結算將依誠信透過現有法律管道或清算中國結算，向中國結算請求賠償流通在外之股票及款項。於此等情形下，投資組合可能無法完全彌補任何損失或其中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制下之證券，且請求賠償之過程亦可能延遲；
- 香港結算為香港市場參與者所執行之交易提供結算、交割、代理之職能及其他相關服務。中國法規（包括某些買賣限制）將適用於所有市場參與者。在進行出售時，經紀商須預先交付股份，此將增加交易對手風險。由於該等規定，投資組合可能無法及時買入及/或處分所持有之中國A股；
- 中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制適用每日配額限制，其不屬於投資組合，且僅能以先到先得（first-come-first serve）之方式使用。這可能會限制投資組合透過此等機制及時投資中國A股之能力。
- 中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制僅於中國及香港市場均開放交易之日且各別市場中的銀行在相應之交割日均開放之日運作。可能於某些情況下，中國市場為正常交易日，但投資組合無法進行任何中國A股之交易。當中國-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制不進行交易時，投資組合可能會因此會面臨中國A股價格波動的風險；
- 投資組合將不會自中國當地的投資者補償計劃中受益。

與深圳證券交易所中小板及/或創業板相關之風險

投資組合可能會曝險於深交所中小板（「中小板」）及/或創業板掛牌之股票，並可能面臨以下風險：

- 較大的股票價格波動-於中小板及/或創業板上市之公司通常屬新興性質且經營規模較小。因此，與在上交所主板（「主板」）掛牌之公司相比，其股價及流動性之波動較大且風險及周轉率較高。
- 高估價值風險-在中小板及/或創業板掛牌之股票可能被高估價值，而此等異常高的估價可能無法持續。由於流通股份較少，股票價格可能更容易受到操縱。
- 監管差異-與公司於創業板掛牌相關之規則及規定，其就獲利能力及股本較主板及中小板之規範不嚴格。
- 下市風險-在中小板及/或創業板掛牌之公司，其下市較為普遍且快速。若所投資之公司下市，可能會對相關投資組合產生負面影響。

投資於中小板及/或創業板可能會導致相關子基金及其投資人遭受重大損失。

與透過債券通的北向通於中國銀行間債券市場交易相關之風險

債券通是一項於2017年7月啟動的新機制，由中國外匯交易系統及國家銀行間資金籌集中心（「中國外匯交易中心」）、中國中央證券登記結算有限公司、上海清算所及香港證券交易及結算有限公司及債務工具中央結算系統所建立，旨在促進香港及中國大陸間相互債券市場准入。

根據中國大陸現行法規，合格外國投資人將得以透過債券通之北向交易（「北向通」）投資於在中國銀行間債券市場中流通的債券。北向通並無投資限額。

依據北向通，合格外國投資人須指定中國外匯交易中心或其他經中國人民銀行（「中國人行」）認可之機構作為登記代理機構，向中國人民銀行申請登記。

根據中國大陸現行法規，由香港金融管理局（現為債務工具中央結算系統）認可之境外保管機構應向中國人行認可之境內保管機構（現為中國中央證券登記結算有限公司及上海清算所）開設綜合代理帳戶。合格外國投資人交易之所有債券，均將以債務工具中央結算系統之名義登記，並以名義持有人之身分持有。

因中國銀行間債券市場上某些債務證券之交易量低所致之市場波動及潛在缺乏流動性，可能導致在該市場上交易之某些債務證券之價格大幅波動。因此，投資於該市場之投資組合面臨流動性及波動性風險。此等證券之價格之買賣差價可能很大，故投資組合可能招致大量交易及變現成本，甚至可能於出售此等投資時遭受損失。

就投資組合在中國銀行間債券市場之交易而言，投資組合亦可能曝險於與結算程序及交易對手違約相關之風險。與投資組合進行交易之交易對手可能會違反其透過交付相關證券或支付對價來結算交易之義務。

透過債券通進行之投資，應透過境內結算機構、境外保管機構、登記代理機構或其他第三方（視情況而定）進行相關申請、向中國人行登記及開戶。因此，投資組合將面臨此等第三方機構違約或錯誤之風險。

透過債券通投資中國銀行間債券市場亦存在監管風險。與此等機制相關之規則及規範，可能進行具溯及效力之變更。若中國大陸相關機關暫停開戶或在中國銀行間債券市場交易，則投資組合在中國銀行間債券市場上進行投資的能力將受到負面影響。在此等情況下，投資組合達成其投資目標之能力將受到負面影響。

透過債券通進行之交易是透過新開發的交易平台及操作系統進行的。無法保證此等系統將正常運作或將繼續適應市場變化及發展。倘若相關系統無法正常運作時，透過債券通進行之交易可能會中斷。因此，投資組合透過債券通進行交易（及追求其投資策略）之能力可能會受到負面影響。此外，當投資組合透過債券通在中國銀行間債券市場進行投資，其可能會面臨下單及/或結算系統固有之延遲風險。

中國稅務風險

有關透過滬港通及深港通（「股票通」）實現資本利得之現行中國稅務法律、規定及實務，存在著風險及不確定性（可能具有溯及效力）。相關投資組合之任何稅務責任之增加，均可能對相關投資組合之價值產生負面影響。

有關合格外國機構投資人透過債券通在中國銀行間債券市場進行交易，所應納之所得稅及其他稅收種類之處理，其可適用之中國稅法亦存在不確定性。亦可能溯及變更此等法律及適用之稅賦。因此，透過債券通在中國銀行間債券市場進行交易投資組合，其稅務責任具有不確定性。

永續性風險評估

永續性風險之定義為「如發生環境、社會或治理（ESG）之事件或狀況，可能會對投資價值造成實際或潛在的重大負面影響」。以下為各種資產類別之永續性風險評估結果。

股票及債券投資組合：所有股票及債券投資組合都面臨永續性風險。該等投資組合可能（而非實際）面臨ESG事件或狀況，且如該等事件或狀況發生時，可能對於投資價值造成重大負面影響。

資產配置投資組合：所有資產配置投資組合都面臨永續性風險。該等投資組合可能（而非實際）面臨ESG事件或狀況，且如該等事件或狀況發生時，可能對於投資價值造成重大負面影響。

永續性風險整合

針對所有投資組合，副顧問於評估投資證券之適合性時，將考量永續性風險，且將持續監控該等風險。以下揭露說明如何適用Columbia Threadneedle的負責任投資政策以降低各種資產類別之永續性風險。

永續性風險整合：股票及債券投資組合

相關副顧問在投資決策過程中，透過結合投資組合之投資組合管理團隊可得之研究中所載發行人的負責任投資實踐及風險，在其可行之範圍內考量各種永續性相關風險。此等研究將系統性地與副顧問之評等及工具整合，以供投資組合管理團隊在考量投資組合之投資目標、投資組合之風險，及持續實施監控持有部位時使用。

副顧問之研究分析師與人員考量之負責任投資因素包括評估對ESG之曝險及管理ESG風險，該等風險包括與氣候變遷相關之風險，及涉及經營爭議之事件。舉例而言，在評估發行人對氣候風險之整體曝險時，研究人員可能會考量發行人減少碳密集活動之實行情況，及其相應的適應能力，也包括發行人因其營運、供應鏈或市場風險導致對氣候變遷實際風險之潛在曝險。發行人層級之分析著重於與產業相關之重要ESG因素，並提供副顧問就其企業品質、領導力、著重焦點及作業標準自ESG角度進行評估之看法。透過為此等目的所發展之工具，副顧問將上述資訊與其他外部研究整合至ESG評等及報告中，並於為投資組合進行投資決策時運用該等資訊。

此外，副顧問之研究考量依據國際標準（例如：聯合國全球盟約、國際勞工組織核心國際勞動基準及聯合國工商企業與人權指導原則）關於發行人營運之任何違反情形（如適用）。此等因素可提供有關發行人之永續性實踐之風險管理監督效率及外部影響之看法。

副顧問亦可能試圖透過發行人在盡職治理上所做之努力以及於適當時行使其表決權代理，以管理發行人之永續性風險及影響。依據適用之法律，投資組合之投資組合管理及負責任投資分析師可能會就發行人之永續性風險管理實踐，與發行人進行溝通討論。

永續性風險整合：資產配置投資組合

資產配置投資組合中，有許多標的投資類型，包括但不限於由Columbia Threadneedle Investments及其關係企業所管理之基金、第三方管理之被動策略，以及直接持有部位。個別投資組合依據該投資組合之目標投資於上述各類投資標的。對於該等投資組合而言，於整體投資組合層級上，無論是透過直接投資或是透過投資其他基金，在選擇投資標的時已納入永續性風險之考量。

當投資組合投資於副顧問之關係企業所管理之其他基金時，於投資組合層級上管理永續性風險之流程如上所述（詳見各標的資產類別之永續性風險整合）。

當投資組合直接增加對證券之曝險，而非透過其他基金時，會在選擇證券時以與上述股票投資組合及債券投資組合相同之方式，對永續性風險之整合進行考量。投資組合不會直接投資於現貨或財產。

對於資產配置投資組合而言，標的基金對永續性風險之整體曝險將於投資組合層級進行評估與確認，並為比較目的與投資組合月底之實際資產配置進行比較。詳言之，如一投資組合於月底時已對三檔不同之內部基金（英國股票、美國股票及英國公司債）進行同等比例之投資，則為比較目的，將以內部基金之永續性風險與標的基金之指標（於本例中為FTSE All-Share Index、S&P 500 Index

及iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts) 進行比較。

SICAV

SICAV為根據盧森堡大公國1915年8月10日法修訂本成立之「可變資本投資公司」，享有2010年法之UCITS資格。SICAV(含所有投資組合)視為單一法人。惟依2010年法第181(5)條規定，各投資組合對應SICAV資產負債之特定部份，故僅對其負債及義務負責。

SICAV於1995年2月10日成立，可無限期經營，並可由特別全體股東大會決議解散。章程最早刊載於1995年3月31日之RESA。該章程最近於2018年9月14日修訂生效。SICAV原名稱為美國運通基金，後更名為環球沛智基金I。SICAV主要辦事處與註冊辦事處地址是31 Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg。

SICAV在盧森堡地區法院商業註冊處註冊，註冊編號為R.C.S. Luxembourg B50216，SICAV章程在上述法院保存，可供查閱，亦可索取副本。

SICAV資本在任何時候均等於SICAV各投資組合之淨資產總額。SICAV最低股本為相當於1,250,000歐元之美元。

董事須負責SICAV及其每一投資組合的整體行政、控制及管理。以下是董事及其主要職業：

Jon ALLEN, 亞太區、機構客戶行銷主管；

Marie-Jeanne CHEVREMONTE-LORENZINI, 獨立董事；

Julie GRIFFITHS, 風險長, EMEA及全球投資風險主管；

Claude KREMER, 獨立董事；

Annemarie ARENS, 獨立董事；

Joseph LaROCQUE, 獨立董事；

Thomas SEALE, 獨立董事。

查核會計師為PricewaterhouseCoopers, société coopérative, 地址是2, rue Gerhard Mercator,, B.P. 1443, L-1014, 盧森堡。

若經股東根據《公司法》第450-3條規定方式批准，SICAV可解散，由授權清算人將SICAV所有資產與債務移交予盧森堡UCITS或其他歐盟國家之UCITS，作為交換條件，SICAV股東將基於持股比例獲得該UCITS股份或單位。SICAV之任何清算均須依照盧森堡法律進行，各位股東將基於其在每一投資組合的每一股份類別中的持股量按比例獲得清算收益。至清算結束時，已向股東分配但未經認領之清算收益將根據2010年法第146條存入盧森堡託存處。

若SICAV資本降低至相當於1,250,000歐元之美元之最低資本三分之二以下，應於40天內召開全體股東大會，董事必須向大會提請有關解散SICAV的問題，大會無須滿足指定法定人數，由親自或派代表出席股東的簡單多數贊成票通過決議即可解散SICAV。

若SICAV資本降低至上述最低資本四分之一以下，應於40天內召開全體股東大會，董事會應提請大會討論公司解散事宜，大會無須滿足法定人數要求，會議上由代表四分之一股份之股東通過決議即可解散SICAV。

各投資組合股份均無面值。無論其每股資產淨值如何，除公司章程及相關盧森堡法令另有限制外，每股在所有全體股東大會上享有一票。董事會得暫停違反章程或法規要求或以其他方式對SICAV產生負面影響或損害SICAV，或其他依董事會之判斷可能對SICAV或任何投資組合造成不利

格式化: 縮排: 第一行: 0 公分

已設定格式: 字型: Times New Roman

已設定格式: 字型: Times New Roman

已設定格式: DeltaView Insertion, 字型: (英文)Times New Roman, (中文)細明體, 10 點, 英文(美國), 加寬 1 點

已設定格式: 字型: (英文)Courier New, (中文)標楷體, 12 點, 英文(英國), 非加寬 / 緊縮

益之股東所持有之股份之表決權。尤其是，SICAV將不承認任何美國人士之投票，請參閱「持股限制」一節。

各投資組合股份在發行時不享有優惠權或先買權。任何股份目前或未來均不涉及在外選擇權或特殊權力。股份可自由轉讓，但須符合下文「持股限制」一節規定。

除股東特別要求亦發行實體股份憑證(股東負擔相關支出)外，各投資組合股份目前以無實體登錄形式發行(含畸零股權)。

於特定事項對相關股東之利益有重大影響時，可能另就該投資組合或股份類別召開會議，且限相關投資組合及/或股份類別之股份始得行使表決權。

管理公司

SICAV已按照2010年法例，依據2005年10月31日的管理公司服務協議書，委任天利管理(盧森堡)有限公司(Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A.)擔任其指定管理公司。根據此協議書，管理公司在董事的整體監察及控制下，向SICAV提供投資管理、行政及市場推廣服務。

管理公司(原名為 American Express Bank Asset Management Company (Luxembourg S.A.，其後更名為 Standard Chartered Investments (Luxembourg) S.A.)於2005年8月24日根據盧森堡大公國法律成立為公眾有限公司(société anonyme)，可無限期經營。其公司成立章程刊載於2005年9月22日的RESA，並最近於2020年10月31日經修訂。其在盧森堡地方法院商業登記冊的註冊編號為R.C.S. Luxembourg B 110242。其已悉數繳足之股本為數2,519,100,000歐元，管理公司為Ameriprise Financial Inc.間接持有之子公司。其已在盧森堡管理公司官方名單上註冊，受2010年法例第153章所管限。

已設定格式: 字型: (英文)Times New Roman, (中文)細明體, 10 點, 英文(美國)

管理公司負責SICAV的日常運作。管理公司之董事會由以下人士組成：

Alessandro ASPESI，義大利主管；

Florian ULEER，德國主管；

Laura WEATHERUP，投資營運長，EMEA；

Christopher PETERSEN，副總裁暨首席法務長，Ameriprise Financial；

Kar Kean WONG，業務開發主管，亞太區。

管理公司之經理人為：

Linda ALIOUAT，Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A 之風險管理主管；

Jacek BERENSON，Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A 之投資組合管理及銷售執行人；

Claire MANIER，Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A 之法律顧問及法遵執行主管；

Jeremy SMITH，Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A 之過戶代理監督主管。

在履行由2010年法例及管理公司服務協議書所列出的責任時，其獲准將其所有或部分職能及職責轉授予第三方，但前提是其須繼續對該等獲轉授權人負責及進行監察。第三方的委任須經SICAV及監管機構批准。管理公司的法律責任不會因其已將其職能及職責轉授予第三方此一事實而受影響。

管理公司已將其下列職能轉授予第三方：投資管理、轉讓代理及行政管理及市場推廣以及分銷。見下文「投資顧問協議」、「分銷協議」及「服務提供者」。

管理公司應時刻按照2010年法例、說明書及章程所列出的條文，為符合股東的最佳利益行事。

管理公司服務協議書規定可無限期生效，並可由任何一方在給予三個月事先書面通知後被終止。

報酬

管理公司作為 Columbia Threadneedle Investment EMEA 區域之一環，應就特定人員適用報酬政策與實務以遵守 UCITS V 指令 (2014/91/EU) (下稱「UCITS V」) 及法規要求。有關報酬政策之更多資訊可參見 www.columbiathreadneedle.com。最新的報酬政策內容應包括但不限於敘述如何計算報酬與津貼，以及負責授予報酬及津貼人員之身分，包括報酬委員會之組成。

報酬政策符合並推動穩健及有效的風險管理，且不鼓勵承擔不符合風險概況、規定或組織章程之風險：

- 報酬政策與管理公司及投資人之商業策略、目標、價值及利益一致，且包含避免利益衝突之措施。管理公司得全權酌定所給予之任何可變報酬是否符合報酬政策；
- 當報酬與績效相關時，報酬之總金額係綜合評估個人及業務單位之績效及其風險，以及管理公司於評估個人績效時，納入財務及非財務標準考量後之整體成果。其中，如於相關績效年度之任何時點，以及績效年度終了後至支付獎金之日止之期間，員工被發現並未符合管理公司之績效及行為標準時，則該名員工不具備受領激勵獎金之適格性；
- 績效評估係以多重年份架構設定，並附有依據適用法律設有遞延比率之股票獎勵。

有關報酬政策之更多資訊可參見 www.columbiathreadneedle.com。投資人可免費索取報酬政策之紙本。

投資顧問協議

根據管理公司服務協議書的條文，管理公司將會在董事全面負責下向各投資組合提供或設法提供投資諮詢與酌情投資管理服務。

為了實施每一投資組合的投資政策，管理公司已依據與每一副顧問訂立的副顧問協議書，將每一投資組合的資產管理職能轉授予下列副顧問。副顧問就投資組合資產向管理公司提供管理或諮詢服務，並且還就投資組合預期和現有投資提供投資研究與信用分析服務。每一副顧問負責管理相關投資組合日常投資事務。管理公司負責按在「費用及支出」一節中所列出，支付上述副顧問之費用。

■ Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC, 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110, United States of America, 擔任全球科技基金及美國高收益債券基金(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)的副顧問。Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC 就此等投資組合將訂立符合美國證券交易委員會要求之佣金分成協議，其條件詳如本公開說明書標題為「佣金分成協議」一節所載。

■ Threadneedle Asset Management Limited, Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London EC4N 6AG, 擔任全球新興市場短期債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)、環球資產配置基金(譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Dynamic Real Return」)(基金之配息來源可能為本金)、全球焦點基金、新興市場債券基金(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)、新興市場公司債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)、泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金(譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European ESG Equities」, 中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」, 配合英文名稱調整)、美國選擇基金及北美基金等之副顧問。Threadneedle Asset Management Limited 就此等投資組合將訂立佣金分成協議，並將吸收研究成本。

全權投資建議之委託

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited 得不時依照所有已取得之相關規管核准，自行負責將下列投資組合部分資產之全權投資管理委託予 Ameriprise Financial, Inc. 集團公司中之一家以上之第三方，列載如下：

委託予 Columbia Management Investment Advisers LLC

- 新興市場公司債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)

- 新興市場債券基金(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)
- 全球新興市場短期債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited 將以其自身之資產負擔任何委託服務之費用。

非全權投資建議

Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC 對 Threadneedle Asset Management Limited 提供投資推介，故就下列投資組合提供以研究為依據之投資建議予 Threadneedle Asset Management Limited：

- 北美基金
- 美國選擇基金
- 泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金（譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European ESG Equities」，中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」，配合英文名稱調整）

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited 得依其對任何 Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC 提供之具研究佐證之投資建議或投資推介採取行動或不為行動，並保留日常投資決策及交易投資之完全裁量權。

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited 將隨時對該委託所提供之服務負責，且將以其自身資產負擔該等服務之費用。

雖然管理公司在任何時候均應服從董事指示，但管理公司協議書規定管理公司或管理公司任命之副顧問負責管理有關的投資組合。因此，購買、出售或持有特定證券之決策權屬於管理公司或管理公司任命之副顧問，但須服從董事之控制、監督、指示與命令。

利益衝突

SICAV 及/或管理公司與股東及 Ameriprise 集團及任何獲指派為副顧問之人士（各自稱為「獲權益方」）之間有潛在之利益衝突來源，包括以下各項：

- 獲權益方可購買及出售其本身擁有而 SICAV 亦可投資之證券。此外，管理公司可在正常業務過程中按公平基準就 SICAV 向獲權益方購買及出售資產，亦可就投資於 SICAV 會投資之證券的第三方基金給予投資意見或進行管理；
- 獲權益方可貸款予 SICAV 所投資之公司或國家。獲權益方就該等公司或國家作出之信用決定可能會對 SICAV 所投資之證券的市值構成影響。此外，獲權益方作為貸款人之地位會高於 SICAV 所投資之證券；
- 獲權益方亦可從事涉及或影響 SICAV 所投資之證券的其他活動。尤其是，獲權益方參與發起進行有關該等證券之交易、包銷該等證券及作為該等證券之經紀交易商。此外，獲權益方可為投資組合公司履行其他服務及從中收取費用、佣金及其他酬金；
- 獲權益方就其參與之各項活動而言，可管有若干機密資料，如公眾人士獲悉該等機密資料，會影響到 SICAV 所投資之證券的價值。獲權益方不可向 SICAV 披露該等資料或就 SICAV 之利益而使用該等資料。

在為 SICAV 進行外匯或買賣任何證券或其他資產時，獲權益方可擔當為該項交易之對手、主要代理或經紀人，並可就該身份個別獲得報酬。

投資組合交易

管理公司之最佳執行政策規定其得就本公司從事交易及下單之基礎，同時遵守其依 CSSF 規則 10-4 第 28 條所負之義務，以為本公司取得可能的最佳結果。然而，由於管理公司已將各投資組合之

資產管理委託「投資顧問協議」一節所載之副顧問，各該副顧問之最佳執行政策可能與上述之政策不同。上述之政策之適用較針對管理公司之關係企業。此等最佳執行政策之內容請參見管理公司之網站www.columbiathreadneedle.com。

SICAV無義務就投資組合債券交易的執行與經紀人或經紀人團體交易。交易可透過與副顧問有關聯的經紀及交易商執行。該類交易可能需要收取佣金或交易商提價，且該等收費不一定採用現有最低收費標準。

向管理公司提供附加投資研究服務之經紀人可能接獲SICAV交易單。以該方式收到之資料為附加服務內容，不得取代投資管理協議書規定之管理公司服務，管理公司之費用亦不一定由於接獲上述補充資料而減少。

某一投資組合持有之證券亦可能被另一投資組合、其他基金、管理公司或副顧問或其作為顧問之關聯公司之投資諮詢客戶所持有。由於不同目標或其他原因，管理公司或副顧問或其關聯公司可能在為一位或多位客戶出售某種證券時為另一位或多位客戶購買同一種證券。若管理公司或副顧問考慮為另一位客戶購買或出售某一投資組合證券，管理公司或副顧問應在可能情況下按照對投資組合和該客戶公司均為公平之基礎上執行交易。但是，有時該類購買或出售交易可能對投資組合或管理公司或副顧問其他客戶產生不利影響。

計算資產淨值

每一投資組合每一類別之每股資產淨值於每一估值日計算。

每股資產淨值由SICAV直接或授權計算，並存於SICAV註冊辦事處備查。投資組合有關類別之每股資產淨值以其計值貨幣及董事隨時決定之其他特定貨幣表示。

SICAV的資產將按以下方式進行估值：

- (i) 任何手頭現金或存款、票據及即期票據及應收帳項、預付開支、現金股息及前述已宣派或應計但尚未收取的利息將視作其全部金額，除非上述各項在任何情況下不大可能全數支付或收取，在此情況下，其價值將在扣除 SICAV 認為在該情況下適當的折扣後達成，以反映其真實價值；
- (ii) 在一個其他國家的證券交易所或在一個受規管市場或在一個成員國的或一個其他國家的任何其他受規管市場上市或買賣的可轉讓證券、貨幣市場工具及任何金融資產，一般而言將根據收盤時有關市場的交易所收盤價，或董事認為合適的任何其他價格估值。並非在該等市場買賣的固定收入證券一般以自董事所批准的一個或以上的交易商或訂價服務取得的最後可知價格或收益等價物，或董事認為合適的任何其他價格估值。
- (iii) 假如該等價格並不代表其價值，該等證券將由董事按真誠決定或按其指示，以市場價值或預計轉售時的公平價值列值；
- (iv) 尚餘期間為90日或以下的貨幣市場工具(或其他與該工具所在地之市場價例一致之其他工具)將按攤銷成本法估值，此與市場價值相類似。根據此估值法，相關投資組合的投資均按其為溢價攤銷或折價債券資本增值作出調整後的買入成本或該90日期間開始前最後之市值(於工具申購當日原本到期日超過90日之情形)進行估值，不以市值為之。
- (v) 開放式UCI的單位或股份將按其最後釐定及可知的資產淨值估值，或假如該價格並不代表該等資產的公平市場價值，則該價格將由SICAV按公平及衡平基準釐定。閉端式UCI的單位或股份將按其最後可知的股票市場價值估值；
- (vi) 並非在一個其他國家的證券交易所或在受規管市場或在其他受規管市場買賣的期貨、遠期或選擇權合約的變現價值應指其根據董事設立的政策，按照每一不同種類合約一致適用的基準釐定的變現淨值。在一個其他國家的證券交易所或在受規管市場或在其他受規管市場買賣的期貨、遠期或選擇權合約的價值應根據在一個證券交易所或在受規管市場，或期貨、遠期或選擇權合約代表SICAV買賣的其他受規管市場適用於該等合約的最後可知結算或收市價格估值；但假如一份期貨、遠期或選擇權合約未能在資產釐定當日變現，釐定該

合約變現價值的基準應為董事認為公平及合理的價值；

- (vii) 利率交換交易將根據參考適用的利率曲線設定的市場價值基準進行估值。
- (viii) 信用違約交換交易及總/超額報酬交換交易將根據董事批准的程序按公平價值進行估值。由於該等交換交易並非在交易所買賣，而是SICAV與交換對手方以交易當事人身分訂立的私人合約，估值模式的輸入數據一般參考活躍市場設定。然而，有可能在接近估值日期，該等信用違約交換交易及總/超額報酬交換交易並無可知的市場數據。假如未能取得該等市場輸入數據，將使用類似工具的報價市場數據（例如：同一或類似參考機構的不同相關工具），惟須作適當調整，以反映被估值的信用違約交換交易與總/超額報酬交換交易與可取得價格的類似金融工具之間的任何差價。市場輸入數據及價格可從交易所、經紀商、外界定價機構或對手方取得。

假如並無可知的市場輸入數據，信用違約交換交易及總/超額報酬交換交易將根據董事採納的估值方法按其公平價值進行估值。該估值方法須已被廣泛接納為一項良好的市場價例（即由活躍的參與者在設定市場價格時使用，或已顯示出可提供可靠的市場價格預測），惟須作出董事認為公平及合理的調整。SICAV的查核會計師將檢討評估信用違約交換交易及總/超額報酬交換交易價值所用估值方法的適當性。無論如何，SICAV將一直按公平基準為信用違約交換交易及總/超額報酬交換交易估值。

- (ix) 其他所有交換交易將根據董事設定的程序所真誠釐定的公平價值進行估值；
- (x) 所有其他證券、工具及其他資產將根據董事設定的程序所真誠釐定的公平市場價值進行估值；
- (xi) 以有關資產淨值列值貨幣以外的貨幣計值的資產將按有關外幣於有關估值日期的即期匯率折算。在該情況下應計及用以涵蓋外匯風險的避險工具。

SICAV構成有獨立投資組合之單一集體投資計劃；然而，每一投資組合對第三人及債權人視為獨立機構，應純粹負責可歸屬於其的所有負債。

即使有上述規定，依據董事不時所採用的一般指引及政策，假如董事認為另一估值方法會更準確地反映其預期證券或其他投資項目被轉售可能按照的價值時，則用以為該等證券或其他投資項目估值的方法（不論是在每一估值日或在任何個別估值日）可藉着或根據董事以其唯一及絕對酌情權所作的指示予以調整。

每一投資組合的每類別資產淨值計算方法是以該投資組合總資產值中應分配至該類股份份數減去該投資組合債務中應由該類股份承擔之數額，以所得結果除以估值日該類股份發行在外總數。

若每股資產淨值由SICAV授權管理人員或代表證實，任何該類證明均具有最終效力，除非發生明顯錯誤。

投資組合持有債券之應收利息逐日累計，就應收股息所付利息自有關宣派日起開始累計。

公佈資產淨值

每一投資組合之每類別資產淨值以及股份發行和買回價格將存於SICAV註冊辦事處備查。SICAV可安排在主要財經報章或依相關法律之其他方式公佈此項資料。SICAV毋須對公佈資產淨值有任何錯誤或延誤或未能作出公佈承擔責任。

稀釋調整

投資組合可能因副顧問為配合現金流入或流出而進行買入與賣出標的投資所生之交易價差、交易費用及稅負，致生每股淨資產價值減少；此即所謂「稀釋」。稀釋調整措施得予以適用，透過對抗稀釋之影響，以保護投資組合之股東（下稱「稀釋調整」）。若任一評價日之淨資本活動（含申購、買回及轉入任一投資組合）超過管理公司隨時就該投資組合所訂之門檻，該投資組合之淨資產價值得往上或往下調整以反映淨流入或流出。

各股份類別之每股淨資產價值係分別計算，但任何稀釋調整將對投資組合各股份類別之每股淨資產價值生相同之效果。稀釋調整之金額將由管理公司訂定以反映所估之投資組合可能產生之交易價差、交易支出及稅負；該等支出可能依市場情形及投資組成份而變化。故稀釋調整可能隨時修改。該等稀釋調整可能依各投資組合及每日淨流入或流出而不同，但不超過原每股淨資產價值之2%。為確認適用之稀釋調整之適當性，將進行定期審閱。一般營運情況下，稀釋調整將依其機制觸發並一體適用，惟管理公司保留於認為對現有股東有利時，依裁量進行稀釋調整之權力，包括於特殊情形下。該等特殊情形包括但不限於市場波動加劇之期間及市場流動性不足之時期。

稀釋調整得適用於所有之投資組合。

稀釋調整金額係依本公開說明書刊印時及其他於www.columbiathreadneedle.com網站公布稀釋調整之各時點，依各投資組合持有之有價證券及市場狀況估算之稀釋調整金額將於www.columbiathreadneedle.com網站公布。

費用及支出

投資組合營運費用

費用及支出投資組合營運費用所有SICAV營運所生及下文定義之費用(下稱「營運費用」、「資產管理費」或「投資組合收費」，合稱「費用」)將固定為本公開說明書附錄C至F所列者。所有費用依相關投資組合之相關股份類別之淨資產價值每日累計。營運費用及資產管理費係自相關投資組合之資產中支付，而首次銷售費及轉換費則直接由投資人支付。

營運費用

營運費用包含稅、法務及查核服務之費用、印製委託書支出、股權憑證、股東報告及通知、公開說明書及重要投資人資訊文件KIID及其他促銷花費、存託機構及其代理機構及當地代理人、行政代理人、過戶及登記代理人及任何付款代理人之費用及手續費、發行及買回股份之費用、於各地區之登記手續費及費用、上市費、本公司非關係人董事之費用、本公司之董事、主管及副顧問出席董事會及股東會之相關費用、翻譯費用、會計及定價支出(含計算每股淨資產價值)、保險、訴訟及其他特別或非重複性費用等，及其他SICAV應付之費用。營運費用亦含應給付予管理公司之服務費。

管理公司將負擔超過年費之任何營運費用。反之，管理公司亦有權保留年費超過本公司實際所生營運費用之金額。

資產管理費

此外，管理公司亦有權收取資產管理費，在本公開說明書附錄C、D、E及F內有更詳盡的述明，該費用將每日累計並每月支付。為免疑義，營運費用不含獨立之資產管理費或績效費。

管理公司會負責從資產管理費中撥款向副顧問支付持續副顧問費。在任何半年度期間內對每一投資組合內的每一類別所收取的實際資產管理費將會在涵蓋該期間的年度或半年度報告內披露。投資者亦可在SICAV、管理公司或分銷代理商的註冊辦事處要求索取當期生效的資產管理費明細表。

投資組合收費—機構股份類別—I類股

除另有規定外，機構股份類別不適用首次銷售費。I股份類別將依下述附錄E所載收取資產管理費。

佣金分成協議

管理公司及部分副顧問均可與經紀交易商訂立佣金分成協議，根據該等協議，若干商業服務可直接從該等經紀交易商或從第三者取得，並且是由該等經紀交易商從彼等為SICAV交易而取得的佣金中支付的。在符合取得最佳條件執行的原則下，為SICAV進行投資組合交易的經紀佣金可由管理公司或每一副顧問特別分配予經紀交易商，作為該等經紀交易商在執行指示時所提供的任何研究服務的代價及用以取得該等經紀交易商在執行指示時所提供的服務。各副顧問關於佣金分成協議之作法如本公開說明書上述標題為「投資顧問協議」一節所載。

任何管理公司或副顧問所進行之佣金分成協議將依下列條件操作：(i) 管理公司或副顧問在訂立佣金分成協議時將時刻以符合SICAV及其股東的最佳利益行事；(ii) 所提供的服務將直接與管理公司或副顧問的活動有關；(iii) 為SICAV進行投資組合交易的經紀佣金將由管理公司或副顧問分配予屬實體而非個人的經紀交易商；(iv) 佣金分成協議非挑選經紀交易商時的決定因素；(v) 管理公司或副顧問會向董事提供有關佣金分成協議（包括其所取得的服務性質）的報告；(vi) 管理公司、副顧問或任何彼等之相關人士會從經紀交易商保留現金或其他回佣；(vii) 所收取之貨品或服務對股東而言具明示之利益；及(viii) 在SICAV之年報中作定期披露，以聲明形式載述任何該等佣金分成協議，包括所收取貨品及服務之描述。所受領之物及服務可能包含：可能對副顧問之決策過程有價值之研究，及增進副顧問執行交易能力之執行服務。

分銷協議

依據管理公司服務協議書，管理公司亦已獲委任提供分銷及行銷服務。管理公司可就在美國境外分銷股份與金融機構簽定合約。股份亦可從SICAV直接申購，其價格和收費標準與透過管理公司申購相同。股份未曾根據《證券法》修訂本註冊，不得在美國出售或向美國人士出售。

管理公司可將折扣轉付與之簽約之副分銷商，並有權留存剩餘數額。管理公司及副分銷商可進一步將全部或部分該等協定折扣轉付予其他方，例如某些認可的金融中介人。管理公司可以（但並無此項義務）動用自身資產支付與某些股份類別相關之分銷費用和其他開支。

管理公司將向購買任何投資組合股份的投資者提供名義持股人服務，可任命其他名義持股人（均稱為「名義持股人」）。投資組合投資者可選擇使用上述名義持股人服務。提供服務時，名義持股人將以自己名義代表投資者持有投資組合股份，但投資者有權於任何時間要求直接持股。為授權名義持股人在全體股東大會上代表股份投票，投資者將向名義持股人提供具體或一般投票指示。

僅記名股東有權直接向SICAV提交贖股申請。透過名義持股人持股之投資者必須透過名義持股人提出申請，因名義持股人乃管理公司承認之記名股東。透過名義持股人持股之受益股東可隨時請求SICAV將股份直接轉入其名下，但該等受益股東須事先通知名義持股人，並向註冊處與過戶代理人提交其股東身份文件。

SICAV 請投資人注意任何投資人僅於以自己名義登記於 SICAV 之股東名冊時，始得對 SICAV 直接完整行使其投資人權利(尤其參與股東常會)。投資人透過中介人以中介人之名義代表投資人投資於 SICAV 者，可能無法隨時直接對 SICAV 行使特定股東權利。投資人應就其權利尋求顧問意見。

盧森堡打擊洗黑錢活動規例

為了防止洗黑錢活動，SICAV、管理公司、副分銷商及註冊處與過戶代理人必須遵守有關防止洗黑錢活動的一切適用的國際及盧森堡法律及通函，特別是必須遵守打擊洗黑錢及恐怖主義融資的2004年11月12日盧森堡法例（及其修訂）。為此目的，SICAV、管理公司、副分銷商及註冊處與過戶代理人可能要求提供必需的資料，以確立準投資者的身分及申購所得款項的來源。未能提供證明文件可能導致SICAV延遲或拒絕任何申購或交換或延遲發放該投資者買回股份所得款項。

購買股份

投資者將要填妥令管理公司、副分銷商及/或註冊處與過戶代理人信納的首次申購申請書或其他文件，以便買入股份。

任一估值日之股份申購申請表應在相關估值日下午3時（盧森堡時間）之前由註冊處與過戶代理人接獲。在此時間之後所接獲的任何訂單將在下一估值日處理。於截止期限前提出但註冊處與過戶代理人於期限後始接獲之下單得經董事會裁量認定視為於截止期限前收到。

如透過副分銷商申請申購股份，不同的申購程序及較早的時間限制可能適用。尤其是副分銷商或交易平台可能已有自身之交易循環，亦即副分銷商於下午3時前（盧森堡時間）所接獲之交易將

不會在次一估值日處理。在該情況下，副分銷商將告知申請人有關相關的程序及必須接獲申請書的任何時間限制。任何副分銷商均不准將申購訂單扣留，不予交付，藉更改價格使其本身或其客戶受惠。

若SICAV暫停計算資產淨值，將採用接獲訂單後第一個估值日之價值（SICAV於該估值日恢復計算資產價值）。

管理公司、副分銷商、註冊處與過戶代理人或SICAV有權拒絕接受任何訂單。SICAV有權因證券市場條件變化或其他原因暫停向公眾出售投資組合股份。

在各投資組合股份持續發行期間，各投資組合之各類股份申購價格為有關類別股份每股資產淨值外加購買時核收之申購費。申購費可參閱附錄C及E-B股份類別或I股份類別毋須給付首次銷售費。

在本公開說明書規定範圍內，投資者可於每一估值日，亦通常是每一營業日購買股份。

各股份類別之股份得以該股份類別之基準幣別，及經董事決定得自由匯兌之其他貨幣取得。

尤其，申購價格將採用多種付款貨幣（目前包括美元及歐元計）支付。多種付款貨幣適用於以下股份類別：AU股、AE股、IU股、IE股和SU股。在法規條例許可時，贖股價格將採用與申購付款相同之貨幣。就採用多種付款貨幣選擇之股份類別而言，將外匯兌換為投資組合基準貨幣之費用（如有）將由投資組合承擔。執行匯兌時，SICAV可能承擔匯率波動所造成之短期風險。

為符合當地法律或出於其他原因，SICAV有權在任何法律管轄區域僅發行每一投資組合中一類股份。SICAV亦有權制定僅適用於某些類別投資者或交易之標準，以便許可或要求購買投資組合特定類別之股份。欲瞭解各投資組合目前發行之股份類別，投資者應向其分銷商代表洽詢或直接致函SICAV註冊處與過戶代理人。

若在任何國家投資組合某類股份收取預繳申購費，而當地法律或慣例要求或許可就購買交易收取比附錄C、D及E所列數額較低之預繳申購費，則管理公司可自行或授權副分銷商在該國以較低申購費出售股份。SICAV亦有權授權管理公司或副分銷商就投資組合每一受影響類別股份收取較高預繳申購費，但不得超出規定最高申購費每股淨資產值的5.0%。

通常各類股份有關申購價格將於有關估值日後三個營業日之內付款。若有關貨幣付款期限最後一天不是紐約及盧森堡（美元）、盧森堡及布魯塞爾（歐元）、盧森堡及倫敦（英鎊）、盧森堡及日內瓦（瑞士法郎）、盧森堡及哥本哈根（丹麥克朗）、盧森堡及奧斯陸（挪威克朗）、盧森堡及斯德哥爾摩（瑞典克朗）、盧森堡及新加坡（新加坡幣）、盧森堡及雪梨（澳幣）銀行營業日或盧森堡及香港（港幣）銀行營業日，則款項必須於下一個銀行營業日在有關地點支付。各投資組合之各類股份申購價格將存於盧森堡在SICAV註冊辦事處備查，除非管理公司或分銷代理商另有安排。

SICAV有權決定在某些情況下接受實物股款，即允許以可轉讓投資組合證券及其他合資格資產付款，任何相關移交費用可能須由股東承擔。但用於付款之證券須為有關投資組合投資目標規定之適當資產，且其有關估值日之市值須經盧森堡獨立查核會計師出具特別報告驗正，驗正費用由實物購股股東承擔。

註冊處與過戶代理人將於股份發行後一個月向投資者寄發股份確認書，確認書將寄至投資者本人地址或投資者指定之其他地址，除非管理公司或副分銷商另有安排。若寄至其他地址，郵寄費用由投資者承擔。

買回股份

章程規定在本文許可範圍內，SICAV將應股東請求買回投資組合任何類別股份。若不違反本文其他規定，除各護本投資組合外，股份可於任何一估值日買回。贖股申請必須以書面形式發至註冊處與過戶代理人註冊辦事處。除在下文所述之暫停或延遲贖股階段內，贖股申請不得撤消。

若發生暫停或延遲計算資產淨值或延遲贖股，贖股申請將於上述暫停或延遲後按照SICAV恢復贖股後首次計算之資產淨值辦理。

任一估值日之贖股要求應在相關估值日下午3時（盧森堡時間）或之前由註冊處與過戶代理人

接獲，以取得該估值日的適用資產淨值。在此時間之後註冊處與過戶代理人所接獲的任何要求將視作在下一接續估值日接獲。於截止日期前提出但註冊處與過戶代理人於期限後始接獲之要求，得經董事會裁量認定視為於截止日期前收到。

贖股收益通常於三個營業日內交付，自有關估值日算起，付款採用美元、歐元、英鎊、瑞士法郎、丹麥克朗、挪威克朗、瑞典克朗、新加坡幣、港幣或澳幣（取決於申購時指定何種貨幣）。若付款日並非有關付款貨幣國家（例如：紐約為美元、布魯塞爾為歐元、倫敦為英鎊、日內瓦為瑞士法郎、斯德哥爾摩為瑞典克朗、哥本哈根為丹麥克朗、奧斯陸為挪威克朗、新加坡為新加坡幣、雪梨為澳幣或香港為港幣）和盧森堡之銀行營業日，將於該等國家下一個銀行營業日付款。應投資者請求，亦可將贖股收益匯至有關副分銷商，由副分銷商轉匯；若投資者要求，副分銷商可採用與美元、英鎊、瑞士法郎、丹麥克朗、挪威克朗、歐元、新加坡幣、澳幣或港幣（取決於申購時指定何種貨幣）自由兌換之當地貨幣匯出。在投資者按照申購價格繳足股款之前不會匯出贖股收益。

贖股時各投資組合股份價值可能高於或低於申購價格，取決於有關投資組合當時市值。

SICAV買回各投資組合股份之義務可能暫停或延遲。詳情請參閱下文「暫停發行、買回、交換股份以及計算資產淨值」一節。

SICAV無義務於任何估值日內買回或交換股份，如於該估值日請求買回或交換之總額超過投資組合10%之發行在外股份或股份類別之股份。因此，任何超出上述限制之贖股或換股申請總額均可能全部延遲，延遲時間乃董事認為符合SICAV最佳利益的期間，但通常不超過30個估值日，自接獲贖股或換股申請之日算起。若延遲贖股或換股，贖股或換股申請將基於在該期間後的估值日之每股資產淨值辦理。任何延遲買回或交換將較於其後的估值日期接獲的任何贖股或換股要求優先處理。

在某些情況下，為公平平等對待同類股份之其餘股東，SICAV可與贖股股東簽定協議，採用以實物轉讓有關投資組合的證券和其他資產，以支付投資組合的贖股款項。該情形下擬移轉之資產之性質及種類應以公平及合理之方式決定，不得損及股份相關類別之其他股東。如以實物轉讓方式進行股份買回，任何相關轉讓費用均由贖股股東承擔。用於支付贖股收益之證券市值須經盧森堡獨立查核會計師出具特別報告驗證，驗證費用由贖股股東承擔。

如果一項贖股或換股要求導致任何股東在一個投資組合內所持帳戶的價值降低至低於1,000美元的等值或100股股份，則管理公司可決定買回（或交換）該股東於某一基金組合中的全部持股量。

申購及轉換為某些投資組合之限制

若管理公司認為有保護現有股東利益之必要時，得停止申購或轉換為某一投資組合（但買回及自該投資組合轉換為其他投資組合者不在此限）。此情形可能起因於該投資組合已具一定規模，致市場已飽合及/或管理公司或相關顧問之能力有限，再接受新投資將有損該投資組合之績效。若管理公司認為任一投資組合已明顯呈飽合狀態，得不通知股東而停止申購或轉換為該投資組合。一旦停止申購或轉換為任一投資組合後，該投資組合在管理公司認為應停止之情形已不存在且基金規模足以容納新投資時，才會恢復申購及轉換。

發生停止申購及轉換時，網站(www.columbiathreadneedle.com/lux)將更新以反映相關投資組合或股份類別之狀態變更，股東應向管理公司確認投資組合或股份類別之最新狀態。

合併或清算

A. 投資組合/股份類別

董事可決定將某一以無限形式設定的投資組合或某一股份類別清算，前提是如果該投資組合或股份類別的淨資產下跌至低於董事所釐定，使該投資組合或類別能夠以合符經濟效益的方式營運的最低水平，如果與該投資組合或股份類別有關的經濟或政治狀況出現轉變，以致有充分理由支持應予清算，或如果董事有其他理由相信有需要為了股東的利益而清算。若投資組合係其他UCITS或其中一檔子基金之連結基金，標的UCITS或子基金之合併、分割或清算即引發連結之投資組合清算，除非該投資組合修訂其投資政策以符合2010年法第一章之規定。清算決定將在清算生效日期前（在一份盧森堡報章及股份出售國家所發行的報章（倘適用規例有此規定），或寄往股東於股東登記冊所示地址或透過董事認為合適的其他方式傳達通知）予以公布，該公布將指出清算的原因及程序。除董事為股東的利益起見或為了維持股東之間的公平對待而另有決定外，有關投資組合或股份類別的股東可繼續免付買回費要求買回或交換其股份。於有關投資組合或股份類別清算完成後未能

分派予其受益人的資產，將於清算完成後六個月內存放於受託人處。其後資產將代表其受益人存放於「Caisse de Consignations」。投資組合之清算原則上應於決定清算後九個月內完成。若該等清算無法於期限內完成，應向CSSF申請許可延展。投資組合清算後應給予股東之任何資金未由有權取得之股東於清算程序完結前取回者，應為該等有權取得之人存入盧森堡Caisse de Consignation，並於三十年後喪失取得權。

在上一段規定的同一情況下，董事可決定透過向另一投資組合注資，將一個投資組合清算。該決定將按上一段所述的相同方式公布，而公布將載有關於新投資組合的資料。該公布將於合併生效日期前一個月（或法令強制規定之較長期間）作出，使股東能夠在注資另一個投資組合所涉及的運作生效前要求免付買回費買回其股份。

在上文規定的相同情況下，董事亦可決定透過注資另一個受2010年法管限的盧森堡UCITS或其他歐盟成員國之UCITS將一個投資組合清算。該決定將以上文所述的相同方式公布，而公布亦將載有關於其他UCITS的資料。該公布將於合併生效日期前一個月（或法令強制規定之較長期間）作出，使股東能夠在注資另一UCITS所涉及的運作生效前要求免費買回其股份。

假如董事相信基於有關投資組合股東的利益而有需要，或與有關投資組合相關的經濟或政治狀況出現轉變，以致有充分理由支持一個投資組合的重組，則董事可決定以分拆為兩個或以上投資組合的方式進行重組。該決定將以上文所述的相同方式公布，而公布亦將載有關於兩個或以上投資組合的資料。該公布將於重組生效日期前一個月（或法令強制規定之較長期間）作出，使股東能夠在分拆為兩個或以上投資組合所涉及的運作生效前要求免費買回其股份。

前述任何原因決定之清算、合併、兼併或重組亦可由有關投資組合內有關類別的股東另行舉行會議決定。會議毋須符合法定人數規定，於會上投票所代表的相對多數股份即可通過決定。

倘日後增設有限期的投資組合，SICAV的銷售文件亦將述明清算、合併、兼併或重組的程序。

董事會亦得決定將既有投資組合或既有投資組合之股份類別（即合併的吸收實體）與另一投資組合或另一投資組合中的股份類別或受盧森堡大公國法律監管的另一UCITS，或另一成員國中的另一UCITS（即合併的被吸收實體）合併。該決定將根據2010年法律通知股東。該公告將至少於合併生效日前一個月內進行，俾使股東得請求免費贖回其股份。

B. SICAV

SICAV可於任何時間藉股東大會的決議案予以解散。由股東大會所委任的一位或以上清算人進行清算。SICAV的清算所得款項淨額將按在清算結束時股東各自的持股量而分配予各股東。

在SICAV清算後未能分配的資產或所得款項，將會存放於「Caisse des Consignations」。

每當SICAV的股本下跌至低於盧森堡法例所規定最低股本的三分之二時，SICAV是否解散將由董事提交大會討論。大會（毋須符合法定人數規定）將以親身或派代表出席股東的過半數票數決定。每當股本下降至低於上文所指最低股本的四分之一時，SICAV是否解散亦將進一步提交大會討論。在此情況下，大會毋須符合任何法定人數規定即可舉行，並可經親身或派代表出席股東的四分之一票決定是否解散。是次大會必須在確定SICAV的淨資產下降至低於相關最低水平之日起的40日內召開。

交換權力

任一股東將有權用其股份交換(i)另一投資組合之同類股份或(ii)同一或另一投資組合不同類別的股份，但(i)股東應符合新股份類別及（若有相關）投資組合之資格條件及最初最低首次投資規定且(ii)在股東進行申購的司法管轄區內可提供所要求的類別。

交換包含買回一股份類別之現有股份及其後立即申購其他股份類別之新股份。

交換股份之股東應注意：

- 其可能適用稀釋調整；

- 若交換涉及變更計價幣別或付款幣別，股東將負擔匯兌費用；
- 若獲准在同類股份之間交換，對將要進行交換的兩個組合金之間所徵收的首次申購費數額不同，則涉及交換之股份可能考量核收差價；及
- SICAV的管理公司可就透過其買入股份的每次換股徵收最高為股份資產淨值的0.75%。換股費（如有）將在換股之時扣除並支付予相關分銷商。

股東於任一估值日擬行使交換股份權利者，應交付適當格式之轉換申請予註冊處及過戶代理人。轉換申請應於相關估值日下午3時(盧森堡時間)前由註冊處及過戶代理人接獲。任何於該時點後註冊處與過戶代理人所接獲之任何申請將在下一接續估值日處理。於截止期限前傳輸但註冊處與過戶代理人於期限後始接獲之申請，得經董事會裁量認定視為於截止期限前收到。

交換應依相關股份類別於同一估值日之每股淨資產價值執行。

在某些國家不可進行股份交換，準投資者應自行了解在其國家可否進行股份交換。股東亦應瞭解股份交換可能構成應課稅之情事，故應瞭解任何可能之影響。

擇時交易及遲延交易

SICAV 可基於任何理由拒絕或取消任何購買指示（包括換股）。

舉例而言，因應市場的短期波動而進行過度股份交易，一種通常被稱為「揣測最佳時機」的交易技巧，會對投資組合管理構成干擾效應並且增加投資組合開支。因此，對於 SICAV 合理認為曾從事揣測最佳時機活動的任何投資者或按董事的獨有酌情權認為可能干擾 SICAV 或任何投資組合的投資者，SICAV 將有權按董事的獨有酌情權，強制買回該等投資者的股份或拒絕接受來自該等投資者的購買指示。就此而言，董事可考慮投資者以往在投資組合的買賣紀錄及被共同控制或擁有的賬戶。

此外，除了在公開說明書中所列出的換股費用外，在SICAV合理認為某投資者曾從事揣測最佳時機活動的情況下，SICAV可徵收相當於所買回或交換股份資產淨值2.00%的罰款。若罰款預期會被徵收，所牽涉股東將事先獲發警告，而該罰款應存入有關投資組合。對於被拒絕指示或強制買回所引致的任何損失，董事不會被判須負法律責任。

SICAV不允許遲延交易。

暫停發行、買回、交換股份以及計算資產淨值

所有申購、買回或交換將會按在收到指示後隨即計算的資產淨值（即未知資產淨值）進行。

出現下列情況時，SICAV可暫停計算資產淨值、發行股份以及任何股東買回或交換投資組合股份之權力：

- 除正常節假日外，在任何階段內SICAV歸屬於該投資組合之大部分投資報價所在的主要交易所、受規管市場或在成員國或其他國家內的其他受規管市場，或當投資組合的大部分資產計值貨幣的一個或以上的外匯市場關閉，或對交易進行重大限制或暫停交易；或
- 超出SICAV控制、責任及影響範圍的政治、經濟、軍事、貨幣或其他緊急事故，導致任何投資組合無法在一般情況下出售資產或該出售將損害股東的利益；或
- 通常用於計算有關投資組合投資價格或任何市場或交易所用於計算當前價格所依賴之通訊網絡設備發生任何故障或任何其他原因導致無法釐定任何投資組合大部分資產的價值；或
- 在任何情況下將相關投資組合之投資變現或付款或買回股份將會或可能涉及匯款或轉帳時，如董事認為不能或無法以正常匯率進行時，或若可客觀地顯示任何投資組合資產的買賣不能以正常價格進行及/或無法不重大損害股東之利益時；或
- 作出決定解散SICAV或投資組合，並且已經發出為討論解散事宜召開全體股東大會之通知

或董事為此已發出通知（視情況而定）；或

(f) 投資組合超過50%淨資產所投資之UCI或投資組合暫停計算資產淨值。

若任何事件導致SICAV解散或盧森堡監管部門下令解散，SICAV將暫停發行、交換、買回任何投資組合內任何類別的股份。

暫停通知將由SICAV公佈（如適當），而要求申購、換股或贖股之股東應在提交該申購、換股及買回的書面要求時，收到SICAV的暫停通知。任一投資組合之暫停不影響其他投資組合計算資產淨值以及發行、買回或交換股份。

派息政策

SICAV就所有組合的股份類別之派息政策（名稱以「C」或「P」結尾之股份除外）係不進行分配，將所有淨收益累積以在相同投資組合及股份類別內部再投資。就名稱以「C」或「P」結尾之股份而言，SICAV打算至少每年分派一次，分派款額由董事決定。該等股份之股東得選擇收取股利或再投資於SICAV。

稅項

一般情況

本節所述是根據董事對盧森堡現行法律及慣例的理解而作出的，可能會受該等法律及慣例的變動所影響，故不應將其視作構成法律或稅務意見，謹此建議投資者就基於在其原居國、居留國或註冊國申購、買入、持有及變現股份而對其適用的法律及規例尋求資料及（如有需要）意見。

A. SICAV

依現行法律及慣例，SICAV毋須給付盧森堡所得稅。SICAV因投資組合之投資所收之股息、利息及資本利得可能於其來源所在國適用不得退還之扣繳稅。

根據2010年法，SICAV應於每一日曆季度最後一天基於資產淨值繳納每年0.05%的稅項，但就SICAV投資於其他盧森堡UCIs（如有）的資產而言，該部分資產不須繳付上述稅項。股份類別僅售予機構投資人由其持有者，享有淨資產價值之0.01%年率之減免稅率。此外，依盧森堡法僅投資於存款及貨幣市場工具之投資組合亦應就其淨資產適用0.01%年率之減免稅率。

上述0.01%及0.05%之稅率不適用於SICAV資產投資於其他盧森堡集體投資計畫之部份，該等計畫本身適用資產為基礎之稅項（“*taxe d'abonnement*”）。

為免疑義，該等資產為基礎之稅項構成營運費用之一部份。

SICAV資產已實現或未實現資本增值不須課徵盧森堡稅項。雖然SICAV之短期或長期已實現資本利得預期於其他國家應不予課稅，股東應瞭解並認知可能性並非完全排除。

被投資國家之稅務法律及法規可能變更。外國扣繳稅法律及法規之適用與執行可能對SICAV及其股東造成重大不利影響，尤其是可能加諸於外國投資人之美國扣繳稅。SICAV有權對投資在課徵外國扣繳稅管轄區域之子基金準備外國扣繳稅。SICAV提撥之任何準備金都將以目前市場預期以及SICAV對稅務法律及法規之瞭解為基礎，任何市場實務或稅務規則解釋之變更都可能影響準備金，且可能導致準備金高於或低於實際要求。SICAV目前不擬就此等稅務不確定性提撥任何會計準備金。新的稅務法律及法規以及任何新解釋均可能溯及生效。

B. 股東

依現行法規，非居民股東（除為SICAV之資本分配予股東於盧森堡之永久處所者外）毋須於盧森堡繳納任何資本利得或所得稅。公司股東住所位於盧森堡，或有股份分配予於盧森堡所設有之永久處所者，應依SICAV分派之金額及已實現之資本利得適用公司所得稅率。

於盧森堡有居所或住所之個人股東依SICAV分派之金額應依累進稅率繳納盧森堡個人稅。若(i)

其個人持有或得歸為其持有，或於過去五年間曾持有，SICAV已發行股份10%以上，或(ii)於取得後六個月內或於取得前處分其持有部位之全部或一部，其處分股份已實現之資本利得應繳納稅項。

C. 外國帳戶稅務遵循法

盧森堡已和美國簽署第一類型政府間協議。政府間協議(「IGA」)之條款規定SICAV作為金融機構應依實施IGA之盧森堡法令遵循FATCA之規定，非依實施FATCA之美國財政部規則。

依盧森堡IGA，SICAV應向盧森堡稅務主管機關申報a)特定美國投資人，b)特定美國控制之外國機構投資人，及c)非美國金融機構投資人未遵循盧森堡IGA立法規定者所特定持有部位及所收受款項。依盧森堡IGA之規定，該等資訊應由盧森堡稅務機關依美國-盧森堡稅務協定之資訊交換規定轉報美國國稅局。

FATCA扣繳與依FATCA及IGA規定資訊申報之範圍及適用應經美國、盧森堡及其他IGA政府之審查，且規定可能變更。投資人應就FATCA對其情形之適用洽其稅務顧問。

SICAV擬於本公開說明書規定範圍內，完全遵循盧森堡IGA之條款。

D. 共同申報標準

承G8/G20國家之委託，OECD業已建立共同申報標準(下稱「共同申報標準」)以達成以全球為基礎之綜合性多方資訊自動交換(下稱「資訊自動交換」)。共同申報標準要求SICAV(作為盧森堡金融機構)識別金融資產持有人，並確認持有人是否在財務上位於與盧森堡簽署稅務資訊交換協議之國家。盧森堡金融機構將向盧森堡稅務當局報告資產持有人之金融帳戶資訊，進而盧森堡稅務當局每年會自動傳輸此等資訊給有關的外國稅務當局。股東可能因而依照適用規定被提報至盧森堡及其他相關稅務當局。

依據盧森堡2015年12月18日法律執行EU關於資訊自動交換之指令，將於每年9月30日前進行資訊交換。因此，SICAV於2016年1月1日承諾對其股東進行額外的盡職調查程序，並向盧森堡稅務當局報告股東(包括特定實體及其控制人)之身分及住所，以及相關金融帳戶資訊，盧森堡稅務當局將傳輸該等資訊給外國投資人居住國(倘若該投資人為其他歐盟成員國或簽有完整效力及適用的多方協議國家之居民)。

股東應就執行共同申報標準有關之可能稅項及其他後果諮詢其專業顧問。

持股限制

章程允許限制或禁止任何人士或公司持有投資組合股份，該等人士或公司包括但不限於「美國人士」。

若SICAV於任何時間獲悉美國人士單獨或與他人共同以受益權人方式擁有任何投資組合股份，SICAV將按照本文所列贖股價格強行買回該等股份。SICAV發出強行贖股通知10日後，股份將被買回，股東不再擁有該等股份。

S股份類別只提供予透過若干特選副分銷商進行申購的股東。

會議與報告

SICAV年度全體股東大會於SICAV會計年度終了後六個月內於盧森堡大公國召開。其他全體股東會議亦將在盧森堡召開，其時間和地點載於該等會議通知。股東會議通知根據盧森堡法律及有關股份公開發行所在國之相關法令公佈。通知將載明會議時間和地點、出席資格、議程、法定人數及表決規定。

包含SICAV經審核財務帳目之年度報告將於年度全體股東大會之前至少提前15日寄發股東，該報告將陳述截止於3月31日之上一財務年度中各投資組合經營狀況。另外，未經審核之中期報告將存於SICAV註冊辦事處，供股東查閱，中期報告階段為截止於每年9月30日之半年度，報告於截止日期後兩個月內提供。SICAV合併帳目以美元表示。

SICAV亦計劃向股東和有意投資者提供上述報告之摘要本，摘要本不會詳細列出各投資組合所投資之證券，但將註明有意者可免費索取報告原版或前往註冊處與過戶代理人和管理公司辦事處查閱。

特定投資組合的股東可於任何時間舉行股東大會，旨在商議只涉及該投資組合的事項。

就任何投資組合所發行的任何股份類別的股東可於任何時間舉行股東大會，以決定僅與該股份類別有關的任何事宜。

除法律或成立章程另有規定外，特定投資組合或股份類別的大會之決定將由親身或派代表出席的股東所投的簡單過半數票通過。

服務提供者

查核會計師

PricewaterhouseCoopers, *société coopérative*擔任獨立查核會計師，其地址是2, rue Gerhard Mercator B.P.1443, L-1014 Luxembourg。

註冊處與過戶代理人

管理公司已承諾向SICAV提供註冊處與過戶代理人服務。因此，管理公司將會負責辦理股份的申購手續、處理買回及轉換要求、接納資金轉帳、妥為保管SICAV的股東登記冊及妥為保管SICAV的所有不發行股份證明書。

根據SICAV與International Financial Data Services (Luxembourg) S.A.簽定之註冊處與過戶代理協議書，管理公司已將註冊處與過戶代理人服務的職能轉授予International Financial Data Services (Luxembourg) S.A.，其地址是47, Avenue John. F. Kennedy, L-1855, Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg。此協議無具體截止日期，可按在該協議內所規定予以終止。

常駐代理人及行政代理人

管理公司已承諾向SICAV提供若干行政管理服務，包括一般行政管理以及簿記和備存SICAV的所有帳目，定期釐定每股資產淨值、擬備及提交SICAV的財務報告及與查核會計師的聯絡工作。

此外，管理公司將會根據管理公司服務協議書的條款，擔任SICAV的公司及常駐代理人。

根據無具體截止日期，可按在該協議書內所規定予以終止之投資基金服務協議書，管理公司已按投資基金服務協議書之規定將上述常駐及行政管理職能轉授予常駐代理人及行政代理人。依據按2005/56/EC指令於2016年1月1日發生之重組事件，所有Citibank International Limited (盧森堡分行)(為原常駐代理人及行政代理人)之契約上義務將依法律運作移轉予常駐代理人及行政代理人。投資基金服務協議書無具體截止日期，得按該協議書內之規定予以終止。

存託機構

存託機構之資訊

SICAV業已指派存託機構擔任其存託機構。依據按2005/56/EC指令於2016年1月1日發生之重組事件，所有Citibank International Limited (盧森堡分行)(為原保管人)之契約上義務將依法律運作移轉予存託機構。存託機構為設立於愛爾蘭之公開發行有限公司，註冊號碼為132781，主事務所位於1 North Wall Quay, Dublin 1。存託機構透過其位於31, Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange,

Grand Duchy of Luxembourg之分行於盧森堡從事其主要業務。其盧森堡分行設立於2015年8月20日，並向盧森堡*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*登記，登記號碼為B 200.204。Citibank Europe plc盧森堡分行經核准依據盧森堡1993年4月5日金融業法律（及其修訂）提供服務，並專門提供基金存託及行政管理服務。

存託機構經愛爾蘭中央銀行核准，惟就其於盧森堡身為存託機構所提供之服務，係受CSSF規管。

存託協議書條款

已依據2016年6月3日於SICAV、管理公司及存託機構間簽訂之存託協議書指派存託機構。

存託協議書得以至少180日前之書面通知終止之，惟在特定情況下得立即終止之，例如存託機構無力償債。於（預期）解任存託機構或存託機構辭任時，SICAV應謹慎遵守CSSF之適用要求並遵守適用之法律、規則及規定指派繼任之存託機構。非經CSSF核准，不得更換存託機構。

存託協議書包括賠償存託機構之條款，惟因存託機構未能履行其專業、注意及盡職義務或其過失、故意不履行或許欺所致之事件者除外。

存託機構有權就其服務自SICAV之資產收取報酬。此等報酬包括投資組合作業費，如標題為「費用及支出」一節所說明。

存託機構之主要職責

SICAV依據存託協議書之條款委託存託機構擔任SICAV資產之存託機構。存託機構亦應在適用之法律、規則及規定所要求之範圍內，依據適用之法律、規則及規定負責監督SICAV。存託機構應依據適用之法律、規則及規定以及存託協議書行使監督職責。

存託機構之主要職責包括：

- (i) 監控及核對SICAV之現金流；
- (ii) 保管SICAV之資產，尤其包括持有可送交保管之受託保管金融工具及確認其他資產之所有權；
- (iii) 確保股份之出售、發行、回購、買回及取消均依據章程及適用之盧森堡法律、規則及規定進行；
- (iv) 確保股份之價值係依據章程及適用之盧森堡法律、規則及規定計算；
- (v) 確保涉及SICAV資產之交易，任何對價均於正常時間限制內匯付予SICAV；
- (vi) 確保SICAV之收入係依據章程及適用之盧森堡法律、規則及規定使用；及
- (vii) 除與章程或適用之盧森堡法律、規則及規定抵觸外，執行管理公司之指令。

存託機構再利用SICAV之資產

依據存託協議書，存託機構已同意其或其委託保管職責之任何人均不得為其自身利益再利用任何SICAV之資產。

於下列情況得為SICAV之考量再利用SICAV之資產：

- 為SICAV之考量為再利用SICAV之資產；

- 存託機構係依SICAV或管理公司代表SICAV所為之指示再利用SICAV之資產；
- 再利用資產係為SICAV及股東之利益；
- SICAV依所有權轉安排取得高品質及具流動性之擔保品擔保該交易；
- 擔保品之市價應永遠等同於再利用之資產之市價加計溢價。

存託機構之責任

一般而言，存託機構須為任何因存託機構之過失、詐欺或故意不適當履行其職責所造成之損失負責，惟在下列情況下，存託機構無須就任何損失負責：

- (i) 導致損失之事件非因存託機構或存託機構之任一受託人之作為、不作為或不履行所造成；
- (ii) 該等損失係因不可抗力所造成；或
- (iii) 該等損失係因SICAV、管理公司或任何他人無力償債所導致。

然而，倘若為存託機構或第三人造成金融工具之損失，存託機構有義務返還相同類型或相同數額之金融工具且不得過度遲延，惟若存託機構得證明該損失係因非存託機構可合理控制之外部事件所造成，且即便採取所有合理努力仍無法避免該事件之結果時，不在此限。

保管職責委外

- (1) 依據存託協議書之條款以及2010年法律，存託機構有權將其部分存託職責委外。
- (2) 為避免存託機構就此之責任，存託機構必須在選任、繼續指派及持續監管第三方擔任保管代理人時善盡專業、注意及盡職義務，以確保第三方具備並維持專業、能力及名望而適於解免相關之責任；對保管代理人維持適當監督程度；以及不時提出適當疑問以確認代理人之義務係持續勝任地履行。

存託機構之責任不會因其將部分保管本基金資產之職責委託第三人而受影響。

使用證券結算系統不構成存託機構將其職責委外。

- (3) 於本公開說明書之日，存託機構已簽訂書面協議將其就特定SICAV資產之保管職責委託本公開說明書附錄G所列之受任人及副受任人。得向存託機構索取該等受託人及副受託人之最新名單。
- (4) 在不違反下述「利益衝突」一節之規定下，存託機構及其受託人或副受託人間可能不時存在實際或潛在之衝突情形，例如當指定之受託人或副受託人為就其提供SICAV之其他保管服務收取報酬之關係集團公司。

存託機構之利益衝突政策中包括持續辨識、管理及監控任何涉及其受託人或副受託人之實際或潛在利益衝突之程序。

存託機構將確保任何為其關係企業之受託人或副受託人均係按相較於不具衝突或潛在衝突之情形並無重大不利於SICAV之條件所指派。

利益衝突

實際或潛在利益衝突一方面可能存在於SICAV、股東或管理公司間，另一方面亦可能存在與存託機構間。

舉例而言，該等實際或潛在衝突可能係因存託機構為提供SICAV或管理公司其他商品或服務之法律實體之一環或與該等法律實體有關聯而產生。尤其當存託及行政服務係由相同實體Citibank Europe plc.盧森堡分行提供時。然而實務上，存託及行政業務線在職責上及階級上是獨立且按常規交易的。此外，存託機構於提供該等產品或服務，或就提供SICAV之相關產品或服務收受報酬時，

得具有財務上或業務上利益；或有其他可能與SICAV、股東或管理公司之利益相衝突之客戶。

存託機構及任何其關係企業得從事存託機構（或其關係企業、或存託機構或其關係企業之其他客戶）享有（直接或間接）重大利益，或具任何類型之關係，而涉及或可能涉及與存託機構對SICAV之義務存在潛在衝突之交易，或自該等交易獲利。此包括存託機構或任何其關係企業或相關人士有下列情況：擔任SICAV之投資之造市商；提供SICAV及/或其他基金或公司經紀服務；擔任財務顧問、銀行、衍生性商品交易對手或向SICAV之投資之發行人提供服務；在相同交易中擔任一位以上客戶之代理人；就發行SICAV之投資享有重大利益；或自任何此等活動賺取利益或享有財務或業務上利益。

集團性的利益衝突政策規定Citi透過不同政策、程序及/或流程管理衝突，其依衝突情形而定，可能包括預防或避免衝突、或適當揭露、建立資訊隔離、重組交易、產品或流程，及/或變更激勵報酬。存託機構備有利益衝突政策以持續辨識、管理及監控任何實際或潛在之利益衝突。存託機構就其存託任務之履行與其他潛在衝突之任務間在職責上及層級上是區隔的。內部控制制度、不同之報告線、任務分工及管理報告使得潛在利益衝突與存託機構之問題得以被適當辨識、管理及監控。

依據盧森堡法律，股東得向存託機構索取有關任何上述資訊之最新說明。

資料保護

資料控管者

有關任何所提供之個人資料之控管者為管理公司及SICAV。在本隱私聲明中，「我們」及「我們的」代表管理公司及/或SICAV。

個人資料之使用

本隱私聲明包括提供給我們有關投資人之資料（下稱「個人資料」），所稱投資人包括提供予我們之股東、分銷商、經紀商及中介人及其各自之代表人、受益所有人及授權簽署人（於本資料保護一節之目的，下合稱「投資人」）。該等資料原則上包括姓名、地址、電話號碼、電子郵件地址、性別、財務資訊及提供予我們之其他資訊。我們處理前開資訊之法律基礎包括為遵循我們的法律義務所為（例如為防止詐欺或任何其他犯罪之目的）、履行我們與投資人之間的契約（例如管理及掌管股東帳戶（包括但不限於處理交易以及就買入之產品資訊變更而聯絡股東）、建立及抗辯任何法律主張或由於投資人業已同意我們使用該等資訊（包括提供新的投資產品）。我們亦可能為合法商業利益所必需而處理個人資料（例如為內部分析及研究），我們亦可能為遵循法律或規範之要求而處理資料。

分享個人資料

SICAV得聘請如下述之外部第三方依本隱私聲明所載之目的為其處理個人資料。

SICAV將委任不同實體（包括管理公司、常駐及行政代理人及註冊處與過戶代理人）處理個人資料，並聲明非依法律規定或經股東同意，不會將個人資料移轉予任何其他第三人。為免疑義，若投資人欲透過其財務中介人行使隱私權通知所列載之個人資料之主體權利，我們將先要求書面授權後始得將任何該等個人資料分享予中介人。

所提供之個人資料亦可能分享予其他組織（包括但不限於盧森堡政府及/或稅務機關）以遵循任何法律或規範要求（例如查核申報及洗錢防制檢查），以及（就有關稅務機關以及依據資料保護法之規定得合法為之時）為確保稅項業已正確繳交以及我們在退稅款到期時收到已付之退稅款之必要目的而為之。我們亦得將個人資料傳輸予指定第三方行政代理人如過戶代理人，以處理客戶申請、保存紀錄、處理申請、轉換、撤銷及終止以及特定聯絡事項。此外，我們得為本隱私聲明所列載之目的將資料分享予天利集團公司內之公司。

業務變更

若SICAV或天利集團公司經歷集團重組或出售予第三方，個人資料可能會傳輸予該重組實體或第三方供其就上述目的使用。

跨境傳輸

我們得將個人資料傳輸予位於歐洲經濟區外（下稱「EEA」）之國家，其包括英國、美國及印度。若我們的伺服器、供應商及/或服務提供者位於EEA外之區域，可能發生前述情況。我們得在特定情況下傳輸資料（例如為履行我們與投資人間之契約所必需時）。該等國家之資料保護法及其他法律可能不如EEA境內所適用之法律完善，在此等情況下，我們將採取行動確保投資人隱私及保密權利受到保護。我們採取如制式資料保護契約條款等措施以確保任何傳輸之個人資料均受到保護及保障。該等條款之副本得透過「聯絡資料」所載列之地址連絡我們索取。得索取與投資人相關之國家之詳細資訊。

投資人之主體權利

除少數例外情況外，投資人有權依據適用法律反對或要求限制處理其個人資料，以及要求取得、修正、刪除及攜走其個人資料。除欠缺根據或逾距之要求外，前述服務為無償服務。在該等情況下，我們保留收取合理費用或拒絕執行要求之權利。投資人得來函至名錄載列之詳細資料或透過「聯絡資料」所載列之地址聯絡我們。

若SICAV所持有之任何有關投資人之個人資料有誤，請不吝連絡我們。

若投資人認為我們處理其個人資料違反適用法律，其得向適用監管機構提出申訴。

資料安全及保存

我們採取合理之安全措施保障個人資料免於遺失、干擾、濫用、未經授權之接觸、揭露、竄改或毀損，並設置合理程序協助確保該等資料就其使用目的為可信賴的，同時亦為精確、完整及最新之資料。

個人資料僅將依據適用法律於上開目的之合理必須之期間內保存。我們資料保存期間之相關資訊，請見隱私權通知(www.columbiathreadneedle.com/GDPR)。

聯絡資訊

投資人可隨時聯絡資料保護長以提出有關處理其個人資料之任何議題。有關聯絡資訊，請見隱私權通知(www.columbiathreadneedle.com/GDPR)。

聯合國集束彈藥公約

聯合國集束彈藥公約(下稱「公約」)於西元2010年8月1日生效。該公約禁止一切集束彈藥之使用、儲存、生產及移轉。管理公司及副顧問瞭解公約之重要性，且副顧問積極過濾各公司涉入集束彈藥及爭議性武器(其定義為人員殺傷地雷、集束彈藥、生化武器及貧鈾彈及貧鈾裝甲)之證據。倘一公司經證實進行該等活動，副顧問之政策係不投資該公司發行之有價證券；惟其保有權利對該等有價證券持有空頭部位。

備查文件

受盧森堡法律管轄並以提述方式納入本公開說明書內之下列契約，該副本均可於正常營業時間在SICAV註冊辦事處查閱：

- (a) 管理公司服務協議書；
- (b) 存託協議書；
- (c) 投資基金服務協議書；及
- (d) 註冊與過戶代理協議書。

上述協議書可於任何時間經簽約雙方同意修訂。

本公開說明書、[重要投資人資訊文件KIID](#)、最新財務報表及章程可向SICAV註冊辦事處免費索取。

附錄A

投資限制

基於分散風險之原則，SICAV有權決定每一投資組合的公司與投資政策、基準貨幣（視屬何情況而定），SICAV管理和業務事宜的運作過程。

除了在說明書內「投資目標及政策」下就特定投資組合所規定更具限制性的規則外，每一投資組合的投資政策應遵照下文所規定的規則及限制：

A. 投資組合的投資項目應僅包括：

- (1) 在受規管市場上市或買賣的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具；
- (2) 在成員國內的其他受規管市場買賣的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具；
- (3) 在其他國家內的證券交易所獲准正式上市或在其他國家內的其他受規管市場買賣之可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具；
- (4) 近期發行之可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具，但：
 - 發行條件須包含一項承諾，即發行機構將在上文 (1) - (3) 下所述的其他國家內的證券交易所或受規管市場或任何其他受規管市場提出正式上市申請；
 - 該項申請的提出於證券發行後一年內獲得批准。
- (5) 按照 UCITS 指令獲認可的 UCITS 及/或 UCITS 指令第 1(2) 條第一及第二縮排所指的其他 UCIs（無論是位於成員國或其他國家）的單位（含依盧森堡法令條件規定之 SICAV 其他投資組合之股份），條件是：
 - 該等其他 UCIs 獲認可所依據的法例須規定該等 UCIs 須受到監管機構認為與共同體法律所列出者相等的監管，並且規定主管機構之間的合作獲充分保證；
 - 對該等其他 UCIs 股東的保障程度須相等於提供予 UCITS 股東的保障，尤其是有關資產區分、借入、借出及可轉讓證券和貨幣市場工具賣空的規則須相等於 UCITS 指令的規定，
 - 該等其他 UCIs 的業務須在半年度及年度報告中予以匯報，以評定匯報期間的資產與負債、收益及營運；
 - 擬購入之 UCITS 或其他 UCIs 按其組成文件規定在投資於其他 UCITS 或其他 UCIs 的單位時合共不可超過其淨資產的 10%；
- (6) 在信用機構的存款，惟有關存款須按要求償付或有權被提取，並且不超過 12 個月到期，而且該信用機構須在成員國設有註冊辦事處，或如該信用機構的註冊辦事處位於其他國家，則條件是該信用機構須受制於監管機構認為與共同體法例所列出者相等的嚴謹規則；
- (7) 在上文 (1)、(2) 及 (3) 中所述的受規管市場或其他受規管市場買賣的金融衍生性商品，*即* 尤其是選擇權、期貨（包括等同的現金結算工具），及/或在店頭市場的金融衍生性商品（「店頭市場衍生性商品」），條件是：
 - (i) 相關投資工具包括投資組合可按照其投資目標進行投資的本第 A 部分所涵蓋的工具、金融指數、利率、匯率、可轉讓證券或貨幣；店頭市場衍生性商品交易的對手方須為受嚴謹監管規限的機構，並且屬於監管機構所批准的類別，及
 - (ii) 店頭市場衍生性商品須每日進行可靠及可核實的估值，並且可由 SICAV 主動隨時按其公平價值出售、平倉或以抵銷交易結束；

在任何情況下，此等交易運作不應導致投資組合偏離其投資目標；

(8) 並非在受規管市場或其他受規管市場買賣的貨幣市場工具，但該等工具的發行或發行人本身須為保障投資者及儲蓄而受規管，且條件是該等工具須：

- 由一個成員國的中央、地區性或地方當局，或由一個成員國的一家中央銀行、歐洲中央銀行、歐盟或歐洲投資銀行、一個其他國家，或如屬聯邦國，則由構成聯邦的一個成員，或由一個或以上成員國所屬的公共國際性機構所發行或擔保，或
- 由一個有證券在上文 (1)、(2) 及 (3) 中所述的受規管市場或其他受規管市場買賣的企業所發行，或
- 由按照共同體法例所界定的準則受到嚴謹監察的機構，或由受制於並且符合監管機構認為至少如同共同體法例所列出者一般嚴格的嚴謹規則的機構所發行或擔保，或
- 由屬於監管機構所批准類別的其他機構所發行，條件是投資於該等工具須受到與在前三段中所列出者相等的投資者保障，且發行人須為一家資本及儲備最少為一千萬歐元 (10,000,000 歐元) 的公司，而該公司須按照指令 78/660/EEC 提交及公布其年度帳目，該發行人亦須為在公司集團 (包括一家或多家上市公司) 內致力於集團融資的實體或致力於證券化工具融資 (受惠於銀行流動資金融資) 的實體。

B. 然而，每一投資組合可：

- (1) 將其淨資產最高達 10% 投資於上文 A (1) 至 (4) 及 (8) 下所述以外的資產。
- (2) 持有屬輔助性質的現金；如果 SICAV 認為此舉符合股東的最佳利益，可特別及暫時超出該限制。
- (3) 借入最高為其淨資產的 10%，但此等借款須為臨時借款。與出售選擇權或買賣遠期或期貨合約有關的擔保安排就此限制而言不應視為構成「借款」。該等借款得為流動性之目的為之 (如補足買賣交易交割日不一致所生之現金缺口、提供買回資金或給付服務提供者費用) 及/或投資目的。相關投資組合之資產，得依 2010 年法第 181 條第(5)項之資產及負債分離原則，為該等借款設定擔保。
- (4) 透過對銷貸款獲得外匯。

C. 此外，就每一投資組合的淨資產而言，SICAV 應遵守下列每一發行人投資限制：

(a) 分散風險規則

就計算下文 (1) 至 (5)、(8)、(9)、(13) 及 (14) 下所述的限制而言，包括在同一公司集團內的公司應被視為單一發行人。

在發行人是設有多個投資組合的法律實體時，若某一投資組合的資產乃純粹保留給該投資組合的投資者及已就該投資組合的成立、營運或清算提出申索的債權人，則就在 (1) 至 (5)、(7) 至 (9) 及 (12) 至 (14) 下所述的分散風險規則適用範圍而言，每一投資組合應被視為獨立的發行人。

• **可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具**

- (1) 倘若在購入之後會出現以下情況，則任何投資組合均不可買入任何單一發行人的額外可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具：
 - (i) 在買入後，其淨資產 10% 以上會由單一發行人的可轉讓證券或貨幣市場工具組成；或
 - (ii) 若某一投資組合對多個發行人的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具投資分別超出其淨資產 5%，則該投資組合對所有該等發行人的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具投資總額會超出其資產的 40%。此項限制不適用於存放在受嚴謹監管的財務機構的存款及與受嚴謹監管的財務機構所進行的店頭市場衍生性商品交易。

- (2) 投資組合可投資於由同一公司集團所發行的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具可累計最高達其淨資產的 20%。
- (3) 若可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具之發行或擔保者為成員國及其地方機構或任何其他國家或其一位或多位成員是成員國之公共國際機構，則上文 (1)(i) 下列出的 10% 限額可增加至 35%。
- (4) 若某些合資格債務證券為註冊辦事處位於成員國的信用機構所發行，且在適用法律下受到特定的公眾監察以保障該等合資格債務證券持有人，則上文 (1)(i) 下列出的 10% 限額可增加至 25%。就本公開說明書而言，「合資格債務證券」指發行所得收益須按照適用法律投資於可提供回報，以抵付在截至該等證券到期日的整段期間內該等證券所產生債務的資產，而若發行人拖欠債務時，該回報將首先用以償付本金及利息。只要相關投資組合將其資產 5% 以上投資於由該發行人所發行的合資格債務證券，則該等投資的總值不得超過該投資組合淨資產的 80%。
- (5) 在該等上文 (1)(ii) 下列出的 40% 上限時，上文 (3) 及 (4) 下所指明的證券不會包括在內。
- (6) **儘管有上文中列出的限額，若每一投資組合獲授權按照分散風險原則，將其淨資產最高達 100% 投資於由成員國、其地方機構、由經合組織的任何其他成員國（例如美國）、或 G20 成員國、新加坡或香港、或由有一位或多位成員國為成員之公共國際機構所發行或擔保的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具，但是 (i) 該等證券須至少源於六次不同發行且 (ii) 源於任何發行之證券不可超出該投資組合總資產的 30%。**
- (7) 在不影響 (b) 下列出限制的原則下，假如投資組合的投資政策旨在根據下列原則模擬獲監管機構認可的某種股票或債券指數的組合成分，則對於投資於由同一機構所發行的股票及/或債券而言，在 (1) 內所列出的限額可增加至最高 20%。
- 該指數的組合成份有充份的廣泛分佈，
 - 該指數足以作為其所指市場的基準，
 - 以適當方式公佈。

在特殊市場情況證明合理的情況下，尤其當某些可轉讓證券或貨幣市場工具具有高度支配性地位的情況下，該 20% 的限額在受規管市場上可增加至 35%。只允許就單一發行人將投資增加至此限制。

- **銀行存款**

- (8) 投資組合不可將其資產的 20% 以上投資於存放在同一機構的存款。

- **衍生性商品**

- (9) 當店頭市場衍生性商品交易(包含總/超額報酬交換交易)的對手方為上文 A. (6) 中所述的信用機構時，投資組合對該對手方在該交易所承受的風險不得超過其淨資產的 10%，而在其他情況下則為其淨資產的 5%。
- (10) 投資於金融衍生性商品只可在符合在 (2)、(5) 及 (14) 中所列出的限制範圍內進行，惟對相關資產的投資比重合計不得超過上文 (1) 至 (5)、(8)、(9)、(13) 及 (14) 中所列出的投資限制。當投資組合投資於以指數為基礎的金融衍生性商品時，此等投資無需與 (1) 至 (5)、(8)、(9)、(13) 及 (14) 內所列出的限制一併計算。
- (11) 當可轉讓證券或貨幣市場工具包含衍生性商品時，在遵守本部分 A(7)(ii) 及 C(a)(10) 及 (D) 的規定以及在 SICAV 的銷售文件內所列明的風險承擔額及資料規定時必須將後者計算在內。

- **開放式基金的單位**

根據法例，任何投資組合均不可將其資產的 20% 以上投資於單一 UCITS 或其他 UCIs 的單位。然而，除非組合基金的投資目標及策略另有規定外，否則各投資組合在 UCITS 或其他 UCI 單位之投資將限制於其淨資產之 10%。

- (12) 為應用此投資限制，在 2010 年法第 181 條所指設有多個投資組合的某一 UCI 中的每個投資組合須被視作一個獨立發行人，但各投資組合對第三方的責任區分原則須得以確保。對 UCITS 以外的 UCIs 單位所作投資合計不可超出某一投資組合淨資產的 30%。

當某一投資組合已買入 UCITS 及/或其他 UCIs 的單位時，相關 UCITS 或其他 UCIs 的資產不須就 (1) 至 (5)、(8)、(9)、(13) 及 (14) 中所規定的限額而合併計算。

當某一投資組合投資於由管理公司或任何被委任副顧問或由共同管理或控制權，或因大量直接或間接持股而與管理公司或任何被委任副顧問有連繫的另一公司所直接或授權管理的其他 UCITS 及/或其他 UCIs 的單位時，管理公司或任何被委任副顧問或該另一公司不能就該投資組合投資於該等其他 UCITS 及/或 UCIs 的單位而收取申購或買回費用。

某一投資組合如將其大部分資產投資於其他 UCITS 及/或其他 UCIs，應在說明書披露可同時向該投資組合本身及其擬投資的其他 UCITS 及/或其他 UCIs 收取的資產管理費最高水平。SICAV 在其年報內應顯示同時向該投資組合本身及向其擬投資的 UCITS 及/或其他 UCIs 收取資產管理費的最高比例。

• **合併限制**

- (13) 儘管有上文 (1)、(8) 及 (9) 中所列出的個別限制，某投資組合：

- 在由同一機構所發行的可轉讓證券或貨幣市場工具的投資，
- 存放在同一機構的存款；及/或
- 與同一機構進行的店頭市場衍生性商品交易產生的投資比重，

合計不可超出該投資組合淨資產的 20%。

- (14) 上文 (1)、(3)、(4)、(8)、(9) 及 (13) 中所列限制不得合併，因此，根據上文 (1)、(3)、(4)、(8)、(9) 及 (13) 對由同一機構所發行的可轉讓證券或貨幣市場工具，在此機構的存款或與此機構進行的衍生性商品交易的投資合計不可超出 SICAV 的每一投資組合的淨資產 35%。

(b) 控制權限制

- (15) 投資組合不可買入對發行人的管理行使重大影響的具投票權的股份。

- (16) 任何投資組合或 SICAV 作為一個整體不可購入：(i) 超過任何一個發行人的已發行無投票權股份之 10%；(ii) 超過任何一個發行人的已發行債務證券之 10%；(iii) 超過任何一個發行人的貨幣市場工具之 10%；或(iv) 超過任何一個 UCITS 及/或 UCI 的已發行股份或單位之 25%。

若購買證券時無法計算債券或貨幣市場工具總額或工具淨額，則 (ii) 至 (iv) 所列之限制不適用。

- (15) 及 (16) 下所列出的上限不適用於：

- 由成員國或其地方當局所發行或擔保的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具；
- 由任何其他國家所發行或擔保的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具；
- 由有一個或多個成員國為其成員的公共國際組織發行的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具；
- 根據其他國家的法律註冊成立或依據其他國家的法律組成的公司股本中的股份，但 (i) 該公司須將其資產主要投資於該國家的發行人所發行的證券，(ii) 依據該國家的法律，相關投資

組合參與投資於該公司的股本構成買入該國家發行人的證券的唯一可行途徑，及 (iii) 該公司的投資政策符合 C. (1) 至 (5)、(8)、(9) 及 (12) 至 (16) 項下列出的限制；及

- 附屬公司資本中的股份，而該等公司乃按股東的要求，因純粹代表 SICAV 買回股份而在附屬公司所位於的國家只經營管理、顧問或市場推廣業務。

D. 此外，SICAV 應就其資產符合以下每一工具的投資限制：

除另有述明外，每一投資組合應確保其有關金融衍生性商品的整體曝險額不超過其總淨值。

在計算該承擔額時須考慮相關資產的現值、對手方風險、可預見的市場波動及可供平倉的時間。

E. 最後，SICAV 應就每一投資組合的資產符合以下投資限制：

- (1) 投資組合不可購入商品或貴金屬或代表商品或貴金屬的證明書。為避免生疑問，外幣、金融工具、指數或可轉讓證券，以及期貨和遠期合約、選擇權及交換等交易並不視為此限制所指的商品。
- (2) 投資組合不可投資於房地產，但可投資於以房地產或其權益為抵押的證券或由投資於房地產或其權益的公司所發行的證券。
- (3) 投資組合不可發行認股權證或其他供股權，以申購其股份。
- (4) 投資組合不可發放貸款予第三者或代表第三者擔任擔保人，但該限制不應妨礙每一投資組合投資於並未全數繳足的可轉讓證券、貨幣市場工具或 A. (5)、(7) 及 (8) 項下列出的其他金融工具。
- (5) SICAV 不可進行可轉讓證券、貨幣市場工具或其他金融工具的未備兌賣空交易。

F. 即使本公開說明書內載有任何相反的規定：

- (1) 當行使在該投資組合內的可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具所附帶的申購權時，各投資組合可不須理會上文列出的上限。
- (2) 如果因非某一投資組合所能控制的理由或因行使申購權而超出該等上限，該投資組合必須在適當地考慮其股東的利益後，對該情形作出補救，作為其出售交易的優先目標。

SICAV 有權決定額外投資限制，只要該等限制乃為符合發售或出售 SICAV 股份所在國的法律及規例所必需的。

G. 整體曝險及風險管理

依 CSSF 指令 11/512 及 CSSF 規則 10-4 第 13 條，SICAV 應採用風險管理程序，使其得以隨時監察及衡量其投資組合內持有部位的風險及該等持有部位對其投資組合整體風險狀況所構成的比重。

就金融衍生性商品而言，SICAV 必須運用一種（或多種）程序以準確及獨立評估店頭市場衍生性商品的價值，並且 SICAV 應確保每一投資組合就金融衍生性商品的整體曝險不超過其投資組合的總淨值。

除下文另有指明者外，每一投資組合可根據其投資政策及在附錄 A 及附錄 B.I 中所列出限制的範圍內，投資於金融衍生性商品（包括可轉讓證券及/或任何金融工具及貨幣之選擇權、遠期、期貨及/或交換（包括信用違約交換、適格貸款指數信用違約交換、利率交換及總/超額報酬交換契約），但對相關資產的投資比重合計不可超過附錄 A 中所列出的投資限制。某些投資組合會運用金融衍生性商品作為主要投資目標，有關更詳盡之資料載於每一相關投資組合之投資政策內。股東應注意，就運用衍生性商品作為主要投資目標須承受更高程度之風險。

當某一投資組合投資於以指數為基礎的金融衍生性商品時，此等投資無須與附錄 A C (a) (1)-(5)、(8)、(9)、(13) 及 (14) 項中所列出的限制一併計算。

當可轉讓證券或貨幣市場工具包含衍生性商品時，在遵守本部分的規定時必須將後者計算在內。

每當管理公司及/或副顧問在管理各投資組合上代表 SICAV 運用足以履行上文所述功能的風險管理程序時，該等程序被視為由 SICAV 運用。

綜合以上結果，管理公司已落實程序，確保所有關於投資組合頻繁風險管理的日常職責，均由副顧問及存託機構履行；監督過程則由管理公司承辦主管（「承辦主管」）及投資風險委員會（「RMC」）執行。這些個別人士配合其他資源負責監查由副顧問以及存託機構所提供的報告。該報告最少每月收到一次。參與此風險管理監察之人士乃駐於倫敦之 Threadneedle Asset Management Limited。所有有關文件均可提供予於盧森堡居留的承辦主管。

管理公司為監控及衡量部位風險及對各基金整體風險影響所採用之風險管理程序資訊載於本公開說明書「風險因素」一節。

除上文所述外：

SICAV 不會對俄羅斯進行直接投資（即購買在俄羅斯過戶代理人處實際託存之俄羅斯證券），若購買證券後該類投資不會超出各投資組合資產淨值10%則不受本條限制，惟於MICEX-RTS 交易所（其為經認可之其他受規管市場）上市或買賣之可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具則除外。

「相關人士」定義

在涉及SICAV、SICAV或管理公司任命之副顧問（簡稱「副顧問」）或經任命負責分銷股份之公司或存託機構（下稱「有關SICAV」）時，「相關人士」指：

- (a) 以受益權人方式直接或間接擁有有關公司20%或更多普通股本之人士或公司，或有能力直接或間接行使有關公司20%或更多表決權之人士或公司；
- (b) 任何由上文 (a) 所列人士控制之人士或公司；
- (c) 其普通股本中有20%以受益權人方式為有關公司及管理公司及副顧問共同直接或間接擁有或由存託機構直接或間接擁有之公司；其全部表決股份中有20%可為有關SICAV、管理公司和副顧問共同直接或間接行使或由存託機構直接或間接行使之公司；以及
- (d) 上文 (a)、(b) 或 (c) 定義之有關SICAV或其相關人士之董事或高級管理人員。

附錄B.I

投資技巧與工具

SICAV可出於有效管理投資組合及避險目的，於相關主管機關規定之條件及限制內而採用有關可轉讓證券及其他金融流動資產之投資技巧與工具。

運作涉及使用衍生性工具時，該等條件及限制應符合附錄A“投資限制”之規定。

在任何情況下，此等運作不應導致某一投資組合偏離其在說明書內「投資目標及政策」下所列出的投資目標。

得運用之技巧及工具包含但不限於下列：

I. 信用違約交換、利率交換及總/超額報酬交換

若干投資組合亦可訂立信用違約交換交易。

信用違約交換交易是一種雙邊財務合約，合約中的一個對手方（保障買方）支付一筆定期費用，作為在發生參考發行人的信用事件後，可以獲取保障賣方支付或然付款的代價。保障買方購入權利，旨在發生信用事件時，將由參考發行人所發行的某種債券或其他指定參考債項按其面值出售，或收取上述債券或其他指定參考債項的面值與市價之間的差價。信用事件普遍被界定為破產、無力償債、接管、重大不利的債務重組或到期時未能履行付款責任。

在基於投資組合獨有利益的前提下，相關投資組合可賣出在各信用違約交換交易（個別稱：「信用違約交換賣出交易」，合稱「各信用違約交換出售交易」）下的保障，以獲得特定的信用風險投資。

此外，在基於投資組合獨有利益的前提下，相關投資組合可買入各信用違約交換交易（個別稱「信用違約交換買入交易」，合稱「各信用違約交換買入交易」）下的保障，但不須持有相關資料。

該等交換交易必須與專門從事此類交易的一級金融機構進行並且根據標準文件（例如：國際交換暨衍生性商品協會（ISDA）總協議）簽立。

相關投資組合必須確保與該信用違約交換交易連結的承擔額有足夠的保障，並且維持充足的流動資金以兌現來自投資者的買回要求。

此外，若干投資組合可訂立利率交換及總/超額報酬交換交易。僅在為避險及投資目的下（視各投資組合之投資政策所載）授權使用總/超額報酬交換交易。

依據2015年11月25日歐洲議會及委員會（歐盟）第2015/2365號規則關於證券融資交易及重新使用之透明度，本公開說明書加入對總報酬交換交易之一般性敘述。

總報酬交換交易是一種交易，交易中的一方（「第一方」）向另一方（「第二方」）支付一筆期初款項，金額相等於由第三方（「參考實體」）所發行、擔保或以其他方式訂立的貸款、債務證券或其他金融工具（「參考債項」）的價值。第二方應在交易到期時向第一方支付參考債項的總經濟績效；亦即參考債項於交易到期時之市值（如果總報酬交換交易是與參考債項的到期日連結，在沒有發生違約或另一參考事件的前提下，這通常會是參考債項的名義金額），以及參考債項的任何利息、股息及費用付款（按適用情況而定）。超額報酬交換契約是一種交易，某特定資產在指定期間內之績效將於交易終止時給付。當從事總/超額報酬交換契約或當名義金額變更時所生之費用，均自交換交易之交易對手所支付之金額中扣除，或增加至應給付交換交易之交易對手之金額中。

當投資組合從事總報酬交換交易或投資於其他具有類似特徵之金融衍生性工具時，投資組合持有之資產應遵守UCITS指令第52、53、54、55及56條關於投資限制之規定。例如當投資組合從事非融資性交換交易，投資組合所交換之投資組合應遵守前述投資限制。

依據UCITS指令第51(3)條及2010/43/EU指令第43(5)條之規定，當投資組合從事總報酬交換交易或投資於其他具有類似特徵之金融衍生性工具時，應考量金融衍生性工具之投資標的曝險以計算UCITS指令第52條所規定之投資限制。

此外，亦應注意投資組合無論何時使用總報酬交換交易，相關交易對手均無權決定投資組合所投資之投資組合或金融衍生性工具之投資標的之組成或管理；任何投資組合投資投資組合之交易均無需交易對手之核准。

該等交換交易必須與設立於G10或歐洲經濟區(EEA)所屬國，且至少為投資等級之信用機構或其關係企業之經紀商進行。

II. 有效投資組合管理技巧及工具

一般

SICAV可運用有效投資組合管理技巧及工具，惟該等交易須遵守CSSF命令08/356之規定及下列規則。為免疑義，SICAV並未從事任何買回及附買回交易。

與為有效投資組合管理使用之可轉讓有價證券及貨幣市場工具相關之技巧及工具不得：

- a) 致變更投資組合公布之投資目標；或
- b) 較公開說明書所述之風險政策大幅增加附屬風險。

一切自有效投資組合管理技巧所生之收益，扣除直接及間接營運支出後，將歸於SICAV。應注意自任何證券借出交易所生之收入之至少87.5%將歸於相關投資組合。其餘收入將給付予(i)Citibank N.A.(倫敦分行)(其係存託機構之關係企業，安排證券出借交易)及(ii)副顧問或其代理人(為相關投資組合進行並監控證券出借交易所涉之管理及其他行政工作)。

SICAV為有效投資組合管理採用之技巧及工具不得影響SICAV履行其買回義務之能力。

1. 出借投資組合證券

除本公開說明書另為修訂外，SICAV將不會從事任何證券借貸交易。

倘若SICAV從事該等交易，其將直接或透過經認可之結算機構建制之標準化出借系統，或專門從事該種交易，且受經主管機關認定相當於共同體法律提供之審慎監督之金融機構，進行證券借出交易，以取得證券借出費用。為局限SICAV的虧損風險，借方必須交付以SICAV為受益人的抵押品，於契約期間內隨時代表至少以SICAV為受益人的借出證券總值的102%。抵押品的金額須每日評價以確保維持此水平。

SICAV可能就主辦該借貸之服務，對第三人給付費用，該等人士可能於相關證券及銀行法許可下與SICAV、管理公司或分屬顧問有或無聯屬關係。

借出證券的主要風險是借方可能變成無償債能力或拒絕履行其交回證券的責任。在此情況下，投資組合可能經歷延遲追回其證券並且可能招致資本損失。該種損失可能由於以從證券借出對手方所取得的現金抵押品所作投資的貶值而產生。現金抵押投資的貶值會減少在證券借出合約訂立時可供投資組合退回證券借出對手方抵押的金額。投資組合須填補原先收取的抵押品與可供退回對手方金額之間在價值上的差額，從而導致投資組合蒙受損失。

SICAV就單一或多數有價證券出借交易對單一交易對手之交易對手風險，於交易對手為附錄A第A(6)項之金融機構時不得超過相關投資組合資產之10%，或於其他情形不得超過5%。

SICAV之投資組合最高得就投資組合內有價證券總市值之50%進行有價證券借貸交易。SICAV應隨時得要求反還任何出借之有價證券或終止任何其已簽署之證券出借契約。SICAV應確保有價證券出借交易維持在適當水準，或應得請求返還出借有價證券，以得隨時履行其買回義務，且使該等出借交易不損及SICAV依其投資政策對資產之管理。

SICAV將尋求與列於經核准之債券人名單，且其經標準普爾、穆迪或惠譽評定之短期及長期評等不低於相關投資組合副顧問所訂之短期及長期信用評等之交易對手交易。

2. 發行前交易證券與延遲交付交易

各投資組合可透過虛股發行前交易證券交易購買證券，亦可購買或出售延遲交付之證券。該等交易指投資組合在購買或出售證券時發生付款，而交付日期在未來某個時間，以便確保在當時看來對投資組合有利之收益與價格。各投資組合須就該類購買交易承諾數額在存託機構分立帳戶中存放同等數額現金或由政府機構發行之可變現證券。

III. 認股權證

環球資產配置基金（譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」）、股票投資組合和若干債券投資組合可投資於普通股之認股權證。從事認股權證投資之增益效果及認股權證價格之波動幅度使認股權證投資風險大於股票投資風險。

IV. 匯集安排

SICAV可以匯集安排方式，投資及管理為兩個或以上投資組合（就本公開說明書而言，指「參與投資組合」）而確立的所有或任何部分的資產。任何上述資產匯集組合應藉著自每一參與投資組合向其轉入現金或其他資產（但就相關匯集組合的投資政策而言，該等資產須屬合適的）而構成。之後，SICAV可不時對每一資產匯集組合作進一步轉入。資產亦可被轉回參與投資組合，最高為有關投資組合的參與數額。某一參與投資組合在某一資產匯集組合中所佔的份額應參照在資產匯集組合中均等價值的名義單位計算。在建立資產匯集組合時，SICAV應釐定名義單位的初步價值（該價值應以SICAV認為適當的貨幣表示）並且應將合計價值等於所注入現金的金額（或其他資產的價值）的名義單位分配予每一參與投資組合。之後，單位價值應藉著將資產匯集組合的淨資產除以現有名義單位的數目予以釐定。

在向資產匯集組合注入或提取額外現金或資產時，有關參與投資組合的名義單位分配將被增加或減少（視屬何情況而定），而增減名義單位數目的釐定方法為將所注入或提取的現金金額或資產價值除以該資產匯集組合內一個單位的當期價值。如以現金方式注入，就此項計算而言，該注入被視作扣減SICAV認為足以反映將有關現金投資時可能產生的財務收費及處理和買入成本的金額；如屬現金提取，則可作相應扣減，以反映在變現資產匯集組合的證券或其他資產時可能產生的費用。

與某一資產匯集組合中的資產有關的股息、利息及所賺取的其他屬收益性質的分派將撥歸該資產匯集組合，致使相關的淨資產增加。在SICAV解散之時，在某一資產匯集組合中的資產將按參與投資組合各自在資產匯集組合中的參與比例分配予參與投資組合。

附錄C

投資組合收費
A 股份類別：

投資組合	首次銷售費(以投資數額百分比表示)	轉換費
債券投資組合	最高 3.0%	最高 0.75%
股票及資產配置投資組合	最高 5.0%	最高 0.75%

銷售費用為最高金額，分銷商或分銷代理商可視乎申購額或本地市況作出全部或部分豁免。

投資組合類型	投資組合名稱	資產管理費	營運費用	基準貨幣
債券投資組合				
	新興市場公司債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	1.35%	0.30%	美元
	新興市場債券基金(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	1.35%	0.30%	美元
	全球新興市場短期債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	1.30%	0.30%	美元
	美國高收益債券基金(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	1.25%	0.30%	美元
資產配置投資組合				
	環球資產配置基金(譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」)(基金之配息來源可能為本金)	1.35%	0.30%	美元
股票投資組合				
	全球焦點基金	1.50%	0.30%	美元
	北美基金	1.50%	0.30%	美元
	美國選擇基金	1.50%	0.30%	美元
	泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金(譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Pan European ESG Equities」, 中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」, 配合英文名稱調整)	1.30%	0.25%	歐元
	全球科技基金	1.65%	0.30%	美元

附錄D
投資組合收費
B 股份類別：

投資組合	首次銷售費(以投資數額百分比表示)	轉換費
下列之投資組合	不適用	無

投資組合類型	投資組合名稱	資產管理費	分銷費	營運費用	基準貨幣
債券投資組合					
股票投資組合					
	全球科技基金*	2.00%	無	0.35%	美元

*全球科技基金之 B 股份類別僅供既有股東進一步申購。

附錄E
投資組合收費
I 股份類別：

投資組合	首次銷售費(以投資數額百分比表示)	轉換費
下列各投資組合	不適用	最高 0.75%

投資組合類型	投資組合名稱	資產管理費	營運費用	基準貨幣
債券投資組合				
	新興市場公司債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	0.65%	0.20%	美元
	新興市場債券基金(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	0.65%	0.20%	美元
	全球新興市場短期債券基金(本基金有相當比重投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	0.65%	0.20%	美元
	美國高收益債券基金(本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	0.55%	0.10%	美元
資產配置投資組合				
	環球資產配置基金(譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」)(基金之配息來源可能為本金)	0.75%	0.20%	美元
股票投資組合				
	全球焦點基金	0.75%	0.20%	美元
	北美基金	0.70%	0.20%	美元
	美國選擇基金	0.80%	0.20%	美元
	泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金(譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Pan European ESG Equities」, 中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」, 配合英文名稱調整)	0.65%	0.15%	歐元
	全球科技基金	0.85%	0.20%	美元

附錄 F
投資組合收費
S 股份類別：

投資組合	首次銷售費(以投資數額百分比表示)	轉換費
下列之投資組合	最高 5.0%	最高 0.75%

銷售費用為最高金額，分銷商或分銷代理商可視乎申購額或本地市況作出全部或部分豁免。

投資組合類型	投資組合名稱	資產管理費	營運費用	基準貨幣
債券投資組合	新興市場債券基金 (本基金主要係投資於非投資等級之高風險債券且基金之配息來源可能為本金)	1.50%	0.30%	美元

格式化表格

格式化: 置中, 縮排: 左 0 字元

格式化表格

附錄G
存託機構之受任人及副受任人名單

下述名單或將變動，最新名單可向存託機構索取。

國家	實體
阿根廷	Citibank N.A.於阿根廷之分支機構
澳洲	Citigroup Pty. Limited
奧地利	Citibank Europe plc
巴林	Citibank N.A., Bahrain Branch
孟加拉共和國	Citibank N.A., Bangladesh Branch
比利時	Citibank Europe plc
百慕達	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited 透過其代理人 HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited 履行
波斯尼亞－黑塞哥維那 (塞拉耶佛)	UniCredit Bank d.d.
波斯尼亞－黑塞哥維那: 塞族 (巴尼亞盧卡)	UniCredit Bank d.d.
波茨那	Standard Chartered Bank of Botswana Limited
巴西	Citibank, N.A., Brazilian Branch
保加利亞	Citibank Europe plc, Bulgaria Branch
加拿大	Citibank Canada
智利	Banco de Chile
中國 B 上海	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch (針對中國 B 股)
中國 A 股	Citibank China Co Ltd (針對中國 A 股)
中國滬港通	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch
Clearstream ICSD	Clearstream ICSD
哥倫比亞	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria
哥斯大黎加	Banco Nacional de Costa Rica
克羅埃西亞共和國	Privredna banka Zagreb d.d.
塞普勒斯	Citibank Europe plc, Greece branch
捷克共和國	Citibank Europe plc, organizacni slozka
丹麥	Citibank Europe plc
埃及	Citibank, N.A., Egypt
愛沙尼亞	Swedbank AS
歐洲結算系統	Euroclear Bank
芬蘭	Nordea Bank AB (publ), Finnish Branch
法國	Citibank Europe plc
喬治亞	JSC Bank of Georgia
德國	Citibank Europe plc
迦納	Standard Chartered Bank of Ghana Limited
希臘	Citibank Europe plc, Greece Branch
香港	Citibank N.A., Hong Kong

國家	實體
匈牙利	Citibank Europe plc Hungarian Branch Office
冰島	Citibank 為 Clearstream Banking 之直接會員，其為一 ICSD
印度	Citibank N.A., Mumbai Branch
印尼	Citibank, N.A., Jakarta Branch
愛爾蘭	Citibank N.A., London Branch
以色列	Citibank N.A., Israel Branch
義大利	Citibank N.A., Milan Branch
牙買加	Scotia Investments Jamaica Limited
日本	Citibank N.A., Tokyo Branch
約旦	Standard Chartered Bank Jordan Branch
肯亞	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited
南韓	Citibank Korea Inc.
科威特	Citibank N.A., Kuwait Branch
拉脫維亞	Swedbank AS，位於愛沙尼亞，透過其 Swedbank AS 拉脫維亞分行履行
黎巴嫩	Blominvest Bank S.A.L.
立陶宛	Swedbank AS，位於愛沙尼亞，透過其 Swedbank AB 立陶宛分行履行
馬其頓	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
馬來西亞	Citibank Berhad
馬爾他	Citibank 為 Clearstream Banking 之直接會員，其為一 ICSD
模里西斯	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
墨西哥	Banco Nacional de Mexico, SA
摩洛哥	Citibank Maghreb
那米比亞	Standard Bank of South Africa Limited 透過其代理人 Standard Bank Namibia Limited 履行
荷蘭	Citibank Europe plc
紐西蘭	Citibank, N.A., New Zealand Branch
奈及利亞	Citibank Nigeria Limited
挪威	Citibank Europe plc
阿曼	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited 透過其代理人 HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G 履行
巴基斯坦	Citibank, N.A., Pakistan Branch
巴拿馬	Citibank N.A., Panama Branch
祕魯	Citibank del Peru S.A
菲律賓	Citibank, N.A., Philippine Branch
波蘭	Bank Handlowy w Warszawie SA
葡萄牙	Citibank Europe plc
卡達	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited 透過其代理人 HSBC Bank Middle East Limited 履行
羅馬尼亞	Citibank Europe plc, Dublin - Romania Branch
俄羅斯	AO Citibank

國家	實體
沙烏地阿拉伯	Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited 透過其代理人 HSBC Saudi Arabia Ltd 履行
塞爾維亞	UniCredit Bank Srbija a.d.
新加坡	Citibank, N.A., Singapore Branch
斯洛伐克共和國	Citibank Europe plc pobočka zahraničnej banky
斯洛維尼亞共和國	UniCredit Banka Slovenia d.d. Ljubljana
南非	Citibank NA South Africa branch
西班牙	Citibank Europe plc, Sucursal en Espana
斯里蘭卡	Citibank N.A., Colombo Branch
瑞典	Citibank Europe plc, Sweden Branch
瑞士	Citibank N.A., London branch
臺灣	Citibank Taiwan Limited
坦尚尼亞	Standard Bank of South Africa 透過其關係企業 Stanbic Bank Tanzania Ltd 履行
泰國	Citibank, N.A., Bangkok Branch
突尼西亞	Union Internationale de Banques
土耳其	Citibank, A.S.
烏干達	Standard Chartered Bank of Uganda Limited
阿拉伯聯合大公國 阿布達比交易所 & 杜拜交易所	Citibank N.A. UAE
阿拉伯聯合大公國 NASDAQ Dubai	Citibank N.A., UAE
英國	Citibank N.A., London branch
美國	Citibank N.A., New York offices
烏拉圭	Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.
越南	Citibank N.A., Hanoi Branch
尚比亞	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia Plc 透過其關係企業 Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Ltd 履行

詞彙

「A 股份類別」	名稱首字為 A 之股份類別，其特徵如本公開說明書增補活頁所述；
「章程」	SICAV 的註冊成立章程；
「資產管理費」	根據管理公司服務協議書的條款，SICAV 須按在附錄 C、D、E 及 F 中所列出的年率支付予管理公司的月費；
「查核會計師」	Pricewater House Coopers, <i>société coopérative</i> 或依法獲委任擔任 SICAV 查核會計師的其他服務提供者；
「澳幣」	澳大利亞國協之法定貨幣；
「B 股份類別」	名稱首字為 B 之股份類別，其特徵如本公開說明書增補活頁所述；
「基準貨幣」	投資組合的計值貨幣；
「債券通」	為香港及中國大陸相互債券市場准入所創立，由中國外匯交易系統及國家銀行間同業拆借中心、中國中央證券登記結算有限責任公司、上海清算所及香港交易及結算有限公司及債務工具中央結算系統所建立者；
「營業日」	就各投資合，盧森堡銀行開放經營正常銀行業務的日子及董事認定投資組合投資之市場開放營業，且開放之市場數量產生充足之交易及流動性，致該投資組合得有效管理之日(營業日之明細可自網站 www.columbiathreadneedle.com 取得)；
「瑞士法郎」	瑞士邦聯之合法貨幣；
「類別」	SICAV 的股份類別；
「中國及香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制」	指上海-香港及深圳-香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制，及其他不時由相關主管機關核准之類似規管證券交易及結算之聯通機制；
「承諾法」	係計算槓桿之方法，其考量投資組合對衍生性工具之曝險，而未將用於降低風險之衍生性工具(亦即用於避險及沖抵之衍生性工具)納入考量。因此其為槓桿計算之方法並顯示投資組合對衍生性工具之「淨」全球曝險，並考量投資組合對該等工具之實際曝險；
「公司法」	有關商業公司的 1915 年 8 月 10 日盧森堡法例(經修訂)；
「歐洲大陸」	所有歐洲國家，不包括英國且不包括愛爾蘭；
「或有可轉換債券」或「CoCo」	一種由銀行或金融機構所發行，具有或有資本特性之債務工具。該特性使此種債券可於預先特定之觸發事件發生時，轉為股權(資本)。觸發事件包括銀行之法定資本率達到同意的一定水平，或發行或發行人受制於發行人所屬國市場主管機關之法定行為或決定。債券持有人之請求得被取消或部分減記其價值(減記(written down)特性)，或成為轉為股權的請求(轉換特性)。此等工具本質上很可能是永久的，且可能具有裁量性息票。然而，或有資本特性也會出現在到期一次性還本的工具中。
「CSSF」	盧森堡金融監督局
「CSSF 指令 11/512」	CSSF 於西元 2011 年 5 月 30 日對所有盧森堡管理公司就(i)CSSF 規則 10-4 及 ESMA 解釋令頒部後對風險管理規範變更之簡報(ii)CSSF 對風險管理之其他解釋及(iii)應向 CSSF 申報之風險管理程序之內容及格式；
「CSSF 指令 08/356」	CSSF 於西元 2008 年 6 月 4 日對所有盧森堡 UCI，及就可轉讓證券及貨幣市場工具採用特定技巧及工具之操作及組織依 UCI 適用規定者；
「CSSF 規則 10-4」	CSSF 於西元 2010 年 12 月 24 日頒布為實施執行歐洲議會命令 2009/65/EC 就組織規定、利益衝突、營業行為、風險管理及存託機構及管理機構之契約內容之西元 2011 年 7 月 1

日歐盟指令 2010/43/EU 之規則；

「存託機構」	Citibank Europe plc 盧森堡分行或依法獲委任擔任 SICAV 存託機構的其他服務提供者；
「存託協議書」	SICAV 與存託機構之間所訂立之協議(經隨時修訂)，如公開說明書標題「服務提供者」一節之子標題「存託機構」所述；
「丹麥克朗」 「常駐和行政代理人」	丹麥的法定貨幣； Citibank Europe plc (盧森堡分行)，或任何經合法指派擔任 SICAV 之常駐和行政代理人之服務提供者；
「董事」	本公司不時的董事會，包括其任何正式授權的委員會；
「道瓊斯歐洲 Stoxx 50 指數」	其目的係為提供代表歐元地區跨行業領先企業的主要藍籌股指數，當中包括從以下 12 個歐元區國家選出的 50 檔股票：奧地利、比利時、芬蘭、法國、德國、希臘、愛爾蘭、意大利、盧森堡、荷蘭、葡萄牙及西班牙；
「合格市場」	在合格國家內有規律地運作、獲得認可及向公眾開放的受規管市場；
「合格國家」	經合組織的任何成員國及美國大陸、歐洲、亞洲、非洲及大洋洲的所有其他國家；
「合格可轉讓證券」	(i) 獲准在合格國家的證券交易所正式上市的可轉讓證券；及/或 (ii) 在另一合格市場上買賣的可轉讓證券；及/或 (iii) 最近發行的可轉讓證券，但發行條款須包括一項承諾，表示將提出批准在合格國家或合格市場的證券交易所正式上市的申請，而該批准將在發行後一年內取得；
「新興市場國家」	摩根士丹利資本國際新興市場自由指數代表之國家。惟若一國家未於特定指數中經代表，相關顧問得依下列方式選取：任何未經摩根士丹利資本國際指數代表之國家將視為新興市場國家。
「EMIR」	2012 年 7 月 4 日歐洲議會及委員會（歐盟）第 648/2012 號規則，關於店頭衍生性商品、集中交易對手及交易資訊儲存庫之規定；
「歐盟」	歐洲聯盟的現有及任何未來成員國；
「歐元」或“€”	參與歐洲經濟及貨幣聯盟國家的法定貨幣；
「歐元地區」	合法貨幣為歐元之國家集合體。
「歐洲」	歐洲經濟區所有成員國、瑞士及英國（不論英國脫歐），且「歐洲的」亦依此類推解釋；
「ESMA」	歐洲證券及市場監管局；
「ESMA 準則」	ESMA ETF 準則及其他 UCITS 頒布規定(Ref. ESMA/2102/832EN)，依 CSSF 於西元 2013 年 2 月 18 日頒布之 CSSF 命令 13/559 轉換為盧森堡法者；
「歐洲較小型公司」	總部設於歐洲，或其大部份活動於歐洲進行之歐洲公司，且於買入當時未名列富時全球歐洲指數(FTSE World Europe Index)前 300 之公司；
「七大工業國」	加拿大、法國、德國、英國、義大利、日本及美國；
「英鎊」	大英國協之合法貨幣；

「全球小型公司」	指其市值小於摩根士丹利 世界全球小型股公司指數 (MSCI World Small Cap Index) 中之最大組成公司之全球性公司；
「公司集團」	隸屬同一企業機構，並且必須按照有關綜合帳目的 1983 年 6 月 13 日議會指令 83/349/EEC 及按照公認國際會計規則編製綜合帳目，或若設於歐洲則應依此為之的公司；
「避險股份類別」	目的為對投資於基準貨幣不同於股份類別之幣別所生之貨幣風險進行避險。避險將以貨幣衍生性商品為之。依董事之自行決定，所有投資組合及各種幣別均可能提供避險股份類別；得向管理公司確認哪些投資組合及幣別有發行避險股份類別。
「HKD」	香港之合法貨幣；
「I 股份類別」	名稱首字為 I 之股份類別，其特徵如本公開說明書增補活頁所述；
「機構投資人」	依監管機構不時頒佈之準則或建議定義之機構投資人；
「機構股份類別」	限機構投資人申購及持有之股份類別；
「投資基金服務協議書」	SICAV 與常駐代理人及行政代理人之間所訂立之協議(經隨時修訂)，如公開說明書標題「服務提供者」一節之子標題「常駐代理人及行政代理人」所述；
「投資評級」	平均評級至少為 BBB-(或相當)之有價證券。平均評級係以簡單線性法為基礎，使用來自標準普爾、穆迪或惠譽國際之評級。若僅有兩個評級，則應採用該等評級之簡單平均值。若僅有一個評級，該有價證券應由該機構評級為投資評級。有價證券未經評級者，應由管理公司或相關副顧問基於其內部評等制度認定具相當素質者；
「重要投資人資訊文件」或「KIID」	重要投資人資訊文件包含 SICAV 之主要特徵，並應於投資人申購股份前提供之。KIID 為先契約文件且投資人將需確認其於申購前已詳閱最新版之 KIID。如投資人未能確認於申購時確認其已詳閱最新版之 KIID，則管理公司有權拒絕申購。投資人得於 www.columbiathreadneedle.com 網站取得最新版之 KIID。
「拉丁美洲」	除美國及加拿大外所有位於美洲之國家；
「2010 年法」	經修訂的 2010 年 10 月 17 日之 UCI 相關盧森堡法例；
「管理公司」	天利管理(盧森堡)有限公司(Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A.)，SICAV 的指定管理公司；
「管理公司服務協議」	SICAV 與管理公司於西元 2005 年 10 月 31 日簽訂之協議(及其修訂)；
「成員國」	歐洲聯盟或歐洲經濟區 (EEA) 成員國；
「MiFID II/MiFIR」	2014 年 5 月 15 日歐洲議會及委員會關於金融工具市場之 2014/65/EU 指令，及 2014 年 5 月 15 日歐洲議會及委員會關於金融工具市場之 600/2014 規則；
「貨幣市場工具」	在貨幣市場上一般買賣的工具，其具流動性並且具有能隨時準確釐定的價值；
「穆迪」或「Moody's®」	穆迪投資者服務；
「MSCI」	摩根士丹利資本國際指數；
「多種付款貨幣」	美元及歐元；
「資產淨值」	按在「計算資產淨值」一節所述，每一投資組合內的每一股份類別資產淨值；
「挪威克朗」	挪威的法定貨幣；
「北美」	美國與加拿大；

已設定格式: 字型: Times New Roman

已設定格式: 字型: Times New Roman

「NRSRO」	全國認可統計評等組織；
「經合組織」	經濟合作及發展組織成員；
「其他受規管市場」	受監管、有規律地運作，並獲得認可及公開讓公眾人士參與的市場，即 (i) 符合以下累計準則的市場：具流通性、多邊買賣盤配對（買賣價的一般配對，以制訂一個單一價）；具透明度（傳閱完整資料，使客戶能夠追蹤買賣，藉以確保其買賣盤均按當期條件執行）；(ii) 按一已確定的固定頻率買賣證券的市場，(iii) 一個國家或獲該國轉授職能的一個公共機構或獲該國家或該公共機構認可的另一實體（例如專業協會）所認可的市場及 (iv) 公眾可參與證券買賣的市場；
「其他國家」	並非成員國的歐洲任何國家，美洲、非洲、亞洲及大洋洲的任何國家；
「投資組合」	SICAV 的獨立資產投資組合，分別由一個或以上股份類別所代表並且按照指定投資目標及政策管理；
「主要」	「主要」一詞每次用於描述投資組合的投資目標時，均指有關投資組合最少有三分之二的資產直接投資於相關投資組合之投資目標所載「主要」之貨幣、國家、證券種類或其他重大元素。 於投資組合股份於香港許可銷售者，且香港主管機關規定持續存在之期間，該投資組合投資目標之「主要」一語應解為超過投資組合非現金資產之三分之二投資於投資組合名稱所載之地區、產業或其他主要訴求。
「REIT」	不動產投資信託；
「買回價格」	就每一投資組合而言，每一類別的每股買回價格，按照在「買回股份」一節下列出的方法計算；
「註冊處與過戶代理人協議書」	SICAV 與註冊處及過戶代理人於 2011 年 10 月 31 日簽訂之協議；
「註冊處與過戶代理人」	International Financial Data Services (Luxembourg) S.A. 或依法獲委任擔任 SICAV 註冊處與過戶代理人的其他服務提供者；
「受規管市場」	西元 2004 年 4 月 21 日議會指令 2004/39/EC（「指令 2004/39/EC」）所界定的受規管市場，即由市場運作者經營及/或管理統合或協助統合買賣金融工具之多數第三人（於系統中依其無裁量權之規定）促使依其規定及/或系統經准許交易之金融工具契約之產生，且經授權並依指令 2004/39/EC 第三章定期運作之多方系統。經更新的受規管市場名單可在以下網址提供： https://registers.esma.europa.eu/publication/searchRegister?core=esma_registers_upreg#
「監管機構」	負責在監察盧森堡大公國 UCI 的盧森堡監管局或其繼任機構；
「RESA」	盧森堡大公國之 <i>Recueil Electronique des Sociétés et Associations</i> 。
「S 股份類別」	名稱首字為 S 之股份類別，其特徵如本公開說明書增補活頁所述；
「其次」	「其次」一詞每次用於描述 SICAV 投資組合的投資目標時，均指有關投資組合有不多於三分之一的資產投資於相關投資組合投資目標所載之貨幣、國家、證券種類或其他重大元素。
「《證券法》」	1933 年美國《證券法》（修訂本）；
「瑞典克朗」	瑞典之法定貨幣；
「股東」	根據在提交註冊處與過戶代理人存檔的 SICAV 簿冊上所記錄的 SICAV 股份持有人；
「股份」	SICAV 的無面值股份，各自參照 SICAV 的投資組合被分配至不同類別；

「SICAV」	Threadneedle (Lux) (原名為 World Express Funds I), 可變資本投資公司 (Société d'Investissement à Capital Variable) (屬公司類別的開放式投資基金);
「副顧問」	根據與管理公司訂立協議的條款所委任, 向一個或多個投資組合提供投資管理或顧問服務的協議, 按在「投資顧問協議」一節中所列出;
「申購價格」	就每一投資組合而言, 每一類別的每股申購價格, 按照在「購買股份」一節下所列出的方法計算;
「標準普爾」或「S&P [®] 」	標準普爾公司;
「標準普爾 500 指數 [®] 」	由標準普爾所編製的指數, 包括因市場規模、流通性及行業組別代表性而被揀選的 500 隻股票, 是市值加權指數, 每隻股票在指數中的加權均符合其市值的比例;
「新加坡幣」	指新加坡之貨幣;
名目總額法	係計算槓桿之方法, 其考量衍生性工具名目之絕對價值, 而未將部分衍生性商品實際上是降低風險之事實納入考量。如投資組合持有相同曝險之多頭衍生性商品及空頭衍生性商品, 名目總額法將加總兩者之名目金額(然而實際並無增加風險, 故承諾法將顯示為零曝險), 導致其槓桿程度較以承諾法為基礎計算時高。名目總額法因此為槓桿計算法, 其顯示投資組合對於衍生性工具之「總」名目金額, 並考量所有衍生性商品之名目金額, 而不論投資組合為該等曝險之原因。
「可轉讓證券」	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 股份及等同股份的其他證券, - 債券及其他債務工具, - 附有權利以申購或轉換形式取得任何可轉讓證券的任何其他可流通證券, 不包括技術及工具。 - 參與貸款;
「UCI」	由盧森堡法例所界定的集體投資企業;
「UCITS」	按 UCITS 指令第 1(2) 條的可轉讓證券集體投資企業;
「UCITS 指令」	有關協調與可轉讓證券集體投資企業有關法律、規例及行政管理條文的歐洲國會及議會 2009 年 7 月 13 日之 2009/65/EC (及其修訂);
「英國」	大不列顛英國及北愛爾蘭、其屬地及領地
「美國」	美國、其屬地及領地, 美國的任何州及哥倫比亞地區;
「美國人士」	《證券法》S 條例所界定非屬美國商品期貨交易所依美國商品期貨交易法發布之 Rule 4.7 所定義之「非美國人士」之人, 因此應包括, 但不限於, (i) 在美國的任何自然人居民; (ii) 按美國法律組建或成立之任何合夥企業或公司; (iii) 其任何執行人或管理人為美國人的任何遺產; (iv) 其任何受託人為美國人士的任何信託; (v) 外國實體在美國的任何機構或分支; (vi) 由交易商或其它受託人為美國人士利益或美國人士帳戶持有的任何非自由支配帳戶或類似帳戶 (遺產或信託除外); (vii) 由在美國組建、成立或 (如是個人) 為美國居民的交易商或其它受託人持有的任何授權帳戶或類似帳戶 (遺產或信託除外); 及(viii) 任何合夥企業或公司, 若: (A) 按任何外國司法管轄區法律組成或成立; 及 (B) 由美國人成立, 主要目的是投資於未按《證券法》註冊之證券, 除非由並非自然人、遺產或信託之許可投資人 (按《證券法》下的規例 501(a) 條之界定) 建立或成立及擁有者除外; 及(i) 在美國境外組成且主要用於被動投資之實體, 例如商品池、投資公司或其他類似實體 (在美國組成並進行主要業務之實體其員工、經理人或負責人之退休金計劃除外); (a) 其中由美國人士持有參與單位之總額佔該實體之受益權益 10% 以上, 或 (b) 其主要目的是使美國人士易於投資商品池, 由於其參與者是非美國人士, 其經營者豁免於美國商品期貨交易委員會之法規第 4 部分某些要求; ; 但不得包括: (1) 在美國組成、註冊成立的交易商或其他專業受託人或(如屬個人)美國居民為非美國人士的利益持有的任何委託帳戶或

類似帳戶(產業或信託除外)；或(II)任何擔任遺囑執行人或管理人的專業受信人為美國人士的任何產業，假如並非美國人士的產業遺囑執行人或管理人對產業的資產有單獨或共同的投資酌情權，而該產業受外國法律管限；

「美元」或「或
US\$」 美國之法定貨幣；

「估值日」 任何營業日；

「VaR」 風險價值。

天利（盧森堡）(Threadneedle (Lux))

可變資本投資公司

31 Z.A. Bourmicht

L-8070 Bertrange

R.C.S. Luxembourg B 50 216

盧森堡可轉讓證券

集體投資企業

就 2021 年 3 月 31 日刊發之公開說明書（「公開說明書」） 之增補活頁

本增補活頁構成天利（盧森堡）(THREADNEEDLE (LUX))（「SICAV」）公開說明書不可缺少之部份，不可分開分發。

投資組合提供之股份類別

為符合各類型股東之規定，SICAV 得於各投資組合內提供不同股份類別。除本公開說明書另有規定外，所有投資組合得提供 A 股份類別、B 股份類別、I 股份類別及 S 股份類別，代表不同特徵及收費結構(如下所述)。某些股份類別僅得提供予特定銷售機構或現有股東。

股份再依其計價幣別、避險政策(若有適用)，及派息政策(如下所述)分類並命名。

於本公開說明書之日得申購之股份類別明細載於本增補活頁「得申購之股份類別」一節。

股份類別特徵

A. 首次每股發行價格

請見下表，各股份類別之首次發行價格依其得發行之幣別如下所示，不含任何可能之首次銷售費：

股份類別	歐元	美元	英鎊	瑞士法郎	丹麥克朗	挪威克朗	瑞典克朗	新加坡幣	澳幣	人民幣	港幣
A 股份類別	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
B 股份類別	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
I 股份類別	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
S 股份類別	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100

B. 最低首次投資金額

投資組合內之各股份類別最低首次投資金額如下表所示。最低首次投資金額得經管理公司董事會之裁量免除，惟應尊重股東間予以公正及平等待遇之原則。透過銷售機構申購之股份類別可能適用不同之最低首次投資金額，其金額依申購之銷售機構決定。

股份類別	歐元	美元	英鎊	瑞士法郎	丹麥克朗	挪威克朗	瑞典克朗	新加坡幣	澳幣	人民幣	港幣
A 股份類別	2,500	2,500	2,000	3,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	2,500	2,500	20,000	20,000
B 股份類別	2,500	2,500	2,000	3,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	2,500	2,500	20,000	20,000

I 股份類別	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
S 股份類別	2,500	2,500	2,000	3,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	2,500	2,500	20,000	20,000

C. 股份類別名稱字母意義

1. 兩個或三個字母敘述之股份類別(股份類別名稱接股份幣別及其他之股份類別特徵)

1.1 一般說明

(a) 字首—股份類別名稱

字母	意義
「A」	- 供一般及機構投資人
「B」	- 僅供全球科技基金之既有股東後續投資
「I」	- 機構股份類別
「S」	- 僅提供予透過特定分銷代理商申購之股東

(b) 第二個字母(如有相關)—股份幣別

字母	意義
「D」	- 以丹麥克朗計價
「E」	- 以歐元計價
「F」	- 以瑞士法郎計價
「G」	- 以英鎊計價
「K」	- 以瑞典克朗計價
「N」	- 以挪威克朗計價
「Q」	- 以港幣計價
「S」	- 以新加坡幣計價
「U」	- 以美元計價
「V」	- 以澳幣計價

(c) 第三個字母(若有適用)—股份類別其他特徵

字母	意義
「C」	- 配息股份類別。 - 對股份幣別與投資組合基準貨幣間進行避險 <i>股份類別避險係以降低貨幣曝險為目標，惟可能增加或減少持有避險股份類別股份之投資人報酬。</i>
「H」	- 對股份幣別與投資組合基準貨幣間進行避險 <i>股份類別避險係以降低貨幣曝險為目標，惟可能增加或減少持有避險股份類別股份之投資人報酬。</i>
「P」	- 配息股份類別。

D. 費用

投資每一投資組合每一股份類別有關之費用，包括任何適用資產管理費或首次銷售費概述於公開說明書標題為「費用及支出」一節及附錄 C 至 F。

西元 2021 年 3 月

提供之股份類別

迄西元 2021 年 26 月 1230 日，得申購下列投資組合及股份類別(除上述之任何限制另有規定外)。該明細得隨時更新，最新明細得免費自 SICAV 之註冊辦公室取得。

ISIN 代碼	投資組合	股份類別	股份類別幣別
債券投資組合			
LU0713368677	新興市場公司債券基金	AEC	歐元
LU0143865482	新興市場公司債券基金	AEH	歐元
LU0640468962	新興市場公司債券基金	ASH	新加坡幣
LU0640468533	新興市場公司債券基金	AU	美元
LU0198719758	新興市場公司債券基金	AUP	美元
LU0248373861	新興市場公司債券基金	IEH	歐元
LU0329571961	新興市場公司債券基金	IU	美元
LU0348323824	新興市場債券基金	AEC	歐元
LU0198725649	新興市場債券基金	AEH	歐元
LU0640469770	新興市場債券基金	ASH	新加坡幣
LU0061474614	新興市場債券基金	AU	美元
LU0198726027	新興市場債券基金	AUP	美元
LU0329574122	新興市場債券基金	IEH	歐元
LU0202640719	新興市場債券基金	SU	美元
LU0202641105	新興市場債券基金	SUP	美元
LU0348324392	全球新興市場短期債券基金	AEC	歐元
LU0198725300	全球新興市場短期債券基金	AEH	歐元
LU0880371892	全球新興市場短期債券基金	ASC	新加坡幣
LU0640470513	全球新興市場短期債券基金	ASH	新加坡幣
LU0198726373	全球新興市場短期債券基金	AU	美元
LU0281377290	全球新興市場短期債券基金	AUP	美元
LU0329574395	全球新興市場短期債券基金	IEH	歐元
LU0713424926	美國高收益債券基金	AEC	歐元
LU0180519406	美國高收益債券基金	AEH	歐元
LU0640471321	美國高收益債券基金	ASH	新加坡幣
LU0180519315	美國高收益債券基金	AU	美元
LU0259967718	美國高收益債券基金	AUP	美元
LU1642712779	美國高收益債券基金	IEC	歐元
LU0329574551	美國高收益債券基金	IEH	歐元
資產配置投資組合			
LU0348324558	環球資產配置基金(譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」)	AEC	歐元
LU0198727850	環球資產配置基金(譯註：英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」)	AEH	歐元

LU0061474705	環球資產配置基金(譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」)	AU	美元
LU0276348264	環球資產配置基金(譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」)	AUP	美元
LU0640472725	環球資產配置基金(譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」)	IGH	英鎊
LU0096360051	環球資產配置基金(譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Global Dynamic Real Return」)	IU	美元
股票投資組合			
LU0198728585	全球焦點基金	AEH	歐元
LU0061474960	全球焦點基金	AU	美元
LU1491344765	全球焦點基金	IE	歐元
LU0096363154	全球焦點基金	IU	美元
LU0198731290	北美基金	AEH	歐元
LU0061475181	北美基金	AU	美元
LU0329575285	北美基金	IEH	歐元
LU0096364715	北美基金	IU	美元
LU0198732421	美國選擇基金	AEH	歐元
LU0112528004	美國選擇基金	AU	美元
LU0329575525	美國選擇基金	IEH	歐元
LU0061476155	泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金 (譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Pan European ESG Equities」, 中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」, 配合英文名稱調整)	AE	歐元
LU0640478417	泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金 (譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Pan European ESG Equities」, 中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」, 配合英文名稱調整)	ASH	新加坡幣
LU0972486137	泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金 (譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Pan European ESG Equities」, 中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」, 配合英文名稱調整)	AUH	美元
LU1363760809	泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金 (譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Pan European ESG Equities」, 中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」, 配合英文名稱調整)	BU	美元
LU0329573405	泛歐洲 ESG 股票基金 (譯註: 英文名稱已變更為「Threadneedle (Lux) - Pan European ESG Equities」, 中文名稱原為「泛歐洲股票基金」, 配合英文名稱調整)	IE	歐元
LU0444972557	全球科技基金	AEH	歐元
LU1642822529	全球科技基金	AS	新加坡幣
LU0444971666	全球科技基金	AU	美元
LU1815336760	全球科技基金	AUP	美元
LU0444973100	全球科技基金	IEH	歐元
LU1815336927	全球科技基金	IG	英鎊

THREADNEEDLE (LUX)

S I C A V

*A Luxembourg Undertaking
For Collective Investment
In Transferable Securities
Under Part I of the Law of
17 December 2010*

P r o s p e c t u s *July 2021*

The Prospectus is only valid in conjunction with the Loose Leaf to the

VISA 2021/165633-1658-0-PC

L'apposition du visa ne peut en aucun cas servir
d'argument de publicité
Luxembourg, le 2021-07-28
Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier

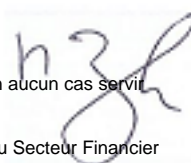


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIRECTORY	4
IMPORTANT INFORMATION	5
INTRODUCTION	7
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES	9
OTHER INVESTMENT PRACTICES	43
RISK FACTORS	45
THE SICAV	62
THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY	63
INVESTMENT ADVISORY ARRANGEMENTS	65
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	67
PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS	67
NET ASSET VALUE DETERMINATION	67
NET ASSET VALUE PUBLICATION	69
DILUTION ADJUSTMENT	69
FEES AND EXPENSES	70
DISTRIBUTION ARRANGEMENTS	73
LUXEMBOURG ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING REGULATIONS	73
PURCHASE OF SHARES	73
REDEMPTION OF SHARES	75
RESTRICTIONS ON SUBSCRIPTIONS AND CONVERSIONS INTO CERTAIN PORTFOLIOS	76
MERGER OR LIQUIDATION	76
EXCHANGE PRIVILEGE	77
MARKET TIMING & LATE TRADING	78
SUSPENSION OF ISSUE, REDEMPTION AND EXCHANGE OF SHARES AND CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE	78
DIVIDEND POLICY	79
TAX CONSIDERATIONS	79
RESTRICTIONS ON OWNERSHIP	80
MEETINGS AND REPORTS	81
SERVICE PROVIDERS	81
DATA PROTECTION	85
UN CONVENTION ON CLUSTER MUNITIONS	86
DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION	86
APPENDIX A INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS	87
APPENDIX B.I INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES AND INSTRUMENTS	95
APPENDIX C PORTFOLIO CHARGES	99
A SHARES:	99
APPENDIX D PORTFOLIO CHARGES	101
B SHARES:	101
APPENDIX E PORTFOLIO CHARGES	102
D SHARES:	102
APPENDIX F PORTFOLIO CHARGES	104
I SHARES:	104
APPENDIX G PORTFOLIO CHARGES	106
J SHARES:	106
APPENDIX H PORTFOLIO CHARGES	107
L SHARES:	107
APPENDIX I PORTFOLIO CHARGES	108
N SHARES:	108
APPENDIX J PORTFOLIO CHARGES	109
S SHARES:	109
APPENDIX K PORTFOLIO CHARGES	110
T SHARES:	110
APPENDIX L PORTFOLIO CHARGES	111
W SHARES:	111
APPENDIX M PORTFOLIO CHARGES	112
X SHARES:	112
APPENDIX N	114
PORTFOLIO CHARGES	114
Y SHARES:	114
APPENDIX O PORTFOLIO CHARGES	115
Z SHARES:	115
APPENDIX P PORTFOLIO CHARGES	117

CLASS 1 SHARES:	117
APPENDIX Q PORTFOLIO CHARGES	118
CLASS 2 SHARES:	118
APPENDIX R PORTFOLIO CHARGES	119
CLASS 3 SHARES:	119
APPENDIX S PORTFOLIO CHARGES.....	120
CLASS 4 SHARES:	120
APPENDIX T PORTFOLIO CHARGES	121
CLASS 8 SHARES:	121
APPENDIX U PORTFOLIO CHARGES	122
CLASS 9 SHARES:	122
APPENDIX V LIST OF DELEGATES AND SUB-DELEGATES OF THE DEPOSITARY	123
GLOSSARY	126

All capitalised terms used in this Prospectus are defined in the glossary.

DIRECTORY

Directors

Annemarie Arens
Joseph LaRocque
Thomas Seale
Claude Kremer
Julie Griffiths

Registered Office

31 Z.A. Bourmicht
L-8070 Bertrange
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Management Company

Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A.
44, rue de la Vallée
L-2661 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Registrar and Transfer Agent

International Financial Data Services (Luxembourg) S.A.
47, Avenue John F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Directors of the Management Company

Alessandro Aspesi
Christopher Petersen
Florian Uleer
Laura Weatherup
Kar Kean Wong

Hong Kong Representative

HSBC Institutional Trust Services (Asia) Limited
17/F Tower 2 & 3, HSBC Centre
1 Sham Mong Road
Kowloon
Hong Kong

Depositary, Domiciliary, Administrative and Paying Agent

Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch
31 Z.A. Bourmicht
L-8070 Bertrange
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Auditor of the Management Company

PricewaterhouseCoopers, *société coopérative*
2, rue Gerhard Mercator, B.P. 1443
L-1014 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Auditor

PricewaterhouseCoopers, *société coopérative*
2, rue Gerhard Mercator, B.P. 1443
L-1014 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Luxembourg Legal Advisers

Linklaters LLP
35, Avenue John F. Kennedy, B.P. 1107
L-1011 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

No person may rely on any information other than that contained in this Prospectus or in the documents specified herein as being available for public inspection.

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus, you should consult an independent financial adviser. Shares are offered on the basis of the information contained in this Prospectus and the documents referred to herein. No dealer, sales representative or any other person is authorised to give any information or to make any representations concerning Threadneedle (Lux) (the “SICAV”), other than as contained in this Prospectus, and any purchase made by any person on the basis of statements or representations not contained in or inconsistent with the information and representations contained in this Prospectus shall be solely at the risk of the purchaser.

The Directors, whose names appear under the heading “The SICAV”, are the persons responsible for the information contained in this Prospectus. To the best knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the importance of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

Statements made in this Prospectus are based on the laws and practice currently in force in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and are subject to changes in those laws.

The price of the SICAV’s Shares and any income earned on the Shares may go down as well as up. Future earnings and investment performance can be affected by many factors not necessarily within the control of the SICAV or its Directors or officers. For example, changes in exchange rates between currencies, changes in effective interest rates, or changes in market conditions due to a wide range of political or economic factors, as well as the performance of individual companies, may cause the value of an investment to fluctuate. No guarantees as to future performance of, or future return from, the SICAV can be given by the SICAV itself, or by any Director or officer of the SICAV, by the Management Company, or any of its affiliates, or by any of their directors or officers, or by any authorised dealers.

Subscriptions are accepted only on the basis of the current Prospectus and/or Key Investor Information document (the “KIID”) accompanied by the most recent annual report and any subsequent semi-annual report of the SICAV, when issued. Such reports form an integral part of this Prospectus. The Prospectus, the KIID, the annual and semi-annual reports may be translated into other languages. In the case of any ambiguity, the English language version shall prevail to the extent permitted by applicable law.

The KIID contains the essential characteristics of the SICAV, and shall be provided to investors before their proposed subscription of Shares. The KIID is a pre-contractual document and investors will have to confirm that they have read the latest KIID before making a subscription. The Management Company has the right to reject a subscription if the investor does not confirm that they have read the latest KIID at the time of application. Investors can obtain the latest version of the KIID on the website www.columbiathreadneedle.com.

Persons interested in purchasing Shares should inform themselves as to: (a) the legal requirements within their own countries for the purchase of Shares; (b) any foreign exchange restrictions which may be applicable; and (c) the income and other tax consequences of a purchase, exchange and/or redemption of Shares. In addition, certain distributors, selected dealers and financial intermediaries may not offer all of the SICAV’s portfolios (the “Portfolios”) or Classes described in this Prospectus. For more information, consult your distributor, selected dealer or financial intermediary.

The Portfolios have not been registered under the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940. In addition, the Shares of each Portfolio have not been registered under the Securities Act and may not be and will not be offered for sale or sold in the United States, its territories or possessions or to a United States Person. The Articles contain certain restrictions on the sale and transfer of Shares of each Portfolio to such persons. See the sections “The SICAV” and “Restrictions on Ownership” of this document.

No dealer, sales representative or any other person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Prospectus, or in any documents referred to herein as being available for inspection by the public, in connection with the offer made hereby, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the SICAV or the Management Company. Applications for Shares of any Portfolio are subject to acceptance by the SICAV.

This Prospectus does not constitute, and may not be used for the purposes of, an offer or invitation to subscribe for any Shares by any person in any jurisdiction (i) in which such offer or invitation is not authorised; (ii) in which the person making such offer or invitation is not qualified to do so; or (iii) to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or invitation.

Prospective purchasers of Shares should inform themselves as to the legal requirements, exchange control regulations and applicable taxes in the countries of their respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

INTRODUCTION

Threadneedle (Lux) is an investment company with variable capital ("*société d'investissement à capital variable*") formed under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and qualifies in Luxembourg as a UCITS.

The SICAV offers investors the opportunity to invest in separate Portfolios. Each Portfolio has a different investment objective and is a separate portfolio of assets represented by separate Shares. Each Portfolio may have one or more Classes of Shares related to it. The SICAV as a whole, including all of the existing Portfolios and all future Portfolios, is one legal entity. However, with regard to third parties and, in particular, with regard to the SICAV's creditors and as between Shareholders, each Portfolio shall be exclusively responsible for all liabilities attributable to it.

Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A. has been appointed as the Management Company to the SICAV.

The Portfolios of the SICAV are as follows:

The Bond Portfolios

Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Corporate Bond (hereafter “Global Corporate Bond”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – European Corporate Bond (hereafter “European Corporate Bond”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – European High Yield Bond (hereafter “European High Yield Bond”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – European Short-Term High Yield Bond (hereafter “European Short-Term High Yield Bond”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – European Social Bond (hereafter “European Social Bond”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – European Strategic Bond (hereafter “European Strategic Bond”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Emerging Market Corporate Bonds (hereafter “Emerging Market Corporate Bonds”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Emerging Market Debt (hereafter “Emerging Market Debt”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds (hereafter “Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – US High Yield Bond (hereafter “US High Yield Bond”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Flexible Asian Bond (hereafter “Flexible Asian Bond”)
(each, a “Bond Portfolio”, and together, the “Bond Portfolios”)

The Asset Allocation Portfolios

Threadneedle (Lux) – Euro Dynamic Real Return (hereafter “Euro Dynamic Real Return”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Dynamic Real Return (hereafter “Global Dynamic Real Return”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Multi Asset Income (hereafter “Global Multi Asset Income”)
(each, an “Asset Allocation Portfolio”, and together the “Asset Allocation Portfolios”)

The Equity Portfolios

Threadneedle (Lux) – Emerging Market ESG Equities (hereafter “Emerging Market ESG Equities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Focus (hereafter “Global Focus”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Emerging Market Equities (hereafter “Global Emerging Market Equities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Equity Income (hereafter “Global Equity Income”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Select (hereafter “Global Select”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Smaller Companies (hereafter “Global Smaller Companies”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – American (hereafter “American”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – American Select (hereafter “American Select”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – American Smaller Companies (“American Smaller Companies”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Asia Contrarian Equity (hereafter “Asia Contrarian Equity”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Asia Equities (hereafter “Asia Equities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – US Contrarian Core Equities (hereafter “US Contrarian Core Equities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – US Disciplined Core Equities (hereafter “US Disciplined Core Equities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European ESG Equities (hereafter “Pan European ESG Equities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European Focus (hereafter “Pan European Focus”)¹
Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European Equity Dividend (hereafter “Pan European Equity Dividend”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European Small Cap Opportunities (hereafter “Pan European Small Cap Opportunities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European Smaller Companies (hereafter “Pan European Smaller Companies”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – European Select (hereafter “European Select”)

¹ This Portfolio is not available for subscription at the date of this Prospectus. It may be launched at the Directors' discretion, at which time confirmation of the launch will be made available at the registered office of the SICAV.

Threadneedle (Lux) – European Smaller Companies (hereafter “European Smaller Companies”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Asian Equity Income (hereafter “Asian Equity Income”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Technology (hereafter “Global Technology”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – UK Equities (hereafter “UK Equities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – UK Equity Income (hereafter “UK Equity Income”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – STANLIB Africa Equity (hereafter “STANLIB Africa Equity”)²
(each, an “Equity Portfolio”, and together, the “Equity Portfolios”)

The Absolute Return Portfolios

Threadneedle (Lux) – American Absolute Alpha (hereafter “American Absolute Alpha”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Credit Opportunities (hereafter “Credit Opportunities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities (hereafter “Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Pan European Absolute Alpha (hereafter “Pan European Absolute Alpha”)
(each, an “Absolute Return Portfolio”, and together, the “Absolute Return Portfolios”)

The Extended Alpha Portfolios

Threadneedle (Lux) – American Extended Alpha (hereafter “American Extended Alpha”)
Threadneedle (Lux) – Global Extended Alpha (hereafter “Global Extended Alpha”)
(each, an “Extended Alpha Portfolio”, and together, the “Extended Alpha Portfolios”)

The Specialist Portfolio

Threadneedle (Lux) – Enhanced Commodities (hereafter “Enhanced Commodities”)
(the “Specialist Portfolio”)

Details of the target market for each of the Portfolios will be made available on the website www.columbiathreadneedle.com. This will include the types of investor the Portfolio is targeted at, their knowledge and experience and risk tolerance.

Multiple Share Classes are available in respect of each Portfolio as described in the loose leaf to the Prospectus.

The Shares presently issued are offered for sale, where legally permitted, and all subscriptions are accepted on the basis of the current Prospectus and either the last available annual report of the SICAV containing its audited accounts, or the most recent semi-annual report which are available at the registered office of the SICAV.

² With effect from 21 May 2021, this Portfolio is in liquidation and its Shares are no longer available for subscription.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

Set forth below are the investment objectives and policies of each Portfolio. The SICAV is authorised, by amendment to the Prospectus, to offer Shares in additional Portfolios if and when the Directors and the Management Company determine that there is sufficient interest in any such additional Portfolio to warrant an offering of its Shares. There can be no assurance that any Portfolio will achieve its investment objective. Unless specifically stated otherwise, the Net Asset Value of the Portfolios shall be expressed in U.S. Dollars and investment decisions will be made from a U.S. Dollar perspective, unless otherwise indicated. Certain Share Classes of the Portfolios may be expressed in currencies other than the Base Currency as noted in the loose leaf to the Prospectus.

In addition to the following investment objectives and policies, each Portfolio may employ the investment practices described under “Other Investment Practices” and in Appendix A “Investment Restrictions” and in Appendix B.I “Investment Techniques and Instruments”.

A Portfolio may invest in another Portfolio under the conditions set forth by Luxembourg laws and regulations.

The attention of the investors is drawn to the fact that investing in the following Portfolios may involve specific risks described under “Risk Factors” below. Investors should consider such risks before investing in any of the Portfolios especially risks linked to investment in financial derivative instruments when appropriate.

THE BOND PORTFOLIOS:

Global Corporate Bond

The Global Corporate Bond Portfolio seeks to achieve a total return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally, either directly or indirectly through derivatives, in a portfolio focused on Investment Grade corporate debt fixed income and floating rate securities, and when determined appropriate cash and Money Market Instruments. The Portfolio may also invest up to one third of its assets in debt securities other than Investment Grade corporates including, but not limited to, government and below Investment Grade securities, which may include, without being limited to, asset-backed and/or mortgage backed Transferable Securities (not exceeding 20% of the Portfolio’s Net Asset Value).

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes and hedging. These derivatives may include, but are not limited to, foreign currency exchange and over the counter contracts, futures and options on Transferable Securities, interest rate swaps and credit default swaps.

Where securities are denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars it is intended that they will typically be hedged back into U.S. Dollars.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the Bloomberg Global Aggregate Corporate Index (USD Hedged)³. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor’s risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor’s Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek potential total returns through income and capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to global corporate credit bond markets;
- are willing to take on a moderate level of risk;
- have a medium-term investment horizon.

³ As from 24 August 2021. Until 23 August 2021 inclusive, this index will be known as the Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Corporate Index (USD Hedged).

European Corporate Bond

The European Corporate Bond Portfolio seeks to achieve a total return from income and capital appreciation by investing in fixed income securities that are primarily denominated in Euro.

The Portfolio will principally invest in a broad range of Investment Grade fixed income securities issued by companies domiciled in Europe or which have significant European operations. It may also invest in Investment Grade securities that are issued by sovereign and supranational borrowers. However, it is intended that the Portfolio will not invest more than 25% of its net assets in securities that are rated AAA (Standard & Poor's) or an equivalent rating from another leading rating agency. A maximum of 10% of the Portfolio's net assets can be invested in securities that are rated below Investment Grade. The Portfolio may invest in mortgage and asset-backed securities (the mortgage and asset-backed securities not exceeding 10% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value) and CoCos (not exceeding 10% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value).

Where securities are denominated in a currency other than Euro it is intended that they will typically be hedged back into Euro.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for the purpose of reducing risks or costs, i.e. where the use of a financial derivative instrument is economically appropriate.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the iBoxx Euro Corporate Bond Index. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek potential total returns through income and capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to European corporate bond markets;
- are willing to tolerate moderate price fluctuations and to take on a moderate level of risk;
- have a medium-term investment horizon.

European High Yield Bond

The European High Yield Bond Portfolio seeks to achieve a total return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally in Euro or Sterling denominated fixed income securities that are rated below Investment Grade.

The Portfolio will principally invest in fixed income securities issued by companies domiciled in Europe, or with significant European operations.

The Portfolio may invest in CoCos (not exceeding 10% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value).

Where securities are denominated in a currency other than Euro it is intended that they will typically be hedged back into Euro.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for the purpose of reducing risks or costs, i.e. where the use of a financial derivative instrument is economically appropriate.

The weighted average credit rating of the Portfolio is expected to be between Ba2 and B2 as rated by Moody's (or equivalent).

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the ICE BofA European Currency High Yield Excluding Subordinated Financials Constrained Index. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek a potential total return primarily by way of income;
- seek investment exposure to European corporate bond markets and seek diversification in their investments through exposure to the Euro denominated high-yield market;
- are willing to tolerate moderate to large price fluctuations and have hence a moderate to high risk tolerance;
- have a medium to long term investment horizon.

European Short-Term High Yield Bond

The European Short-Term High Yield Bond Portfolio seeks to achieve a total return from income with some capital appreciation. The Portfolio will seek to deliver returns with lower volatility than that of the short-term European high yield bond market.

The Portfolio is actively managed and will seek exposure, directly or indirectly, to credit rated below Investment Grade, that is issued by companies domiciled in Europe or with significant European operations, or is denominated in EUR or GBP and whose residual maturity does not exceed 4 years.

The Portfolio will invest at least 50% of its net assets directly in fixed income securities that meet the criteria above, and the Portfolio will maintain a net credit exposure as described above of at least two-thirds of its net assets.

Secondarily, the Portfolio may also invest in other transferable securities (typically debt-related instruments such as index-linked debt securities), Money Market Instruments and UCIs, including ETFs. The Portfolio may hold cash and cash equivalents (including deposits), mostly for liquidity purposes.

The Portfolio may invest up to 20% of its net assets in asset-backed and/or mortgage-backed transferable securities.

The weighted average credit rating of the Portfolio is expected to be between Ba2 and B2 (or equivalent). The Portfolio's exposure to fixed income securities rated Caa1 (or equivalent) or below will not exceed 10% of the Portfolio's net assets.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes and hedging. Where securities are denominated in a currency other than Euro it is intended that they will typically be hedged back into Euro.

Certain positions will be taken by the use of financial derivative instruments including, but not limited to, swaps (incl. total return swaps as described below or credit default swaps (CDS)), forward positions, futures and options related to the instruments above in accordance with section A(7)(i) in Appendix A "Investment Restrictions".

The Portfolio may enter into total return swaps (a general description of total / excess return swaps is available in Appendix B.I) on credit instruments or cash credit indices for hedging and / or investment purposes, to gain market exposure and liquidity or as part of a leveraged long strategy. For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix B.I of the Prospectus and to the SICAV's annual report.

It is expected that any of the assets of the Portfolio may be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value⁴	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value⁵
Total return swaps	20%	5%

The Portfolio is not managed in reference to a benchmark.

Typical Investor’s Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek a potential total return by way of income with some capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to European corporate bond markets and seek diversification in their investments through exposure to the European short-term high yield bond market;
- are willing to take on a moderate level of risk;
- have a medium-term investment horizon.

European Social Bond

The European Social Bond Portfolio seeks to achieve a total return from income and capital appreciation by investing in debt securities that are considered to support or fund socially beneficial activities and development principally in Europe.

To meet its objective, the Portfolio invests principally in all forms of debt securities that are rated Investment Grade and issued by a government or a supranational, public, private or voluntary and/or charitable sector organisation, whether they have a fixed, floating, variable or index-linked rate or have a zero coupon. These securities may include covered bonds, agency bonds, mortgage and asset-backed securities (the mortgage and asset-backed securities not exceeding 10% of the Portfolio’s Net Asset Value) and Contingent Convertible Bonds (not exceeding 10% of the Portfolio’s Net Asset Value). The Sub-Advisor will select debt securities that are rated as social investments under the Social Rating Methodology, as described below.

Secondarily, the Portfolio may hold cash, near cash, Money Market Instruments and other debt securities.

Notwithstanding the above, in exceptional circumstances, from time to time, a maximum of 10% of the Portfolio’s net assets can be held in debt securities that do not, or are no longer deemed to qualify, as social investments under the Social Rating Methodology. However, such debt securities must at least meet acceptable environmental, social and governance (ESG) standards as assessed by the Sub-Advisor. These encompass any wider, material business involvement exposures the issuers may have, such as to the production of alcohol, tobacco, gambling, adult entertainment or controversial weapons, or to activities deemed to breach the UN Global Compact.

The Portfolio will not invest or have more than 10% of its net assets in debt securities that are rated below Investment Grade, provided that such securities are not rated below B- or equivalent by any NRSRO at the time of purchase.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the ICE BofA Euro Non-Sovereign Index (50%) and ICE BofA Euro Corporate Euroland Issuers Index (50%). The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. Accordingly, the index is not designed to specifically consider social characteristics. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

⁴ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

⁵ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Overview of the investment and assessment processes

Investment process

The Sub-Advisor will select the debt securities based on credit analysis and the social rating and categorisation produced under the Social Rating Methodology. The Social Rating Methodology is a proprietary categorisation and rating model developed by the Sub-Advisor, which analyses the social characteristics of each potential investment. Under the methodology, each investment will be analyzed under a two-stream process that:

(i) assesses the broad social intensity and intentionality associated with the use of a bond's proceeds, to categorize it as either an impact investment, an investment with impact, as development finance or as being general financing;

(ii) applies a three stage assessment model that examines and scores nine aspects of the focus and social outcomes attributable to a bond, across fields of social development such as affordable housing, health and welfare, education, employment, access to services and economic regeneration and development, to derive a numerical score that, subject to a de-minimis threshold, produces a social rating of minor, moderate, good or strong. A bond rated as, or whose rating falls, below the de-minimis threshold is subject to review and re-categorization as general financing.

The categorization and ratings are then used by the Sub-Advisor in constructing the Portfolio.

The Sub-Advisor will apply these non-financial selection criteria to at least 90% of the total net assets of the Portfolio excluding ancillary liquid assets, and will use measurement methods such as responsible investment rating and social outcome-based exclusion screening to ensure that the Portfolio's ESG profile and exposure to social outcome themes exceeds that of the index.

The Portfolio is categorised as one that promotes environmental or social characteristics under EU Regulation 2019/2088 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector (SFDR), and does not have a "sustainable investment" objective as defined by SFDR.

Assessment and research process

The Sub-Advisor has partnered with INCO (<http://inco.co.com/>), an organisation specialising in impact investment, to provide assistance in assessing and reporting on the social outcomes of the Portfolio and providing research on trends and practices relevant to impact investment.

To that end, a Social Advisory Panel (or "SAP"), composed of 3 members nominated by the Sub-Advisor and 3 members nominated by INCO, has been established to review, advise on and monitor the application and development of the Social Rating Methodology as well as to review the actual social outcomes of investments that have been made by the Sub-Advisor.

The SAP will be chaired by one of the members nominated by INCO.

An annual social performance report, prepared by INCO and approved by the SAP, will be made available to investors.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek potential total returns through income and capital appreciation;
- seek exposure to European fixed income markets through investments deemed to be supporting and funding socially beneficial activities and development. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration in Europe may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- are willing to take on a moderate level of risk;
- have a medium-term investment horizon.

European Strategic Bond

The European Strategic Bond Portfolio seeks to achieve total return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally in short to-medium term European sovereign bonds and corporate bonds (including Contingent Convertible Bonds for up to 5% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value), that are Investment Grade or non-Investment Grade, primarily issued by companies domiciled in Europe or with significant operations in Europe.

The Portfolio may also use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes, hedging and efficient portfolio management. These derivatives may include, but are not limited to, foreign currency exchange contracts, futures on transferable securities and interest rate swaps. The Portfolio seeks to actively manage currency exposure and interest rate risk through the use of such derivative instruments.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the ICE BofA 1-7 Year All Euro Government Index (20%), ICE BofA 1-10 Year Euro Corporate Index (40%) and ICE BofA European Currency High Yield Constrained Index (40%). The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek potential total return through income and capital appreciation;
- seek to diversify their investments through exposure to European debt;
- seek active management of interest rate risk;
- will accept moderate volatility and moderate to high level of risk;
- have a medium to long-term investment horizon.

Emerging Market Corporate Bonds

The Emerging Market Corporate Bonds Portfolio is actively managed and seeks to achieve total return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally in U.S. Dollar-denominated or U.S. Dollar hedged Investment Grade and below Investment Grade debt and other obligations issued or guaranteed by institutions and corporations having their head office in, or conducting a significant part of their business in, Emerging Market Countries.

The Portfolio may secondarily invest in other debt securities, including bonds issued by sovereign borrowers from Emerging Market Countries, bonds issued by sovereign and corporate borrowers from OECD, deposits, cash and near cash.

Up to 10% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value may be invested in bonds traded on the China Interbank Bond Market using Bond Connect.

Emerging market investments are more volatile and present higher risk than investments in more established markets. Investors should consider this extra risk when evaluating the potential benefits of investing in this Portfolio.

The Portfolio may also use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes, hedging and efficient portfolio management. These derivatives may include, but are not limited to, foreign currency exchange contracts, interest rate swaps, interest rate futures and credit default swaps.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the J.P. Morgan CEMBI Broad Diversified Index. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index.

In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek returns from both income and capital appreciation;
- seek to diversify their investments through exposure to emerging market corporate debt;
- will accept high volatility and high level of risk;
- have a medium to long-term investment horizon.

Emerging Market Debt

The Emerging Market Debt Portfolio is actively managed and seeks to achieve total return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally in sovereign bonds and corporate bonds issued by borrowers from Emerging Market Countries.

Up to 10% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value may be invested in bonds traded on the China Interbank Bond Market using Bond Connect.

The Portfolio may further invest in other fixed income securities, including bonds issued by countries making up the G-7, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the J.P. Morgan EMBI Global Index. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek potential total return through income and capital appreciation;
- seek diversification within their investments through exposure to emerging market debt;
- can tolerate the high volatility associated with emerging market debt;
- are willing to take on a high level of risk;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds

The Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds Portfolio is actively managed and seeks to achieve total return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally in a globally diversified range of Transferable debt Securities. Such securities will be issued or guaranteed by emerging market sovereignties or supranational entities, or financial institutions or corporations headquartered in Emerging Market Countries. The Portfolio may also invest secondarily in debt securities issued or guaranteed by G-7 sovereignties or supranational entities and in credit linked notes.

The Portfolio may invest in securities denominated in various currencies and will generally hedge non-U.S. Dollar exposures. However, the maximum amount of non-U.S. Dollar exposure remaining unhedged will not exceed 35% of the net assets of the Portfolio. At the same time, the maximum amount of non-U.S. Dollar exposure remaining unhedged in any one currency will not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Portfolio. The Portfolio will have an average duration of five years or less.

Up to 10% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value may be invested in bonds traded on the China Interbank Bond Market using Bond Connect.

The Portfolio may also use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes, hedging and efficient portfolio management. These derivatives may include, but are not limited to, foreign currency exchange contracts, interest rate swaps, interest rate futures and credit default swaps.

Emerging market investments are more volatile and present higher risk than investments in more established markets. Investors should consider this extra risk when evaluating the potential benefits of investing in this Portfolio.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the J.P. Morgan EMBI Global 3-5 Years Index. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek potential total return through income and capital appreciation;
- seek diversification within their investments through exposure to emerging market short-term debt;
- can tolerate the high volatility associated with emerging market debt;
- are willing to take on a high level of risk;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

US High Yield Bond

The US High Yield Bond Portfolio seeks to achieve total return from capital appreciation and income by investing principally in income-producing U.S. Dollar denominated debt securities with an emphasis on the High Yield (i.e. below investment grade) market. The Portfolio will invest under normal circumstances at least two thirds of its net assets in a diversified portfolio of debt securities that are rated below Investment Grade. The Portfolio will not generally purchase debt securities rated below "C" by S&P or by Moody's or that have an equivalent rating by another NRSRO, or are unrated and believed to be of similar quality. All ratings apply at the time the investment is made. If the rating of a security changes subsequent to purchase, the security may continue to be held at the Sub-Advisor's discretion.

The Portfolio may invest secondarily in other securities and may employ other investment strategies that are not principal investment strategies. The Portfolio's policies permit investment in other Transferable Securities, including non-income-producing securities and common stocks. The Portfolio may invest up to 25% of its net assets in non-U.S. securities and up to 10% of its net assets in non-U.S. Dollar denominated securities.

The Portfolio may also use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes, hedging and efficient portfolio management. These derivatives may include, but are not limited to, interest rate futures, interest rate options, interest rate swaps, total/excess return swaps and credit default swaps.

Investment in debt securities rated below Investment Grade entails special risks and may not be appropriate for all investors.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the ICE BofA US Cash Pay High Yield Constrained Index. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Use of total return swaps:

The Portfolio may enter into total return swaps (a general description of total/excess return swaps is available in Appendix B.I) on high yield instruments or indices for investment purposes or to gain market exposure while managing flows.

It is expected that the assets of the Portfolio will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value⁶	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value⁷
Total return swaps	10%	5%

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek potential total return through higher income and capital appreciation;
- seek diversification in their investments through exposure to the U.S. Dollar denominated high-yield market;
- can tolerate the high price volatility and lower liquidity associated with lower-rated debt securities;
- are willing to take on a high level of risk;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Flexible Asian Bond

The Flexible Asian Bond Portfolio is actively managed and seeks to achieve a total return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally, either directly or indirectly through derivatives, in a portfolio of government and non-government fixed income and floating rate securities (including covered bonds, perpetual bonds, and callable and puttable bonds) that are either Investment Grade or below Investment Grade at the time of purchase, and when determined appropriate cash and Money Market Instruments. The Portfolio may also invest in asset-backed Transferable Securities (not exceeding 20% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value), Convertible Bonds and preference shares. These securities will be denominated either in U.S. Dollars or in Asian currencies (with the exclusion of Japanese Yen) and issued or guaranteed by institutions and corporations having their head office in, or exercising the predominant part of their economic activity in Asia (with the exclusion of Japan). The Portfolio may also invest in currencies, including non-Asian currencies, either directly or indirectly through financial derivative instruments.

Up to 20% of the Portfolio's Net Asset Value may be invested in bonds traded on the China Interbank Bond Market using Bond Connect.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for investment and hedging purposes. These derivatives may include, but are not limited to, deliverable and non-deliverable forward foreign exchange contracts (relating to Asian and non-Asian currencies), futures and options on Transferable Securities, interest rate swaps and credit default swaps.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the J.P. Morgan Asia Credit Index Diversified. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

⁶ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

⁷ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

- seek potential total returns through income and capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to Asian (excluding Japan) bond markets. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate the high price volatility and lower liquidity associated with lower-rated and other less-liquid debt securities;
- are willing to take on a high level of risk;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

THE ASSET ALLOCATION PORTFOLIOS:

Euro Dynamic Real Return

The Euro Dynamic Real Return Portfolio seeks to achieve a positive real rate of return, i.e. above the rate of inflation (as measured by the Monetary Union Index of Consumer Prices (MUICP)), from capital appreciation and income over the medium to long term.

To achieve its objective, the Portfolio is actively managed and will take a flexible investment approach and invest in various asset classes such as fixed income securities (including those rated below Investment Grade), equities, Money Market Instruments, currencies, commodities (up to 20% of the assets of the Portfolio) and property securities (up to 20% of the assets of the Portfolio) (the “Investable Universe”). The Sub-Advisor will actively vary the exposure between asset classes in order to achieve the Portfolio’s investment objective. This may result in the Portfolio having no exposure to particular asset classes.

Except for its exposure to physical commodities or real property which will always be indirect, the Portfolio may take direct or indirect exposure to the Investable Universe. The indirect exposure to the Investable Universe may be gained through various instruments or vehicles such as:

- UCITS or eligible UCIs, which gain exposure to the Investable Universe, most of which - with the exception of money market funds and exchange traded funds - will be managed, operated or advised by the Management Company, or a company in the same group of companies as the Management Company. For the avoidance of doubt, such UCITS or eligible UCIs will not invest directly in real property or physical commodities. The Portfolio may invest up to 100% of its assets in such UCITS or eligible UCIs;
- closed-ended REITs;
- financial derivative instruments, including, but not limited to, equity swaps, futures and options related to the Investable Universe in accordance with section A(7)(i) in Appendix A “Investment Restrictions”.

Direct investments in asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities and CoCos will be limited to 20% and 10% of the Portfolio’s net assets, respectively. The Portfolio will not make any direct investments into fixed income securities that have a rating below B- as rated by S&P or Fitch or the Moody’s equivalent B3 at the time of purchase. In the event the Portfolio takes a significant direct exposure to high yield securities, the weighted average credit rating of the Portfolio’s direct exposure to fixed income securities is expected to be at least BB- as rated by S&P or Fitch or the Moody’s equivalent of Ba3.

The Sub-Advisor may take a defensive decision to invest up to 100% of the assets in the Portfolio in cash, Money Market Instruments, money market funds and short-dated government bonds in extreme market environments.

In order to capture pay-offs which may not be accessed through other instruments such as risk premia or in order to implement the policy in a more efficient manner, the Sub-Advisor may also choose to use total return swaps where the return is linked to the performance of a basket of investments that the Sub-Advisor will have selected at its sole and entire discretion. These baskets of investments may be composed of equities, fixed income and commodity indices.

For further information on counterparties to total return swaps, please refer to Appendix B.I of the Prospectus and to the SICAV’s annual report.

Any of the Portfolio’s assets may be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion	
--	---------------------------	--

	of Net Asset Value ⁸	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value ⁹
Total return swaps	50%	0-15%

The Portfolio will use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes and hedging, which may increase or decrease the risk profile of the Portfolio. Forward foreign exchange contracts (where the underlying are developed or emerging market currencies) may be used for investment purposes to benefit from expected movements in exchange rates between certain currencies.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek a positive real rate of return through capital appreciation, with some income;
- seek to add diversification to their investments through the Investable Universe;
- seek lower volatility in the value of their investment than an investment in equities, but can tolerate some volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a medium to high risk tolerance;
- have a medium to long term investment time horizon.

Global Dynamic Real Return

The Global Dynamic Real Return Portfolio seeks to achieve a real rate of return, i.e. above the rate of inflation (as measured by the US CPI Seasonally Adjusted Index) from income and capital appreciation.

The Portfolio is actively managed and will invest globally principally in the equity and fixed income securities of both government and corporate issuers, either directly, or indirectly through financial derivative instruments and/or collective investment schemes, as well as in forward currency exchange contracts and, when determined appropriate on a defensive basis, in cash and Money Market Instruments. The Portfolio may also gain indirect exposure to commodities through, but not limited to, investment in collective investment schemes, securitised notes and/or financial derivative instruments where such derivatives' underlying instruments are indices. The Portfolio will not invest in physical commodities or property.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments and forward transactions for both efficient portfolio management and investment purposes. The use of derivatives for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Portfolio.

The Portfolio retains the flexibility to vary its exposure between asset classes where it deems necessary in order to achieve the investment objective.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation in a globally asset-allocated portfolio;
- seek to add diversification to their investments through exposure to global equities, fixed income, cash, currencies and commodities;
- have a medium to high level of risk tolerance;
- have a medium- to long-term investment time horizon.

⁸ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

⁹ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

Global Multi Asset Income¹⁰

The Global Multi Asset Income Portfolio seeks to achieve an income with the prospect of capital appreciation over the medium to long term.

The Portfolio is actively managed and will typically maintain a 40-60% allocation to global equity securities and a 40-60% allocation to global fixed income securities (including those rated below Investment Grade). The Portfolio may further invest in cash and other securities globally (including Money Market Instruments, currencies, REITs, convertible debt securities and other asset classes).

The Portfolio's exposure to fixed income securities which are either distressed or in default will not exceed 10% of the Portfolio's net assets. The Portfolio will not actively purchase such securities.

The Portfolio may invest up to 10% in other UCITS or UCIs, and may use derivatives for investment purposes and hedging, including the generation of additional income. Such derivatives may include but are not limited to, futures and options, interest rate swaps, and foreign currency exchange contracts.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI ACWI Index (45%), ICE BofA European Currency High Yield Excluding Subordinated Financials Constrained Index (USD Hedged) (30%), Bloomberg Global Aggregate Index (USD Hedged) (20%) and 30-day Average Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) (5%)¹¹. The index is broadly representative of the securities in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek potential total returns from income and capital appreciation;
- seek investment diversification through exposure to global fixed income and equity markets;
- will accept moderate to high volatility and a moderate to high level of risk;
- have a medium to long-term investment horizon.

THE EQUITY PORTFOLIOS:

Emerging Market ESG Equities

The Emerging Market ESG Equities Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation through investment in a concentrated portfolio of companies with strong or improving environmental, social and governance (ESG) characteristics.

The Portfolio is actively managed and invests principally in equity related securities of Emerging Market Countries companies. These are defined as companies domiciled in and/or whose significant activities are in Emerging Market Countries. The Portfolio may further invest in other securities including other equities, depositary receipts and Money Market Instruments.

The Portfolio may invest up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in China A-Shares through the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

¹⁰ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the investment objective and policy is as follows: 'The Global Multi Asset Income Portfolio seeks to achieve an income with the prospect of capital appreciation over the medium to long term. The Portfolio is actively managed and will invest principally in global fixed income and global equity securities. The Portfolio may further invest in cash and other securities globally (including Money Market Instruments, currencies, REITs, convertible debt securities and other asset classes). The Portfolio will follow a flexible asset allocation policy to achieve the investment objective, and this may result in the Portfolio having no exposure to particular asset classes. The Portfolio may invest up to 10% in other UCITS or UCIs, and may use derivatives for investment purposes and hedging, including the generation of additional income. Such derivatives may include but are not limited to, futures and options, interest rate swaps, and foreign currency exchange contracts.'

¹¹ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Portfolio is not managed in reference to a benchmark.

The Sub-Advisor focuses on selecting companies with strong or improving ESG characteristics, as outlined in the Portfolio's ESG Investment Guidelines. Those companies will demonstrate leadership through strong environmental, social, and governance practices.

The Sub-Advisor will use measures that compare the ESG characteristics of the Portfolio against the MSCI Emerging Markets Index. This index also provides a helpful benchmark against which the financial performance can be compared. The MSCI Emerging Markets Index has been chosen for these purposes as a good representation of large and medium-sized companies within Emerging Market Countries. Accordingly, the index is not designed to specifically consider environmental or social characteristics.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

In keeping with its ESG Investment Guidelines, the Portfolio will not invest in some sectors and companies in the index.

ESG Investment Guidelines

The Sub-Advisor's environmental, social and governance ("ESG") investment criteria for the Portfolio are set out in its ESG Investment Guidelines, which may be amended from time-to-time. These are specific to the Portfolio and are over and above the Sub-Advisor's own normal ethical practices.

The Portfolio's ESG Investment Guidelines are available on request.

The key components to the ESG Investment Guidelines are as follows:

1. ESG exclusion screening, which aims to exclude companies that are unable to satisfy the ESG Investment Guidelines from time to time. By way of example, it may seek to exclude companies where a significant element of the business revenue is derived from activities such as the manufacture of controversial weapons, tobacco, gambling services, or companies that breach accepted international standards and principles;
2. Companies that do not satisfy this exclusion screening may be assessed as suitable for investment by the Portfolio, if in the opinion of the Sub-Advisor, they are clearly demonstrating improving ESG characteristics. By way of example, this may include companies that are actively reducing their share of business revenue derived from the type of activities described above.

The Sub-Advisor will apply these non-financial selection criteria to at least 90% of the total net assets of the Portfolio excluding ancillary liquid assets, and will use measurement methods such as responsible investment rating and exclusion screening to ensure that the Portfolio's ESG profile exceeds that of the index.

The Portfolio is categorised as one that promotes environmental or social characteristics under EU Regulation 2019/2088 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector (SFDR), and does not have a "sustainable investment" objective as defined by SFDR.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation through a global emerging market-focused equity fund;
- seek investment diversification through exposure to equities of Emerging Market Countries companies with strong or improving ESG characteristics;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in developing countries;
- can tolerate frequent periods of high volatility and risk;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Global Focus

The Global Focus Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in a concentrated portfolio of equity securities of corporate issuers listed, domiciled or conducting a significant part of their business in

developed and Emerging Market Countries. Secondly, the Portfolio may invest in securities convertible into equity securities and/or warrants.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI ACWI Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation through a globally-focused equity fund;
- seek investment diversification through exposure to global equities;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- can tolerate high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Global Emerging Market Equities

The Global Emerging Market Equities Portfolio seeks to achieve long-term capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of Emerging Market Countries companies. These are defined as companies domiciled in and/or whose significant activities are in Emerging Market Countries. The Portfolio may further invest in other securities (including fixed income securities, other equities and Money Market Instruments).

The Portfolio may invest up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in China A-Shares through the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI Emerging Markets Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation through a global emerging market-focused equity fund;
- seek investment diversification through exposure to Emerging Market Countries equities;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in developing countries;
- can tolerate frequent periods of high volatility and risk;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Global Equity Income

The Global Equity Income Portfolio seeks to achieve income with prospects for capital appreciation. The Portfolio will invest principally in global equity securities. Income will be in the form of dividend distribution.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI ACWI Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek a high and growing income with prospects for capital appreciation;
- seek to add diversification to their investments through exposure to global equities;
- can tolerate high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Global Select

The Global Select Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in equity securities issued by companies globally. The "select" investment approach means that the Portfolio has the flexibility to take significant stock and sector positions, which may lead to increased levels of volatility.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI ACWI Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek above average capital growth;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- can tolerate high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Global Smaller Companies

The Global Smaller Companies Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of Global Smaller Companies. The Portfolio may further invest in other securities (including fixed income securities, other equities and Money Market Instruments).

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI World Small Cap Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment diversification through exposure to global equities;
- seek investment exposure to small size companies. The investor should be aware that there are certain risks associated with investing in smaller companies that may include greater market price volatility and greater vulnerability to fluctuations in the economic cycle;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

American

The American Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation. It looks to outperform the S&P 500 Index after the deduction of charges.

The Portfolio is actively managed and invests principally in shares of companies domiciled in the US or which have significant US business operations. The Portfolio may further invest in other securities (including fixed income securities, other equities and Money Market Instruments).

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Portfolio selects companies considered to have good prospects for share price growth, from any industry or economic sector, and whilst there is no restriction on size, investment tends to focus on larger companies, such as those included in the S&P 500 Index.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the S&P 500 Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment diversification through exposure to the North American equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more geographically diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

American Select

The American Select Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of companies domiciled in North America or which have significant North American operations. These may include large, medium and smaller companies. There will be no particular specialisation. The select investment approach means that the Portfolio has the flexibility to take significant stock and sector positions which may lead to increased levels

of volatility.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the S&P 500 Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the North American equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

American Smaller Companies

The American Smaller Companies Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in shares issued by American Smaller Companies that are domiciled in the United States or have significant US operations.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the Russell 2500 Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment diversification through exposure to the US equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more geographically diversified portfolio;
- seek investment exposure to small size companies. The investor should be aware that there are certain risks associated with investing in smaller companies that may include greater market price volatility and greater vulnerability to fluctuations in the economic cycle;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Asia Contrarian Equity

The Asia Contrarian Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve long-term capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of companies listed, domiciled, or exercising the predominant part of their economic activity in the Asia Pacific region (excluding Japan). The Portfolio may invest up to 40% of its Net Asset Value in China A-Shares through the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme.

The Sub-Advisor will take a contrarian approach to security selection, with an emphasis on stocks that have underperformed the market due to negative sentiment, but which it believes have the potential for recovery.

The Portfolio may further invest in other securities including convertible debt securities, real estate investment trusts and Money Market Instruments.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI AC Asia Pacific ex Japan Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the equity markets of the Asia Pacific region (excluding Japan). The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Asia Equities

The Asia Equities Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of companies domiciled in Asia (excluding Japan), or with significant operations in Asia (excluding Japan), including through depositary receipts. The Portfolio may invest up to 40% of its Net Asset Value in China A-Shares through the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI AC Asia Pacific ex Japan Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the Asian equity market, excluding Japan. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

US Contrarian Core Equities

The US Contrarian Core Equities Portfolio seeks to achieve long-term capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of large cap companies (generally over US\$ 2 billion in market capitalisation, as at

time of purchase) listed, domiciled, or conducting a significant part of their business in the United States. The Sub-Advisor will take a contrarian approach and will specifically target stocks that it believes are undervalued by the market.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes, hedging and efficient portfolio management. These derivatives may include but are not limited to equity swaps, options, futures and foreign currency exchange contracts.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the S&P 500 Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the US equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment time horizon.

US Disciplined Core Equities

The US Disciplined Core Equities Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of large cap companies (within the market capitalisation range of companies in the S&P 500 Index, as at the time of purchase) listed, domiciled or exercising a predominant part of their activity in the United States.

Secondarily, the Portfolio may also invest in the equity securities of companies listed, domiciled and exercising a predominant part of their activity outside the United States. The Portfolio may also hold cash and Money Market Instruments.

The Sub-Advisor aims to use a consistent, disciplined investment approach to select securities, by combining quantitative and fundamental research based on multiple sector-specific factors. The Sub-Advisor selects potential investments using a fundamental, research-based approach and incorporates this research into proprietary models which seek to identify undervalued companies with improving fundamentals, and to generate model rankings for individual companies. The model rankings are used by the Sub-Advisor to select securities and construct the Portfolio based on the Sub-Advisor's expertise and fundamental knowledge of the securities.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the S&P 500 Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the US equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;

- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment time horizon.

Pan European ESG Equities

The Pan European ESG Equities Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation through investment in companies with strong or improving environmental, social and governance (ESG) characteristics.

The Portfolio is actively managed, and invests principally in the equity securities of large companies domiciled in Europe or with significant European activities. The Portfolio may further invest in the equity securities of European Smaller Companies and Money Market Instruments.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Sub-Advisor focuses on selecting companies with strong or improving ESG characteristics, as outlined in the Portfolio's ESG Investment Guidelines. Those companies will demonstrate leadership through strong environmental, social, and governance practices.

The Sub-Advisor will use measures that compare the ESG characteristics of the Portfolio against the MSCI Europe Index. This index also provides a helpful benchmark against which the financial performance can be compared. The MSCI Europe Index has been chosen for these purposes as a good representation of large and medium-sized companies within European developed market countries (including the UK). Accordingly, the index is not designed to specifically consider environmental or social characteristics.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

In keeping with its ESG Investment Guidelines, the Portfolio will not invest in some sectors and companies in the index.

The Net Asset Value of the Portfolio shall be expressed in Euro and investment decisions will be made from a Euro perspective.

ESG Investment Guidelines

The Sub-Advisor's environmental, social and governance ("ESG") investment criteria for the Portfolio are set out in its ESG Investment Guidelines, which may be amended from time-to-time. These are specific to the Portfolio and are over and above the Sub-Advisor's own normal ethical practices.

The Portfolio's ESG Investment Guidelines are available on request.

The key components to the ESG Investment Guidelines are as follows:

1. ESG exclusion screening, which aims to exclude companies that are unable to satisfy the ESG Investment Guidelines from time to time. By way of example, it may seek to exclude companies where a significant element of the business revenue is derived from activities such as the manufacture of controversial weapons, tobacco, gambling services, or companies that breach accepted international standards and principles;
2. Companies that do not satisfy this exclusion screening may be assessed as suitable for investment by the Portfolio, if in the opinion of the Sub-Advisor they are clearly demonstrating improving ESG characteristics. By way of example, this may include companies that are actively reducing their share of business revenue derived from the type of activities described above.

The Sub-Advisor will apply these non-financial selection criteria to at least 90% of the total net assets of the Portfolio excluding ancillary liquid assets, and will use measurement methods such as responsible investment rating and exclusion screening to ensure that the Portfolio's ESG profile exceeds that of the index.

The Portfolio is categorised as one that promotes environmental or social characteristics under EU Regulation 2019/2088 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector (SFDR), and does not have a "sustainable investment" objective as defined by SFDR.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the European equity market through companies with strong or improving ESG characteristics. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Pan European Focus¹²

The Pan European Focus Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation. The Portfolio is actively managed and invests at least 75% of its assets in a concentrated portfolio of shares of companies domiciled in Europe (including the UK), or which have significant business operations there.

The Portfolio selects companies in which the Sub-Advisor has a high conviction that the current share price does not reflect the prospects for that business. These companies may be chosen from any industry or economic sector, with significant sector and share weightings taken at the Sub-Advisor's discretion. There is no restriction on company size, however, investment tends to focus on larger companies, such as those included in the MSCI Europe Index.

The Portfolio may also hold Money Market Instruments, deposits, cash and near cash.

The Portfolio may also use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Portfolio looks to outperform the MSCI Europe Index over rolling 3-year periods, after the deduction of charges.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI Europe Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

The Portfolio typically invests in fewer than 50 companies, which may include shares of some companies not within the Index.

Typical Investor Profile

The Portfolio is suitable for investors who;

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to European equity markets. The investor should be aware that geographic, stock or sector concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

¹² This Portfolio is not available for subscription at the date of this Prospectus. It may be launched at the Directors' discretion, at which time confirmation of the launch will be made available at the registered office of the SICAV.

Pan European Equity Dividend

The Pan European Equity Dividend Portfolio seeks to achieve an income combined with prospects for capital appreciation from a portfolio of shares issued by companies in Europe. The Portfolio will invest principally in equity securities of companies domiciled in Europe or with significant operations in Europe.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Net Asset Value of the Portfolio shall be expressed in Euro and investment decisions will be made from a Euro perspective.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI Europe Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek a reasonable and growing income with prospects capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the European equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Pan European Small Cap Opportunities

The Pan European Small Cap Opportunities Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of European Smaller Companies. The Portfolio may further invest in other securities (including fixed income securities, other equities and Money Market Instruments).

The Net Asset Value of this Portfolio shall be expressed in Euro and investment decisions will be made from a Euro perspective.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the EMIX Smaller European Companies Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the European equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- seek investment exposure to small size European companies. The investor should be aware that there are certain risks associated with investing in smaller companies that may include greater market price volatility and greater vulnerability to fluctuations in the economic cycle;
- can tolerate potentially large fluctuations in share price;

- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Pan European Smaller Companies

The Pan European Smaller Companies Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of European Smaller Companies. The Sub-Advisor will typically favour investments in companies at the higher end of the smaller companies capitalisation scale.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the EMIX Smaller European Companies Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the European equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- seek investment exposure to small size European companies, with an inclination towards companies at the higher end of the smaller companies capitalisation scale. The investor should be aware that there are certain risks associated with investing in smaller companies that may include greater market price volatility and greater vulnerability to fluctuations in the economic cycle;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

European Select

The European Select Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of companies domiciled in Continental Europe or which have significant Continental European operations. These may include large, medium and smaller companies. There will be no particular specialisation. The select investment approach means that the Portfolio has the flexibility to take significant stock and sector positions which may lead to increased levels of volatility. The Portfolio may further invest in other securities (including fixed income securities, other equities and Money Market Instruments).

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the FTSE World Europe ex UK Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to Continental European equity markets. The investor should be aware that geographic, stock or sector concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

European Smaller Companies

The European Smaller Companies Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of European Smaller Companies (excluding the United Kingdom). For this Portfolio, European Smaller Companies are companies that are not represented in the top 225 companies in the FTSE World Europe ex UK Index at the time of purchase.

The Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the EMIX Smaller European Companies Ex UK Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the European equity market, excluding the United Kingdom. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- seek investment exposure to small size European companies. The investor should be aware that there are certain risks associated with investing in smaller companies that may include greater market price volatility and greater vulnerability to fluctuations in the economic cycle;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Asian Equity Income

The Asian Equity Income Portfolio seeks to achieve income and capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of companies domiciled in Asia (with the exclusion of Japan) or with significant Asian (excluding Japan) operations. The Portfolio may further invest in other securities (including fixed income securities, other equities, convertible debt securities, real estate investment trusts and Money Market Instruments).

The Portfolio may invest up to 40% of its Net Asset Value in China A-Shares through the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI AC Asia Pacific ex Japan Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as

part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek income and capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the Asia Pacific (excluding Japan) equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities of a single region;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

Global Technology

The Global Technology Portfolio seeks to achieve long term capital appreciation by making global investments principally in Transferable Securities of companies with business operations in technology and technology-related industries. Technology-related companies are those companies that use technology extensively to improve their business processes and applications.

The Portfolio may invest in Transferable Securities of issuers of any size and domiciled in any country. The Portfolio will normally invest its assets in any equity securities, including common stock, securities convertible or exchangeable into common stock, rights and warrants to purchase common stock and depositary receipts representing an ownership interest in these equity securities. The Portfolio may invest up to 25% of its assets in preferred stock and Investment Grade debt securities.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI World Information Technology Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek portfolio diversification through exposure to the technology sector. The investor should be aware that sector concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

UK Equities

The UK Equities Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation by investing principally in the equity securities of companies domiciled in the United Kingdom or which have significant United Kingdom operations. The Portfolio may further invest in other securities (including fixed income securities, other equities and Money Market Instruments).

The Net Asset Value of the Portfolio shall be expressed in GBP and investment decisions will be made from a GBP perspective.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the FTSE All-Share Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments

with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the equity market of the United Kingdom. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more geographically diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

UK Equity Income

The objective of the UK Equity Income Portfolio is to achieve an income at least in line with the equity market of the United Kingdom combined with sound prospects for capital growth.

The Portfolio will principally invest in the equity securities of companies domiciled in the United Kingdom or exercising a predominant part of their activity in the United Kingdom.

The Portfolio may further invest in other securities (including fixed income securities, other equities and Money Market Instruments) and hold cash.

The Net Asset Value of the Portfolio shall be expressed in GBP and investment decisions will be made from a GBP perspective.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the FTSE All-Share Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- primarily seek income as well as capital appreciation;
- seek investment exposure to the equity market of the United Kingdom. The investor should be aware that geographic concentration may add more volatility than a more geographically diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in the value of their investment;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities;
- have a long term investment time horizon.

STANLIB Africa Equity¹³

The STANLIB Africa Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve medium to long-term capital growth. The generation of income is secondary to the primary objective of maximising capital growth.

¹³ With effect from 21 May 2021, this Portfolio is in liquidation and its Shares are no longer available for subscription.

The Portfolio will invest principally in equity securities of companies that are listed or traded on Other Regulated Markets in Africa (excluding South Africa) or of companies that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets that carry out a substantial portion of their business (meaning not less than 51%) in Africa (e.g. mining exploration companies listed on the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, the Toronto Stock Exchange or the Johannesburg Stock Exchange).

Currently, the stock exchanges in the countries set out below are considered to constitute eligible Other Regulated Markets in Africa (excluding South Africa): Namibia, Zambia, Ghana, Mauritius, Botswana, Nigeria, Kenya, Morocco and Egypt.

The Sub-Advisor considers that the stock exchanges in the countries set out below meet the regulatory criteria for an Other Regulated Market. To the extent that the Sub-Advisor confirms that such stock exchanges meet the regulatory criteria and provided that the Depositary can provide custody of assets in these countries, it is the intention of the Sub-Advisor to avail of investment opportunities in these countries and Shareholders will be notified in the next following periodic report of the SICAV. The relevant countries are Ivory Coast, Uganda and Tanzania.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI Emerging Frontier Markets Africa ex South Africa 10/40 Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek investment exposure to the Africa (excluding South Africa) equity market. The investor should be aware that geographic stock and sector concentration may add more volatility than a more broadly diversified portfolio;
- can tolerate frequent periods of high volatility and risk, and accept that the liquidity of investments may be less than that of more developed markets;
- have a high level of risk tolerance commensurate with an investment in equity securities of a single emerging market region;
- have a long-term investment horizon.

THE ABSOLUTE RETURN PORTFOLIOS:

RISK FACTORS FOR ABSOLUTE RETURN PORTFOLIOS (TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE "RISK FACTORS" SECTION OF THIS PROSPECTUS):

Absolute Return

Portfolios seeking an Absolute Return will use investment techniques that are capable of making profits in markets where security prices are increasing or decreasing. As such, they have a potential to deliver a positive return independent of the market direction. However, it is important to note this does not mean these Portfolios will produce a positive return at all times, and indeed may be subject to periods of negative return. These investment techniques will also introduce additional risks when compared to more traditional directional Portfolios.

Use of derivatives and forward transactions

The Portfolios use derivatives and forward transactions for both efficient portfolio management and investment purposes including short selling and leverage. The use of derivatives and forward transactions may significantly increase or decrease the risk profile of the Portfolio.

Short Sales and Leverage

The Portfolio's exposure involves short sales of securities and leverage via financial derivative instruments which increases the risk of the Portfolio. The investment strategy includes the synthetic short sales of securities, which creates an exposure equivalent to selling securities not physically owned by the Portfolios at the time. The Portfolios will

profit if the value of these securities fall, however, if the value of these securities increase, it will have a negative impact on the Portfolios. The use of derivatives may also create leverage in the Portfolios. Leverage has the effect of increasing the magnitude of any profits compared to if there were no leverage. However, it will also increase the level of any loss.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Absolute Return Portfolios do not offer any form of guarantee with respect to performance, and no form of capital protection will apply.

For further information on risks associated to the use of derivatives, please note section “Use of Derivatives and other Investment Techniques” in the “Risk Factors” section.

American Absolute Alpha

The American Absolute Alpha Portfolio seeks to achieve an absolute return. The Portfolio will principally invest in equity securities and equity related derivative contracts of corporate issuers headquartered in North America or exercising a predominant part of their activity in North America, and when determined appropriate, cash and Money Market Instruments. Secondly, the Portfolio may invest in securities and derivatives related to corporate issuers headquartered outside North America.

The Portfolio is actively managed and will take long positions in publicly traded equity securities. Short positions (and possibly long positions) will be taken by the use of financial derivative instruments to include, but not limited to, equity swaps and futures and options related to individual equity securities, related to exchange traded funds and/or related to equity indices in accordance with section A(7)(i) in Appendix A “Investment Restrictions”. The Portfolio may gain exposure to such short positions (and possibly long positions) through a single total return swap as described below. Hedging may also be achieved through the purchase of exchange traded funds.

The Sub-Advisor may choose to use one or a combination of the above investment methods. It is however expected that the Sub-Advisor will obtain part of its long and short exposure by investing in a single total return swap entered into with a counterparty, where the return is linked to the performance of a portfolio of actively managed investments. These investments will consist mainly of equity-related securities, exchange-traded funds and equity index positions and will be selected by the Sub-Advisor at its sole and entire discretion.

For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix B.I of the Prospectus and to the SICAV’s annual report.

It is expected that the assets above mentioned will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value¹⁴	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value¹⁵
Total return swaps	200%	30-70%

The Portfolio will use financial derivative instruments and forward transactions for both efficient portfolio management and investment purposes. The use of derivatives may increase or decrease the risk profile of the Portfolio.

For the purposes of calculating the performance fee, the Portfolio references the 90-day Average Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR)¹⁶.

Typical Investor’s Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek returns driven principally by long and short investment decisions;

¹⁴ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

¹⁵ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

¹⁶ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Portfolio references the 3 Month USD London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) for the purposes of calculating the performance fee.

- have a high risk tolerance;
- have a long term investment time horizon.

Credit Opportunities

The Credit Opportunities Portfolio is actively managed and seeks to achieve an absolute return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally, either directly or indirectly through derivatives or UCIs, in global government bonds, corporate bonds and other credit related instrument (including CoCos) that are either Investment Grade or below Investment Grade. The Portfolio may also invest in bonds that are unrated. Not more than 10% of the Portfolio’s net assets may be invested in UCIs.

Secondarily, the Portfolio may also invest in other debt securities including, but not limited to, index linked securities, Money Market Instruments, and up to 20% of its net assets in asset-backed and/or mortgage-backed Transferable Securities.

The Portfolio may invest up to 20% of its net assets in CoCos.

The Portfolio may take a significant exposure to high yield securities, including investment of up to 10% in securities rated CCC- or lower by S&P or Fitch Ratings, Inc., or Caa3 or lower by Moody’s. In relation to securities held directly, the credit rating will be determined by the Basel rating i.e., the median rating (the lowest of the two highest ratings available from the three main rating agencies, Fitch Ratings Inc., Moody’s and S&P). If only two of the three main rating agencies have an available long term credit rating then the lower of the two available ratings will apply. If only one of the three main rating agencies has an available long term credit rating, then that rating will apply. The weighted average credit rating is expected to be a minimum of B as rated by S&P or Fitch or the Moody’s equivalent of B2.

Certain positions will be taken by the use of financial derivative instruments including, but not limited to, swaps (incl. total return swaps as described below), forward positions, futures and options related to the instruments above in accordance with section A(7)(i) in Appendix A “Investment Restrictions”.

The Portfolio may take long and short positions to achieve its investment objective.

The Portfolio may enter into total return swaps (a general description of total / excess return swaps is available in Appendix B.I) on high yield instruments or cash credit indices for hedging and / or investment purposes, to gain market exposure and liquidity or as part of a leveraged long strategy. For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix B.I of the Prospectus and to the SICAV’s annual report.

Any of the assets of the Portfolio may be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value¹⁷	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value¹⁸
Total return swaps	100%	25%

The Portfolio will use financial derivative instruments and forward transactions for hedging and investment purposes, which may increase or decrease the risk profile of the Portfolio.

The Portfolio is not managed in reference to a benchmark.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek returns from both income and capital appreciation;
- have a moderate risk tolerance and are prepared to tolerate some price fluctuations;
- have a medium-term investment time horizon.

¹⁷ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

¹⁸ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities

The Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities Portfolio is actively managed and seeks to achieve an absolute return from income and capital appreciation by investing principally, either directly or indirectly through derivatives or UCIs, in global Investment Grade government bonds and corporate bonds (including CoCos). Not more than 10% of the Portfolio's net assets may be invested in UCIs.

Secondarily, the Portfolio may also invest in other debt securities including, but not limited to, index linked securities, Money Market Instruments, and up to 20% of its net assets in asset-backed and/or mortgage-backed Transferable Securities.

The Portfolio may also invest up to 20% of its net assets in CoCos.

The Portfolio's net exposure to debt securities rated below Investment Grade will never exceed 10% of the Portfolio's net assets at the time of purchase.

Certain positions will be taken by the use of financial derivative instruments including, but not limited to, swaps (incl. total return swaps as described below), forward positions, futures and options related to the instruments above in accordance with section A(7)(i) in Appendix A "Investment Restrictions".

The Portfolio may take long and short positions to achieve its investment objective.

The Portfolio may enter into total return swaps (a general description of total / excess return swaps is available in Appendix B.I) on high yield instruments or cash credit indices for hedging and / or investment purposes, to gain market exposure and liquidity or as part of a leveraged long strategy. For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix B.I of the Prospectus and to the SICAV's annual report.

It is expected that any of the assets of the Portfolio may be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value¹⁹	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value²⁰
Total return swaps	100%	25%

The Portfolio will use financial derivative instruments and forward transactions for hedging and investment purposes, which may increase or decrease the risk profile of the Portfolio.

For the purposes of calculating the performance fee on J Shares and Y Shares, the Portfolio references the Compounded euro short-term rate (€STR) average rate, 1 month tenor²¹.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek returns from both income and capital appreciation;
- have a moderate risk tolerance and are prepared to tolerate some price fluctuations;
- have a medium-term investment time horizon.

¹⁹ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

²⁰ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

²¹ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Portfolio references the ICE BofA Euro Currency 1-Month Deposit Bid Rate Constant Maturity Index (Local Total Return) for the purposes of calculating the performance fee on J Shares and Y Shares.

Pan European Absolute Alpha

The Pan European Absolute Alpha Portfolio is actively managed and seeks to achieve an absolute return. The Portfolio will principally invest, either directly, or indirectly through financial derivative instruments, in a portfolio of equity securities of companies domiciled in Europe or exercising a predominant part of their activity in Europe.

The Portfolio may invest up to one third of its assets, either directly, or indirectly through financial derivative instruments, in equity securities of companies domiciled outside Europe. The Portfolio may also hold cash and Money Market Instruments.

The Portfolio pursues a long-short equity strategy. The Portfolio will therefore take long exposures, either directly or indirectly through financial derivative instruments and short exposures, solely through the use of financial derivative instruments, to publicly traded equity securities, exchange-traded funds or equity indices.

The financial derivative instruments that may be used by the Portfolio include mainly total return swaps and futures, the underlying of which may be publicly traded equity securities, exchange-traded funds or equity indices, in accordance with section A(7)(i) in Appendix A “Investment Restrictions”.

It is expected that the Sub-Advisor will obtain part of its long and short exposure by investing in a single total return swap entered into with a counterparty, where the return is linked to the performance of a portfolio of actively managed investments. These investments will consist mainly of equity-related securities, exchange-traded funds and equity index positions and will be selected by the Sub-Advisor at its sole and entire discretion.

For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix B.I of the Prospectus and to the SICAV’s annual report.

It is expected that the assets mentioned above will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value²²	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value²³
Total return swaps	200%	60-100%

Investors should note that financial derivative instruments will be used for both efficient portfolio management and investment purposes, which may increase or decrease the risk profile of the Portfolios.

For the purposes of calculating the performance fee, the Portfolio references the 3 month Euro Interbank Offered Rate (EURIBOR).

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek returns driven principally by long and short investment decisions;
- have a high risk tolerance;
- have a long term investment time horizon.

THE EXTENDED ALPHA PORTFOLIOS:

RISK FACTORS FOR EXTENDED ALPHA PORTFOLIOS (TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE “RISK FACTORS” SECTION OF THIS PROSPECTUS):

Extended Alpha

²² The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

²³ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

The Extended Alpha Portfolios will use an equity extension strategy which uses the proceeds from short sales to extend (*i.e.* increase) the Portfolios' long positions. This technique provides the Sub-Advisor with the potential to generate additional alpha. Alpha means the excess return generated by the Sub-Advisor over the performance of an index considered to represent the market as a whole.

Use of derivatives and forward transactions

The Portfolios use derivatives and forward transactions for both efficient portfolio management and investment purposes including short selling and leverage. The use of derivatives and forward transactions may significantly increase or decrease the risk profile of the Portfolio.

Short Sales and Leverage

The Portfolio's exposure involves short sales of securities and leverage via financial derivative instruments which increases the risk of the Portfolio. The investment strategy includes the synthetic short sales of securities, which creates an exposure equivalent to selling securities not physically owned by the Portfolios at the time. The Portfolios will profit if the value of these securities fall, however, if the value of these securities increase, it will have a negative impact on the Portfolios. The use of derivatives may also create leverage in the Portfolios. Leverage has the effect of increasing the magnitude of any profits compared to if there were no leverage. However, it will also increase the level of any loss.

For further information on risks associated to the use of derivatives, please note section "Use of Derivatives and other Investment Techniques" in the "Risk Factors" section.

American Extended Alpha

The American Extended Alpha Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation.

The Portfolio will principally invest directly or indirectly in equity securities of companies domiciled in North America or which have significant North American operations.

The Portfolio may secondarily invest in markets other than in North America.

The Portfolio's exposure to any of these markets may be gained through both long and short positions.

The Portfolio may invest in equities, derivatives, forward transactions and UCIs. The Portfolio may also hold cash, deposits and Money Market Instruments.

The Portfolio will invest in derivatives to gain short exposure and may also invest in derivatives to gain long exposure.

The Sub-Advisor may choose to use one or a combination of the above investment methods. It is however expected that the Sub-Advisor will obtain its short exposure by investing in a single total return swap entered into with a counterparty where the return is linked to the economic performance of a reference portfolio of an actively managed portfolio of investments. These investments will principally consist of equity-related securities, exchange-traded funds and equity index positions and will be selected by the Sub-Advisor at its sole and entire discretion.

For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix B.I of the Prospectus and to the SICAV's annual report.

It is expected that the assets of the Portfolio will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value²⁴	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value²⁵
Total return swaps	200%	30-60%

²⁴ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

²⁵ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the S&P 500 Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor’s risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek above average capital appreciation;
- have a high risk tolerance and are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations;
- have a long term investment time horizon.

Global Extended Alpha

The Global Extended Alpha Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation.

The Portfolio will principally invest directly or indirectly into equity securities worldwide, including shares of companies in developed countries and Emerging Market Countries. Exposure to these markets may be gained through both long and short positions.

The Portfolio may invest in equities, including through depositary receipts, derivatives, forward transactions and eligible UCIs. The Portfolio may also hold cash, deposits and Money Market Instruments.

The Portfolio will invest in derivatives to gain short exposure and may also invest in derivatives to gain long exposure.

The Sub-Advisor may choose to use one or a combination of the above investment methods. It is however expected that the Sub-Advisor will obtain part of its long and short exposure by investing in a single total return swap entered into with a counterparty, where the return is linked to the performance of a portfolio of actively managed investments. These investments will consist mainly of equity-related securities, exchange-traded funds and equity index positions and will be selected by the Sub-Advisor at its sole and entire discretion.

For further information on counterparties, please refer to Appendix B.I of the Prospectus and to the SICAV’s annual report.

It is expected that the assets of the Portfolio will be subject to total return swaps under the following proportions:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value²⁶	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value²⁷
Total return swaps	200%	30-60%

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the MSCI ACWI Index. The index is broadly representative of the companies in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

²⁶ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

²⁷ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Typical Investor Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- have a high risk tolerance and are prepared to tolerate large price fluctuations;
- have a long term investment time horizon.

THE SPECIALIST PORTFOLIO:

Enhanced Commodities

The Enhanced Commodities Portfolio seeks to achieve capital appreciation which is directly and indirectly linked to commodity markets.

The Portfolio is actively managed and will invest in financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps) whose underlying instruments are diversified commodity indices composed of futures contracts on physical commodities.

To create under and overweight positions relative to the reference portfolio in individual commodities and commodity sectors, it is intended to use a combination of long and short positions in diversified commodity indices. The long and short positions will largely offset one another and provide the Sub-Advisor the ability to adjust weights and position on the curve consistent with the Portfolio's investment strategy. The long and short positions will result in creating leverage on a Sum of Notionals basis, but on a net basis the Portfolio will continue to be fully invested in commodities and will not be leveraged to the market. Additionally, the Portfolio will not actively be exposed to any net short commodity positions. The expected level of leverage determined on the Sum of Notionals basis would likely average 0-400% and is not expected to exceed 700%. A degree of leverage on a Sum of Notionals basis can be attributed to transactions related to the hedged Classes of the Portfolio. The Portfolio will report global exposure on a relative VaR basis. The relative VaR limit will be 30% more than the VaR of the reference benchmark of the Portfolio.

The Portfolio will invest collateral in investment grade government debt with maturities less than one year.

The Portfolio may also invest in exchange traded funds and securitised notes, certificates, Investment Grade government securities, Money Market Instruments, cash, and/or other debt securities.

The Portfolio will use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes, hedging and efficient portfolio management.

The Portfolio is actively managed in reference to the Bloomberg Commodity Index. The index is broadly representative of the assets in which the Portfolio invests, and provides a suitable target benchmark against which Portfolio performance will be measured and evaluated over time. The Sub-Advisor has discretion to select investments with weightings different to the index, and that are not in the index, and the Portfolio may display significant divergence from the index.

Deviations from the index, including guidance on the level of risk relative to the index, will be considered as part of the Sub-Advisor's risk monitoring process, to ensure the overall level of risk is broadly consistent with the index. In line with its active management strategy, there may be significant deviation from the index.

Use of total return swaps:

The Portfolio enters into total/excess return swaps (a general description of total/excess return swaps is available in Appendix B.I) on diversified commodity indices for investment purposes. These total/excess return swaps allow the Portfolio to gain exposure to commodity markets as futures and options on commodities are not available to the Portfolio.

It is expected that the net exposure of the total/excess swaps will be consistent with the NAV of the Portfolio as the Portfolio is fully exposed to commodities:

	Maximum proportion of Net Asset Value²⁸	Expected proportion of Net Asset Value²⁹
Total/Excess return swaps	700%	300-400%

Typical Investor's Profile

This Portfolio is suitable for investors who:

- seek capital appreciation;
- seek portfolio diversification within their investment through exposure to commodities;
- have a high risk tolerance;
- can tolerate potentially high volatility in value of their investment;
- have a long term investment time horizon.

Investors should note the "Risk factors" section of this Prospectus in terms of risks applicable to investing in the Enhanced Commodities Portfolio and in particular "Use of Derivatives and other investment Techniques", "Counterparty Risk", "Financial derivatives on indices or sub-indices", "Total/Excess Return Swaps", "Commodity Indexes" and "Exchange traded notes". Investors should consider this extra risk when evaluating the potential benefits of investing in this Portfolio.

The Portfolio uses derivatives to gain exposure to commodity indices or sub-indices composed of futures contracts on physical commodities. The use of such derivatives for investment purposes may increase the risk profile of the Portfolio.

OTHER INVESTMENT PRACTICES

The Global Dynamic Real Return Portfolio, the Equity Portfolios and certain Bond Portfolios may invest in warrants to purchase common stock. Investment in warrants entails special risks, notably those described under "Investment in warrants" in the "Risk Factors" section below.

Each Portfolio may hold ancillary liquid assets as appropriate to provide for redemptions or to meet other liquidity needs. These assets may consist of commercial paper and other Money Market Instruments with a remaining maturity not in excess of 12 months and of time deposits, and demand deposit accounts. In addition, each such Portfolio may invest up to 10% of its net assets in Money Market Instruments that are regularly traded and have a remaining maturity in excess of 12 months.

Unless otherwise specified within the Portfolio's investment objective and policy, each Portfolio may invest up to 10% of its net assets in units of other UCIs or UCITS. See Section C(a)(12) of Appendix A below. Investors are thus subject to the risk of duplication of fees and commissions except that if a Portfolio invests in other UCIs or UCITS sponsored by Ameriprise Financial, Inc. or one of its affiliates or by a company with which Ameriprise Financial, Inc. is bound within the framework of a community of management or of control or by a direct or indirect shareholding of more than 10% of the share capital or of the votes, the Portfolio will not be charged any subscription and redemption fees with respect to such investment and any of the Asset Management Fee with respect to such assets. The maximum management fees of other UCIs or UCITS in which a Portfolio may invest shall not exceed 2.5% of such Portfolio's assets.

When market or financial conditions warrant, and in accordance with the Investment Restrictions in Appendix A, each Portfolio may invest, as a temporary defensive measure, up to 100% of its net assets in transferable debt obligations issued or guaranteed in accordance with Investment Restriction C(a)(6) by a member state of the OECD or issued by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members. In addition, for temporary purposes, each Portfolio may borrow from banks or other lending institutions in amounts up to 10% of its net assets. Such borrowing may be used for liquidity purposes (e.g., to cover cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of such Portfolio may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181 of the 2010 Law.

²⁸ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

²⁹ The proportion is determined on the basis of the Sum of Notionals approach.

To determine the rating of an instrument with a split rating, the lower rating shall prevail.

The Portfolios that invest in US Bonds may purchase restricted securities that are offered and sold only to “qualified institutional buyers” under Rule 144A of the US Securities Act of 1933.

Each Portfolio's ability to purchase or sell portfolio securities may be affected by laws or regulations relating to the convertibility and repatriation of assets. Because the Shares of each Portfolio may be redeemed on each Valuation Date in the currency which has been elected at the time of subscription, the Management Company and the relevant Sub-Advisor intend to manage each Portfolio so that they will be able to obtain the liquidity necessary to meet anticipated redemptions. There can be no guarantee that this result will be achieved.

Except as otherwise noted below, each Portfolio may use financial derivative instruments (including options, forwards, futures, contracts for difference and/or swaps (including credit default swaps, credit default swaps on eligible loan indices, interest rate swaps and, to the extent permitted by the relevant Portfolio’s investment policy, total/excess return swaps) on Transferable Securities and/or any financial instruments and currencies) to hedge against market and currency risks, as well as for efficient portfolio management, as described under “Investment Restrictions” in Appendix A and “Investment Techniques and Instruments” in Appendix B.I. Certain Portfolios may further use financial derivative instruments as a principal investment objective, as more fully described in the investment policy of each relevant Portfolio, when appropriate. In such case, the underlying of the financial derivative instruments must consist in instruments in which the Portfolio may invest according to its investment policy. Shareholders should be aware that the use of derivative instruments for purposes other than hedging carries a certain degree of risk.

If a Portfolio invests in OTC derivatives, such Portfolio may hold material quantities of cash, time deposit and/or Money Market Instruments with a remaining maturity not in excess of 12 months. These additional cash levels will not be held in direct pursuit of achieving the investment objectives of the relevant Portfolio, but may be required as a consequence of the use of the OTC derivatives for risk management purposes, notably in order to cover for exposure to such derivatives or mitigate the risk of the leverage entailed by the use of the derivatives.

In the context of OTC financial transactions and efficient portfolio management techniques, Portfolios may receive or post collateral. The Portfolios collateralise 100% of exposure to OTC derivatives subject to minimum transfer amounts ranging from 100,000 to 250,000 of the Base Currency of the relevant Portfolio, varying by counterparty. Collateral shall:

- comply with the ESMA Guidelines and, amongst others, fulfil the criteria set out therein in terms of (a) liquidity, (b) valuation, (c) issuer credit quality, (d) correlation, (e) diversification, (f) risk, (g) holding, (h) enforcement, (i) non-cash-collateral, (j) cash-collateral; and
- be managed in compliance with the following policy:
 - o eligible collateral is cash, typically GBP, USD or Euros, or Investment Grade fixed income Transferable Securities issued by Government entities. The Portfolios will not post or receive non-Government issues or equity securities as collateral;
 - o haircuts are applied as determined by the agreement with the counterparty to the transaction to account for liquidity and price volatility, and typically have the levels described in the table below:

Eligible Collateral		Haircut Level
Investment Grade fixed income Transferable Securities issued by Government entities*		
	<u>Issue rating</u>	<u>Residual Maturity</u>
	n/a or at least AA- (S&P) / Aa3 (Moody’s)**	< 1 year
		> 1 year < 5 years
		> 5 years < 10 years
		> 10 years < 30 years
Cash in the Base Currency of the Portfolio		0%
Cash in currency other than the Base Currency of the Portfolio		0%
*	In practice, these are only U.S. Treasury Securities from different issues, which are negotiable, registered debt obligations issued by the U.S. Treasury Department but excluding principal only and interest only Treasury strips.	
**	Depending on the counterparty.	

- the Portfolios will not reinvest collateral received and counterparties are not permitted to reinvest collateral posted by the Portfolios.

Collateral will be valued on a daily basis, using available market prices and taking into account the applicable haircut. Investment Grade fixed income Transferable Securities issued by Government entities are generally valued at bid price since this is the price that would be obtained if the Portfolio were to sell the securities following a counterparty default. However, mid-market prices may be used where this is the market practice for the relevant transaction. Variation margin is generally transferred on a daily basis in respect of any net exposure between a Portfolio and the relevant counterparty subject to applicable minimum transfer amounts.

Currently, all collateral received is safe kept with the SICAV's depository.

Portfolios allowed to invest in financial indices shall ensure that their target indices comply with applicable laws and regulations. In this respect and amongst others, a Portfolio should not invest in a financial index, the components of which are ineligible assets under UCITS rules, where:

- it has a single component that has an impact on the overall index return which exceeds 35%, or more than one component which exceeds 20%; a Portfolio intending to invest in commodity indices will not invest in commodity indices that do not consist of different commodities;
- it does not satisfy the index criteria in Article 53 of the UCITS Directive and Article 9 of Directive 2007/16/EC of the European Commission implementing Council Directive 85/611/EEC on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to UCITS as regards the clarification of certain definitions, including that of being a benchmark for the market to which it refers;
- the full calculation methodology to, inter alia, enable Shareholders to replicate the financial index is not disclosed by the index provider;
- it does not publish its constituents together with its respective weightings;
- the methodology for the selection and the rebalancing of the components is not based on a set of pre-determined rules and objective criteria;
- the index provider accepts payments from potential index components for inclusion in the index;
- the methodology permits retrospective changes to previously published index values ('backfilling');
- the index is not subject to independent valuation.

RISK FACTORS

General

Investment in any Portfolio entails a degree of risk. While there are some risks that may be common to a number or all of the Portfolios, there may also be specific risk considerations which apply to particular Portfolios in which case such risks will be specified in the investment policy section for that Portfolio. It is important to keep in mind one of the main principles of investing: the higher the risk of losing money, the higher the potential reward. The reverse, also, is generally true: the lower the risk, the lower the potential reward. Investment in the Shares may not be suitable for all investors and should not be considered a complete investment program.

The Net Asset Value of Shares can go down as well as up, and Shareholders may lose money by investing in a Portfolio. Shareholders should generally view an investment in a Portfolio as being a medium to long-term investment. The value of an investment in a Portfolio changes with the values of that Portfolio's investments. Many factors can affect those values. Each separate security in which a Portfolio may invest and the investment techniques which a Portfolio may employ are subject to various risks. The following describes some of the general risk factors that should be considered before investing in a particular Portfolio. The following list is neither specific nor exhaustive and a financial adviser or other appropriate professional should be consulted for additional advice.

Geopolitical events, such as the UK's decision to leave the EU, can lead to greater volatility in local and or global markets.

COVID-19. The coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) public health crisis has become a pandemic that has resulted in, and may continue to result in, significant global economic and societal disruption and market volatility due to disruptions in market access, resource availability, facilities operations, imposition of tariffs, export controls and supply chain disruption, among others. Such disruptions may be caused, or exacerbated by, quarantines and travel restrictions, workforce displacement and loss in human and other resources. The uncertainty surrounding the magnitude, duration, reach, costs and effects of the global pandemic, as well as actions that have been or could be taken by governmental authorities or other third parties, present unknowns that are yet to unfold. The impacts, as well as the uncertainty over impacts to come, of COVID-19 – and any other infectious illness outbreaks, epidemics and pandemics that may arise in

the future – could negatively affect global economies and markets in ways that cannot necessarily be foreseen. In addition, the impact of infectious illness outbreaks and epidemics in emerging market countries may be greater due to generally less established healthcare systems, governments and financial markets. Public health crises caused by the COVID-19 outbreak may exacerbate other pre-existing political, social and economic risks in certain countries or globally. The disruptions caused by COVID-19 could prevent the Portfolios from executing advantageous investment decisions in a timely manner and negatively impact the Portfolios’ ability to achieve their investment objectives. Any such event(s) could have a significant adverse impact on the value and risk profile of the Portfolios.

U.S. Banking Laws

Ameriprise Financial, Inc. (“Ameriprise”), the ultimate parent company of the Management Company, as a savings and loan holding company (“SLHC”), is subject to U.S. federal banking laws, including certain parts of the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act (which includes what is commonly referred to as the “Volcker Rule”), as well as the regulations of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Among other things, this means Ameriprise, as an SLHC, and its affiliates are subject to certain restrictions on their investments and activities.

The Management Company does not believe that the SICAV is currently controlled by Ameriprise or one of its affiliates under the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act; however, the SICAV may be found to be controlled if certain circumstances change, such as if the level of proprietary investment by Ameriprise, its affiliates or other funds controlled by them reach certain levels after applicable seed periods. In that instance, the SICAV will be subject to certain limitations on investments in equity securities and interests in affiliated underlying funds. In particular, Ameriprise’s aggregate investment in any non-financial equity security – including that of the SICAV and any other controlled funds or entities, combined – will be limited to less than 5% of the issuer’s total voting shares outstanding.

In addition, under the Volcker Rule, a “banking entity,” such as the Management Company, as well as Ameriprise and certain of its other affiliates, is generally restricted from acquiring or retaining, as principal, any ownership interest in, or sponsoring, a “covered fund,” as defined by the Volcker Rule, unless the investment or activity is conducted in accordance with an exemption to the Volcker Rule. The Management Company expects that the SICAV will qualify for the foreign public fund exclusion from the definition of “covered fund” under the Volcker Rule, which imposes certain limitations on the ownership of SICAV shares by Ameriprise, the SICAV, affiliates of the SICAV and Ameriprise and certain directors and officers, among other requirements.

Exchange Rates

Many of the Portfolios are invested in securities denominated in a number of different currencies other than the Base Currency in which the Portfolios are denominated (or the currency of denomination of the particular Share Class) and, therefore, changes in foreign currency exchange rates will affect the value of securities in such Portfolios.

Interest Rates

The values of fixed income securities held by the Portfolios generally will vary inversely with changes in interest rates and such variation may affect Share prices accordingly.

High Yield

Certain Portfolios may invest in High Yield (i.e. securities rated below investment grade). Investing in High Yield involves special risks in addition to the risks associated with investments in higher-rated fixed income securities. While offering a greater potential opportunity for capital appreciation and higher yields, High Yield typically entail greater potential price volatility and may be less liquid than higher rated securities. High Yield may be regarded as predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s continuing ability to meet principal and interest payments. They may also be more susceptible to real or perceived adverse economic and competitive industry conditions than higher rated securities.

Risk of downgrading in relation to High Yield securities

Passive breaches of any limits that are set out in the investment policies of the Portfolios (for example, in the event that the credit ratings of securities are downgraded) will be treated in accordance with the requirement under the 2010 Law to “adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its unit-holders”. In most cases, passive breaches are resolved as soon as reasonably practicable (i.e. not immediately but timely), however where a delay is perceived to be necessary a reasonable timeframe will be agreed upon based on the circumstances and analysis of the facts at hand.

Risk Factors Relating to Small and Mid-Cap Companies

Some of the Portfolios invest in the securities of small and middle capitalised companies. There are certain risks associated with investing in securities of these types of companies, including greater market price volatility, less publicly available information, and greater vulnerability to fluctuations in the economic cycle. Because small and middle capitalised companies normally have fewer shares outstanding than larger companies, it may be more difficult to buy or sell significant amounts of such shares without affecting prevailing market prices.

Hedged Share Classes

Each Portfolio is denominated in a single Base Currency, which may be different from the currency in which a Shareholder's Shares are denominated.

The Shares available in a Portfolio may themselves be denominated either in the Base Currency or in another currency. Shares denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be either Hedged Shares or non-Hedged Shares:

- Hedged Shares are Shares which use currency derivatives (Please see the Risk warning on the Use of Derivatives and other Investment Techniques) in order to reduce (hedge) the risk incurred by the variation of the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currency of denomination of the Hedged Shares.
- non-Hedged Shares, are Shares which do not provide any hedging against risk incurred by the variation of the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currency of denomination of the Hedged Shares. Investors in such Shares will receive the return of the underlying investments in the Portfolio, bearing the risk associated with the currency movements between the Base Currency and the currency of denomination of the Shares they are invested in.

Investors should note that the Investment in a Portfolio through Hedged Shares incurs the following specific risks:

- there can be no guarantee that the hedging strategy applied in Hedged Shares will entirely eliminate the adverse effects of changes in exchange rates between the Base Currency and the currency of the relevant Hedged Shares.
- hedging transactions will be entered into whether or not the denomination currency of Hedged Shares is declining or increasing in value relative to the Base Currency. Consequently, while hedging may protect investors in the relevant Hedged Shares against a decrease in the value of the currency being hedged, it may also preclude these investors from benefiting from an increase in the value of such currency.
- Hedged Shares aim to reduce (hedge) only the exchange rate risk between the Base Currency and the currency of denomination of the Hedged Shares; no hedging is done between the currency of denomination of the Hedged Shares and the currencies of denomination of the Portfolio's investments. This means that:
 - o where a Portfolio's investments are wholly or partially denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency, Hedged Shares will not protect their investors against changes in the exchange rates between the currencies of the Portfolio's investments and the currency of denomination of the Hedged Shares;
 - o where a Portfolio holds assets denominated in the currency of the Hedged Shares, the exposure of an investor in Hedged Shares to that currency will be increased by comparison to the risk incurred by an investor holding shares denominated in another currency.

Gains or losses arising from currency hedging transactions are borne by the Shareholders of the respective Hedged Share Classes. However, due to the lack of segregation of liabilities between Share Classes, it cannot be excluded that, under certain circumstances, the settlement of currency hedging transactions or the requirement for collateral in relation to one Hedged Share Class could have an adverse impact on the net asset value of the other Share Classes in issue.

CNH Share Classes

The official currency of the People's Republic of China, the renminbi, is traded on two markets, the first being onshore renminbi in mainland China ("CNY"), and the second being offshore renminbi outside mainland China ("CNH"). Shares whose second letter of denomination is 'R', are Shares whose Net Asset Value is denominated in CNH, i.e.

offshore Chinese renminbi. CNY is not a freely convertible currency and is subject to exchange controls imposed by the government of the People's Republic of China. CNH may be traded more freely than CNY against other international currencies, and the exchange rate between CNH and such currencies is therefore determined by market forces. Shareholders should be aware that CNY and CNH will therefore have different exchange rates versus other currencies, and the value of CNH could potentially differ significantly from that of CNY due to a number of factors, including, but not limited to, exchange controls applied to CNY and market forces in place at any given time.

Shareholders should be aware that the availability of CNH Share Classes, and the conditions under which they may be available, are dependent on the political and regulatory policies of the People's Republic of China, and there can be no guarantee that CNH Share Classes will be offered in the future, and no guarantee as to the conditions under which they may be offered. Since the base currency of Portfolios offering CNH Share Classes will be a currency other than CNH, the ability of a Portfolio to make payments in CNH will depend on its ability to convert its base currency into CNH, which may be restricted by the availability of CNH or other factors beyond the control of the Management Company, and as a result it may be necessary to make redemption payments in currencies other than CNH.

Emerging Markets

Investments in emerging markets may be more volatile than investments in more developed markets. Some of these markets may have relatively unstable governments, economies based on only a few industries, and securities markets that trade only a limited number of securities. Many emerging markets do not have well developed regulatory systems and disclosure standards may be less stringent than those of developed markets. Such instability may result from, among other things, authoritarian governments, or military involvement in political and economic decision making, including changes or attempted changes in governments through non-constitutional means; internal insurgencies; hostile relations with neighbouring countries; and ethnic, religious or racial conflict.

The risk of expropriation, confiscatory taxation, nationalisation and social, political and economic instability are greater in emerging markets than in developed markets. Certain of such countries may have in the past failed to recognise private property rights or nationalised or expropriated the assets of private companies. As a result, the risks of investing in those countries, including the risks of nationalisation, expropriation and repatriation of assets, may be heightened. In addition, unanticipated political or social developments may affect the values of a Portfolio's investments in those countries and the availability to the Portfolios of additional investment in those countries.

In addition to withholding taxes on investment income, some emerging markets may impose different capital gains taxes on foreign investors.

A number of attractive emerging markets restrict, to varying degrees, foreign investment in securities. Further, some attractive equity securities may not be available to one or more of the Portfolios because foreign shareholders hold the maximum amount permissible under current law. Repatriation of investment income, capital and the proceeds of sales by foreign investors may require governmental registration and/or approval in some emerging markets and may be subject to currency exchange control restrictions. Such restrictions may increase the risks of investing in certain of the emerging markets. Unless otherwise specified within the Portfolio's investment objective and policy, a Portfolio will only invest in markets where these restrictions are considered acceptable by the Directors.

Generally accepted accounting, auditing and financial reporting practices in emerging markets may be significantly different from those in developed markets. Compared to mature markets, some emerging markets may have a low level of regulation, enforcement of regulations and monitoring of investors' activities, including trading on material non-public information.

The securities markets of emerging countries have substantially less trading volume, resulting in a lack of liquidity and high price volatility. There may be a high concentration of market capitalisation and trading volume in a small number of issuers representing a limited number of industries as well as a high concentration of investors and financial intermediaries. These factors may adversely affect the timing and pricing of a Portfolio's acquisition or disposal of securities, and it may be difficult to assess the value of a Portfolio's investments.

Practices in relation to settlement of securities transactions in emerging markets involve higher risks than those in developed countries because brokers and counterparties in such countries may be less well capitalised, custody and registration of assets in some countries may be unreliable, and a Portfolio may be required to establish special custodial or other arrangements before making investments. Market practice may require that payment shall be made prior to receipt of the security which is being purchased or that delivery of a security must be made before payment is received. In such cases, default by a counterparty through whom the relevant transaction is effected might result in a loss being suffered by the affected Portfolios. The SICAV will seek, where possible, to use counterparties whose financial status is such that this risk is reduced. However, there can be no certainty that the SICAV will be successful in eliminating this risk for the Portfolios, particularly as counterparties operating in emerging markets frequently lack the substance or financial

resources of those in developed countries. Delays in settlement could result in investment opportunities being missed if a Portfolio is unable to acquire or dispose of a security.

There may be less publicly available information about certain financial instruments than some investors would find customary and entities in some countries may not be subject to accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and requirements comparable to those to which certain investors may be accustomed. Certain financial markets, while generally growing in volume, have for the most part, substantially less volume than more developed markets, and securities of many companies are less liquid and their prices more volatile than securities of comparable companies in more sizeable markets. There are also varying levels of government supervision and regulation of exchanges, financial institutions and issuers in various countries. In addition, the manner in which foreign investors may invest in securities in certain countries, as well as limitations on such investments, may affect the investment operations of certain of the Portfolios.

Emerging Market Country debt will be subject to high risk and will not be required to meet a minimum rating standard and may not be rated for creditworthiness by any internationally recognised credit rating organisation. The issuer or governmental authority that controls the repayment of an emerging country's debt may not be able or willing to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such debt. As a result of the foregoing, a government obligor may default on its obligations. If such an event occurs, the SICAV may have limited legal recourse against the issuer and/or guarantor.

Emerging Markets – Custody Risk

Safe custody of securities in emerging markets involves risk and considerations which do not normally apply when settling transactions and providing safe custody services in more developed countries. In circumstances such as the insolvency of a sub-custodian or registrar, or retroactive application of legislation, a Portfolio may not be able to establish title to investments made and may suffer losses as a result. A Portfolio may find it impossible to enforce its rights against third parties.

Custody services are very often undeveloped and, although the SICAV will endeavour to put into place control mechanisms, including the selection of agents to register emerging markets securities on behalf of a Portfolio, there is a significant transaction and custody risk of dealing in securities of emerging markets.

As a Portfolio may invest in markets where custodial and/or settlement systems are not fully developed, assets which are traded in such markets and which have been entrusted to sub-custodians, in circumstances where the use of such sub-custodians is necessary, may be exposed to risk in circumstances where the Depositary will have no liability.

Emerging Markets – Liquidity Risk

Lack of liquidity and efficiency in certain of the stock markets or foreign exchange markets in certain emerging markets may mean that from time to time the Sub-Advisor may experience more difficulty in purchasing or selling holdings of securities than it would in a more developed market. The small size and inexperience of such stock and foreign exchange markets and the limited volume of trading in these countries may make a Portfolio's investments illiquid and more volatile than investments in more established countries.

The Portfolios may invest in shares of companies listed on exchanges which are less liquid and more volatile than the world's leading stock markets and this may result in greater fluctuations in the price of Shares of the Portfolios. There can be no assurance that there will be any market for securities acquired in an emerging market and such lack of liquidity may adversely affect the value or ease of disposal of such securities.

Use of Derivatives and other Investment Techniques

The Portfolios may employ techniques and instruments relating to Transferable Securities and other financial liquid assets for either efficient portfolio management *i.e.* to increase or decrease their exposure to changing security prices, interest rates, currency exchange rates, commodity prices or other factors that affect security values and hedging purposes, and/or to attempt to reduce certain risks of its investments and to attempt to enhance return. These techniques may include but are not limited to the use of options, forward currency exchange contracts, futures contracts, contracts for difference and swaps (including credit default swaps, credit default swaps on eligible loan indices, interest rate swaps and, to the extent permitted by the relevant Portfolio's investment policy, total/excess return swaps) and other investment techniques described in Appendix B.I "Investment Techniques and Instruments".

Participation in the options or futures markets and in currency exchange or contracts for difference or swap transactions involves investment risks and transactions costs to which the Portfolios would not be subject in the absence of the use of these strategies. The use of derivatives and other techniques carries high risk and leverage risk in particular.

Leverage has the effect of increasing the magnitude of any profits compared to if there were no leverage; however, it also increases the level of any loss. This is the risk arising from the use of relatively small financial resources to obtain a large number of market positions. In a falling market, leverage can increase the losses on the derivative positions concerned. In a falling market, the sale of options and other currency derivatives or other assets may mean that their entire purchase price or premiums are lost.

The use of such techniques and instruments for the Portfolios is, however, subject to special limits (see Appendix A).

The SICAV may use these techniques to adjust the risk and return characteristics of a Portfolio's investments. If the Management Company or the relevant Sub-Advisor judges market conditions incorrectly or employs a strategy that does not correlate well with a Portfolio's investments, these techniques could result in a loss, regardless of whether the intent was to reduce risk or increase return. These techniques may increase the volatility of a Portfolio and may involve a small investment of cash relative to the magnitude of the risk assumed. In addition, these techniques could result in a loss if the counterparty of the transaction does not perform as promised. Portfolios engaging in contracts for difference or swap transactions are also exposed to a potential counterparty risk. In the case of insolvency or default of the swap counterparty, the Portfolio involved could suffer a loss.

There can be no assurance that the Management Company or the relevant Sub-Advisor will be able to successfully hedge the Portfolios or that the Portfolios will achieve their investment objectives.

Derivative instruments, including but not limited to swaps, futures, and certain FX contracts, are subject to new regulations such as EMIR, MiFID II/MiFIR and similar regulatory regimes in the U.S., Asia, and other global jurisdictions. The implementation of such regulations, including new requirements requiring mandatory clearing and margining, may increase the overall costs to the SICAV of entering into and maintaining such derivative instruments and may impact the SICAV's returns or the ability of the Sub-Advisors to achieve their investment objectives. Global regulation of derivative instruments is a rapidly-changing area and, as such, the full effects of present or future legislation or regulations in this area are not known, but could be substantial and adverse.

Certain Portfolios of the SICAV may also invest in financial derivative instruments as a principal investment objective, as more fully described in the investment policy of the relevant Portfolios, which may entail additional risks for Shareholders. The SICAV may use either the Value at Risk ("VaR") approach (absolute or relative VaR approach, depending on the Portfolio) or, as the case may be, the Commitment Approach in order to calculate the global exposure of a Portfolio to financial derivative instruments (the "Global Exposure"), it being understood that the Global Exposure of a Portfolio may not exceed the total net asset value of such Portfolio.

The below table shows, for each Portfolio of the SICAV using the VaR approach to determine Global Exposure:

- the methodology used to determine the Portfolio's Global Exposure (absolute VaR approach / relative VaR approach);
- the expected level of leverage (disclosed, for the sake of clarity, on the basis of the sum of the notionals approach and on the basis of the Commitment Approach). The actual risks relating to a Portfolio and the use of financial derivative instruments by such Portfolio are not impacted by the leverage-calculation method used;
- for Portfolios using the relative VaR approach, details on the performance tracked by the relevant reference portfolio used.

Name of Portfolio	Methodology Used to determine Global Exposure	Leverage	
		Sum of Notionals	Commitment Approach
European Short-Term High Yield Bond	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the ICE BofA Custom Index 0-4 Year European Currency High Yield, BB-B, 3% Constrained, Excluding Subordinated Debt (EUR Hedged))	0-200%	0-100%
European Strategic Bond	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the ICE BofA 1-7 Year All Euro Government Index (20%), ICE BofA 1-10 Year Euro Corporate Index (40%) and ICE BofA European Currency High Yield Constrained Index (40%))	0-500%	0-300%
Enhanced Commodities	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the Bloomberg Commodity Index)	0-700%	0-400%
Flexible Asian Bond	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the J.P. Morgan Asia Credit Index Diversified)	0-300%	0-50%
Global Corporate Bond	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the Bloomberg Global Aggregate Corporate Index (USD Hedged) ³⁰)	0-500%	0-300%
American Extended Alpha	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the S&P 500 Index)	0-300%	0-200%
Global Extended Alpha	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the MSCI ACWI Index)	0-200%	0-200%
Global Multi Asset Income	Relative VaR (performance tracked by reference to the MSCI ACWI Index (45%), ICE BofA European Currency High Yield Excluding Subordinated Financials Constrained Index (USD Hedged) (30%), Bloomberg Global Aggregate Index (USD Hedged) (20%) and 30-day Average Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) (5%)) ³¹	0-300%	0-50%
American Absolute Alpha	Absolute VaR	0-200%	0-100%
Credit Opportunities	Absolute VaR	0-700%	0-350%
Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	Absolute VaR	0-700%	0-350%
Pan European Absolute Alpha	Absolute VaR	0-200%	0-100%

³⁰ As from 24 August 2021. Until the 23 August 2021 inclusive, this index will be known as the Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Corporate Index (USD Hedged).

³¹ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Portfolio uses the Absolute VaR approach to calculate Global Exposure.

The table above shows the expected level of leverage. Shareholders are informed that the actual levels may be higher than the ranges shown in the above table. Where leverage is high, additional measures are used to monitor the Portfolio's risk profile.

Credit Risk

Investors in a Portfolio should be aware that such an investment may involve credit risk. Bonds or other debt securities involve credit risk to the issuer which may be evidenced by the issuer's credit rating. Credit ratings only constitute preliminary indicators of investment quality. Securities which are subordinated and/or have a lower credit rating are generally considered to have a higher credit risk and a greater possibility of default than more highly rated securities. In the event that any issuer of bonds or other debt securities experiences financial or economic difficulties, this may affect the value of the relevant securities (which may be zero) and any amounts paid on such securities (which may be zero). This may in turn affect the Net Asset Value per Share.

Investors in any Portfolio investing in OTC derivatives should be aware that the assets covering the obligations of such Portfolio under such OTC derivatives, where applicable, will generally include bonds or other debt instruments that involve credit risk that may be retained by such Portfolio.

Counterparty Risk

This risk relates to the quality of the counterparty with whom the Management Company or the relevant Sub-Advisor does business, in particular for the settlement/delivery of financial instruments, the conclusion of financial forward contracts or of total return swaps. In the event of the default of a counterparty, affected Portfolios may suffer losses to the extent that the counterparty is unable to meet its obligations to such Portfolios. This risk cannot be eliminated but can be mitigated through the taking of collateral.

The risk reflects the counterparty's ability to honour its commitments (payment, delivery, repayment, etc.).

Collateral

There is a risk that the value of collateral held by the Portfolio or that the proceeds resulting from the realisation of the collateral are not sufficient to cover the Portfolio's exposure to an insolvent counterparty and that the Portfolio may not recover any subsequent shortfall. This may occur for instance in cases where there is no or limited liquidity on the markets or where the price volatility is high and the collateral cannot be sold at a fair price. The Portfolio is also exposed to the risk of insolvency of the bank with which cash collateral is placed.

In addition, it cannot be excluded that, in certain circumstances, insufficient coverage of the counterparty's exposure or failure by the counterparty to return the collateral when due may occur as a result of a technical or operational failure. The SICAV seeks to deal with reputable counterparties so that this risk is reduced. Legal arrangements entered into with the counterparty may also not be enforceable in the courts of the relevant jurisdiction, in which case the Portfolio will be unable to enforce its rights over the collateral it has received.

Options and futures on currencies and other assets

The sale of calls on currencies and other assets commits the relevant Portfolio to supply the underlying asset to the call purchaser if he or she exercises the option to buy. This gives rise to the risk that, if the option is exercised, the Portfolio could either fail to benefit from any significant rise in the value of the underlying asset or be forced to purchase that asset on the open market at a higher price in order to supply it to the counterparty to the contract. In the case of the sale of puts on currencies or other assets, the risk is that the relevant Portfolio will be forced to buy those currencies or other assets at the strike price, even though their market prices may be significantly lower at the exercise date. The value of fund assets could be more adversely affected by option leverage than by the direct purchase of currencies or other assets.

Similar risks accompany financial futures in which the parties to the contract agree to deliver an agreed asset or currency at an agreed time at an agreed price. Leverage and its associated risks exist here too because only one part of the contract (the "margin") must be delivered immediately. Sharp price fluctuations in either direction on the margin can produce major gains or losses. In private transactions, the duty to make margin payments need not necessarily apply.

Financial derivatives on indices or sub-indices

Some Portfolios may invest in financial derivative instruments on indices or sub-indices. When investing in such instruments, there is no assurance that the underlying index or sub-index will continue to be calculated and published or

that it will not be amended significantly. Any change to the underlying index or sub-index may adversely affect the value of the relevant instrument. The past performance of an index or sub-index is not necessarily a guide to its future performance.

When a Portfolio invests in a financial derivative instrument on an index or a sub-index, the relevant Sub-Advisor will not actively manage the underlying components of such financial derivative instrument. The selection of the underlying components will be made in accordance with the relevant index composition rules and eligibility criteria and not by reference to any performance criteria or performance outlook.

Investors should be aware that investments in financial derivative instruments on indices or sub-indices involve assessing the risk of an investment linked to the relevant index or sub-index and, where applicable, the techniques used to link the investment to the underlying index or sub-index.

The value of the underlying indices or sub-indices and the value of the techniques used to link the investment to them may vary over time and may increase or decrease by reference to a variety of factors which may include, amongst others, corporate actions, macro-economic factors and speculation.

Investment in warrants

Warrants confer on the investor the right to subscribe a fixed number of ordinary shares in the relevant company at a pre-determined price for a fixed period.

The cost of this right will be substantially less than the cost of the share itself. Consequently, the price movements in the share will be multiplied in the price movements of the warrant. This multiplier is the leverage or gearing factor. The higher the leverage the more attractive the warrant. By comparing, for a selection of warrants, the premium paid for this right and the leverage, their relative worth can be assessed. The levels of the premium and gearing can increase or decrease with investor sentiment. Warrants are therefore more volatile and speculative than ordinary shares. Investors should be warned that prices of warrants are extremely volatile and that furthermore, it may not always be possible to dispose of them.

The gearing effect of investments in warrants and the volatility of warrant prices make the risks attached to investment in warrants higher than is the case with investments in equities.

Mortgage-backed securities

Some Portfolios may invest in mortgage derivatives, including mortgage-backed securities. Mortgage pass-through securities are securities representing interests in "pools" of mortgages in which payments of both interest and principal on the securities are made monthly, in effect "passing through" monthly payments made by the individual borrowers on the residential mortgage loans which underlie the securities. Early or late repayment of principal based on an expected repayment schedule on mortgage pass-through securities held by such Portfolios (due to early or late repayments of principal on the underlying mortgage loans) may result in a lower rate of return when the Portfolios reinvest such principal. In addition, as with callable fixed-income securities generally, if the Portfolios purchased the securities at a premium, sustained earlier than expected repayment would reduce the value of the security relative to the premium paid. When interest rates rise or decline the value of a mortgage-related security generally will decline, or increase but not as much as other fixed-income, fixed-maturity securities which have no prepayment or call features. Payment of principal and interest on some mortgage pass-through securities (but not the market value of the securities themselves) may be guaranteed by the U.S. Government, or by agencies or instrumentalities of the U.S. Government (which guarantees are supported only by the discretionary authority of the U.S. Government to purchase the agency's obligations). Certain mortgage pass-through securities created by non-governmental issuers may be supported by various forms of insurance or guarantees, while other such securities may be backed only by the underlying mortgage collateral.

Some Portfolios may also invest in Investment Grade collateralised mortgage obligations ("CMOs"), which are structured products backed by underlying pools of mortgage pass-through securities. Similar to a bond, interest and prepaid principal on a CMO are paid, in most cases, monthly. CMOs may be collateralised by whole residential or commercial mortgage loans but are more typically collateralised by portfolios of residential mortgage pass-through securities guaranteed by the U.S. Government or its agencies or instrumentalities. CMOs are structured into multiple Classes, with each Class having a different expected average life and/or stated maturity. Monthly payments of principal, including prepayments, are allocated to different Classes in accordance with the terms of the instruments, and changes in prepayment rates or assumptions may significantly affect the expected average life and value of a particular Class.

Some Portfolios may invest in principal-only or interest-only stripped mortgage-backed securities. Stripped mortgage-backed securities have greater volatility than other types of mortgage-related securities. Stripped mortgage-backed securities which are purchased at a substantial premium or discount generally are extremely sensitive not only to

changes in prevailing interest rates but also to the rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on the related underlying mortgage assets, and a sustained higher or lower than expected rate of principal payments may have a material adverse effect on such securities' yield to duration. In addition, stripped mortgage securities may be less liquid than other securities which do not include such a structure and are more volatile if interest rates move unfavourably.

The Management Company expects that government, government-related or private entities may create other mortgage-related securities in addition to those described above. As new types of mortgage-related securities are developed and offered to investors, the Management Company will consider making investments in such securities, provided they are dealt in on a Regulated Market.

Non-traditional Debt Securities

The Bond Portfolios and particularly high yield Bond Portfolios are generally permitted to invest in a range of fixed interest securities which includes non-traditional types of debt securities. These may include (without limitation) regulatory capital (such as Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital), subordinated debt, and various forms of contingent capital securities including but not limited to Contingent Convertible Bonds. These securities may possess features such as coupon deferral or cancellation, resettable coupon rates, loss of capital or conversion to equity. Such investment may be made by the Portfolios but will only be permitted in accordance with the Portfolio's investment objective and policy and within the existing risk profile of the Portfolio.

In line with ESMA communication 2014/944, Contingent Convertible Bonds have specific risks associated such as:

- Coupon cancellation: coupon payments are entirely discretionary and may be cancelled by the issuer at any point, for any length of time;
- Trigger level risk: Trigger levels differ and determine exposure to conversion risk depending on the distance of the capital ratio to the trigger level. It might be difficult for the Sub-Advisor of the relevant Portfolio to anticipate the triggering events that would require debt to convert into equity;
- Capital structure inversion risk: contrary to classic capital hierarchy, investors in Contingent Convertible Bonds may suffer a loss of capital when equity holders do not;
- Call extension risk: Contingent Convertible Bonds are issued as perpetual instruments, callable at pre-determined levels only with the approval of the issuer. It cannot be assumed that the perpetual Contingent Convertible Bonds will be called on call date. Contingent Convertible Bonds are a form of permanent capital. The investor may not receive return of principal if expected on call date or indeed at any date.

The above risk factors do not purport to be a complete explanation of the risks involved in investing in Shares of the relevant Portfolio.

Asset-backed Transferable Securities

Some Portfolios may also invest in asset-backed Transferable Securities. Asset-backed Transferable Securities represent a participation in, or are secured by and payable from, a stream of payments generated by particular assets, most often a pool of assets similar to one another, such as motor vehicle receivables or credit card receivables, home equity loans, manufactured housing loans or bank loan obligations.

Structured products

Some Portfolios may invest in structured products. These include interests in entities organised solely for the purpose of restructuring the investment characteristics of certain other investments. These investments are purchased by the entities (frequently special purpose vehicles that are part of limited recourse structures), which then issue Transferable Securities (the structured products) backed by, or representing interests in, the underlying investments. The cash flow from the underlying investments may be apportioned among the newly issued structured products to create Transferable Securities with different investment characteristics such as varying maturities, payment priorities or interest rate provisions, and the extent of the payments made with respect to structured investments depends on the amount of the cash flow from the underlying investments or the movement in value of the underlying investment.

Structured products are subject to the risks associated with the underlying market or security, and may be subject to greater volatility than direct investments in the underlying market or investment. Structured products may entail the risk of loss of principal and/or interest payments as a result of movements in the underlying market or investment. Structured products are also subject to the credit risk of any other entities forming part of the structure, as the ability of the issuer to meet its obligations under the Transferable Securities may be dependent on upon payments due from other participants.

Some Portfolios may also invest in credit linked securities referenced to underlying securities, instruments, baskets of securities or indices. These securities are subject to both counterparty risk and the risks inherent in the underlying investment. The counterparty risk lies with each party with whom the Management Company or the Sub-Advisors contract on behalf of the SICAV for the purpose of making investments (the counterparty). The underlying investment risk lies with the sovereign or corporate entity against which payments made under the product are referenced.

Credit default swaps

Some Portfolios may also enter into credit default swap transactions which can be subject to higher risk than direct investment in debt securities. The market for credit default swaps may from time to time be less liquid than debt securities markets. The “buyer” (of protection) in a credit default swap transaction is obliged to pay the “seller” a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no event of default on an underlying reference obligation has occurred. If an event of default occurs, the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value, or “par value”, of the reference obligation in exchange for the reference obligation. The Portfolios, if sellers, will lose their investment and recover nothing. However, if an event of default occurs, the Portfolios (if buyers) will receive the full notional value of the reference obligation that may have little or no value. As sellers, the Portfolios receive a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the contract, which is typically between six months and three years, provided that there is no event of default.

The above mentioned Portfolios may also purchase credit default swap contracts in order to hedge against the risk of default of debt securities they hold in their portfolios. This would also involve the risk that the swap may expire worthless and would only generate income in the event of an actual default by an issuer of the underlying obligation as opposed to a credit downgrade or other indication of financial instability. This would also involve credit risk: the risk that the seller may fail to satisfy its payment obligations to the Portfolios in the event of a default. To mitigate the counterparty risk resulting from credit default swaps transactions, the Portfolios will only enter into credit default swaps with highly rated financial institutions specialised in this type of transaction.

Interest rate swaps

Some Portfolios may enter into an interest rate swap, in which one party exchanges a stream of interest for another party's stream. This type of swap is a contractual agreement entered into between two counterparties under which each agrees to make periodic payment to the other for an agreed period of time based upon a notional amount of principal. Under the commonest form of interest rate swap, a series of payments calculated by applying a fixed rate of interest to a notional principal amount is exchanged for a stream of payments similarly calculated but using a floating rate of interest. The use of swaps involves counterparty risk, although this risk is mitigated by entering into agreements with credit institutions or their affiliated brokers established in a country belonging to the Group of ten or a member state of the EEA and which have at least an investment grade rating.

Total/Excess return swaps

Some Portfolios may enter into a total return swap and/or excess return swap in which one party receives interest payments on a reference asset plus any capital gains and losses over the payment period, while the other receives a specified fixed and/or floating cash flow unrelated to the performance of the reference asset. These swaps allow Portfolios to take exposure to different types of investments and depending on their use, they may increase or decrease the volatility of the Portfolio. The value of the total return swap and/or excess return swap varies overtime and the Portfolio must be prepared to meet its commitments as they fall due. The use of swaps involves counterparty risk, although this risk is mitigated by entering into agreements with credit institutions or their affiliated brokers established in a country belonging to the Group of ten or a member state of the EEA and which have at least an investment grade rating.

Where a Portfolio uses total return swaps or a similar type of instrument for investment purposes, the strategy and the underlying to which the Portfolio takes exposure are those described in the investment strategy of the relevant Portfolio.

Equity swaps

Some Portfolios may enter into an equity swap which is a swap where a set of future cash flows are exchanged between two counterparties. One of these cash flow streams will typically be based on a reference interest rate. The other will be based on the performance of a share of stock or stock market index. The use of swaps involves counterparty risk, although this risk is mitigated by entering into agreements with credit institutions or their affiliated brokers established in a country belonging to the Group of ten or a member state of the EEA and which have at least an investment grade rating.

Currency Fluctuations

All globally invested Portfolios will be exposed to currencies other than the Base Currency, which may increase the volatility of the Net Asset Value of the Portfolios. In addition, those Portfolios exposed to emerging markets currencies may experience even greater volatility.

Some currencies may experience significant declines against some other currencies and devaluation of any such currencies may occur subsequent to the investment in these currencies by a Portfolio. The value of the assets of the Portfolio, as measured in one currency, may consequently be affected unfavourably by such devaluations. In addition, the Portfolios may engage in certain currency transactions, where available, in an attempt to hedge the Portfolio's currency risks. Such transactions may entail additional costs.

While the factors described above may result in a generally higher risk with respect to emerging markets, the Portfolios will attempt to manage this risk through diversification of investments within the Portfolio.

Commodity indices

Some Portfolios may invest in commodity indices comprised of futures contracts on physical commodities in certain sectors. Unlike equities, which typically entitle the holder to a continuing stake in a corporation, commodity futures contracts normally specify a certain date for delivery of the underlying physical commodity. As the futures contracts that the index comprises approach expiration, they are replaced by contracts that have a later expiration. For example, a contract purchased and held in August may have an October expiration. As time passes, the contract expiring in October is replaced by a contract for delivery in November. This process is referred to as “rolling”. Those Portfolios which invest in rolling indices could be positively or negatively impacted depending on whether the underlying market is in “backwardation”, or “contango”. If the market for these contracts is in “backwardation”, where the prices are lower in the distant delivery months than in the nearer delivery months, the sale of the October contract would take place at a price that is higher than the price of the November contract, thereby creating a “roll yield”. Conversely, contango markets are those in which the prices of contracts are higher in the distant delivery months than in the nearer delivery months. The absence of backwardation in the commodity markets could result in negative “roll yields”, which could adversely affect the value of the index and, accordingly, adversely affect the market value of the Portfolio.

Portfolios investing in commodity indices will be affected by the underlying commodity markets and the underlying commodities may perform very differently to the traditional securities markets such as equities and bonds. Commodity prices may change unpredictably, affecting the index and the level of the index and the value of the Portfolio in unforeseeable ways. Trading in futures contracts associated with the index commodities is speculative and can be extremely volatile.

Commodity indices may be particularly susceptible to fluctuation and may fluctuate rapidly based on numerous factors affecting the underlying commodities, including: changes in supply and demand relationships; weather; trade; fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs; domestic and foreign political and economic events and policies; disease; technological developments and changes in interest rates. These factors may affect the level of the index and the value of the relevant Portfolio in varying ways, and different factors may cause the value of the index commodities, and the volatility of their prices, to move in inconsistent directions at inconsistent rates. This could adversely affect the value of the Portfolio.

The commodities underlying the index components may be produced in a limited number of countries and may be controlled by a small number of producers, political, economic and supply related events in such countries could have a disproportionate impact on the prices of such commodities and the value of the index.

Exchange traded notes

Some Portfolios may invest in exchange traded securitised or structured notes (“Notes”) linked to the performance of a reference asset issued by certain counterparties (the “Note Provider”). Changes in the credit ratings of the Note Provider may affect the market value of the reference asset. Credit ratings are an assessment of the Note Provider’s ability to pay its obligations, including those on the Notes. Consequently, actual or anticipated changes in the Note Provider’s credit ratings may affect the market value of the Notes. However, because the return on the Notes is dependent upon certain factors in addition to the Note Provider’s ability to pay its obligations on the Notes, an improvement in the credit ratings of the Note Provider will not reduce the other investment risks related to the Notes.

Investment in other UCIs (including Exchange Traded Funds)

Some Portfolios may invest in other UCIs. Investment decisions of such underlying UCIs are made at the level of such UCIs. There can be no assurance that the selection of the managers of the underlying UCIs will result in an effective diversification of investment styles and that positions taken by the underlying UCIs will always be consistent. The underlying UCIs may not be subject to the supervision of the CSSF and may be less regulated; custody and audit

rules may notably differ. The valuations of the assets of the underlying UCIs may not be verified by an independent third party on a regular or timely basis.

Both the Portfolio and the underlying UCIs will have costs and impose fees and commissions, which will cause a higher level of fees than if the investors invested directly in the underlying UCIs. However, when a Portfolio invests in units/shares of other UCITS and/or other UCI which are managed, either directly or by delegation, by the Management Company or any appointed Sub-Advisor or by any other company with which the Management Company or any appointed Sub-Advisor is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, the Management Company or any appointed Sub-Advisor or other company may not charge subscription or redemption fees on account of the Portfolio's investment in the units of such other UCITS and/or UCIs. The maximum management fees of other UCIs or UCITS in which a Portfolio may invest shall not exceed the percentage indicated in the "Other Investment Practices" section.

Some underlying UCIs may invest in assets that are not readily realisable or may be hard to value. The value of these assets is a matter of the relevant valuation agent's policy and the true value may not be recognised until the asset is sold. This may be an ongoing risk for UCIs investing in property, but could also include other asset classes in extreme market conditions. There may be occasions where UCIs restrict redemptions and as such the Portfolios may not be able to liquidate a position in such UCIs. In a falling market this may result in losses to the Portfolios.

Investment in REITs

Investment in REITs involves certain unique risks in addition to those risks associated with investing in the real estate industry in general. Equity REITs may be affected by changes in the value of the underlying property owned by such REIT, while mortgage REITs may be affected by the quality of any credit extended. REITs are dependent upon management skills, are not diversified, are subject to heavy cash flow dependency, default by borrowers and self-liquidation.

Investing in REITs may involve risks similar to those associated with investing in small capitalisation companies. REITs may have limited financial resources, may trade less frequently and in a limited volume and may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than larger company securities.

Custody Risk

Without prejudice to the obligations of the Depositary under Luxembourg law and to any related legal actions that may be available in this respect, the SICAV may be exposed to risk in relation to the custody of its assets particularly but not exclusively cash, where - depending on factors such as the legal regime in the country of custody or local market practice or other factors - assets may not be fully protected.

In the unlikely event of this happening, the SICAV's assets may be lost or access to SICAV assets may be barred temporarily or permanently. Legal proceedings to retrieve such assets and/or for damages may or may not be successful and may be time consuming. Therefore, these factors may lead to disruptions of the operations of the SICAV, ultimately assets of the SICAV may be lost, and consequently the Net Asset Value may be reduced.

Investments in the PRC and the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme

In addition to the usual risks of investing in emerging markets there are some specific risks connected to the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme. While the economy of the PRC is in a state of transition, in extreme circumstances, the Portfolios may incur losses due to limited investment capabilities. The Portfolios may not be able to invest in China A-Shares, access the PRC market through the programme, fully implement or pursue their investment objectives or strategy due to local investment restrictions, illiquidity of the PRC domestic securities market, suspension in the trading through the programme and/or delay or disruption in execution and settlement of trades.

All Hong Kong and overseas investors in the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme will trade and settle securities listed in mainland stock exchanges approved by the relevant authorities in Chinese offshore renminbi only. Such Portfolios will be exposed to any fluctuation in the exchange rate between the Base Currency of the relevant Portfolio and Chinese offshore renminbi in respect of such investments.

The Chinese offshore renminbi exchange rate is a managed floating exchange rate based on market supply and demand with reference to a basket of foreign currencies. The daily trading price of the Chinese offshore renminbi against other major currencies in the inter-bank foreign exchange market is allowed to float within a narrow band around the central parity published by the PRC.

Convertibility from Chinese offshore renminbi to Chinese onshore renminbi is a managed currency process subject to foreign exchange control policies of and repatriation restrictions imposed by the government of the PRC. Under the current regulations in the PRC, the value of Chinese offshore renminbi and Chinese onshore renminbi may be different due to a number of factors including without limitation those foreign exchange control policies and repatriation restrictions and therefore is subject to fluctuations.

The China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme are securities trading and clearing linked programmes developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (“HKEx”), Shanghai Stock Exchange (“SSE”), Shenzhen Stock Exchange (“SZSE”) and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (“ChinaClear”) with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong. These programmes allow foreign investors to trade eligible China A-Shares listed in mainland stock exchanges approved by the relevant authorities, through their Hong Kong based brokers.

Further information about China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme is available online at the website: http://www.hkex.com.hk/eng/market/sec_tradinfra/chinaconnect/chinaconnect.htm.

The Portfolios investing in the domestic securities markets of the PRC may use the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme and other similarly regulated programmes and are subject to the following additional risks:

- the relevant regulations relating to the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme are untested and subject to change which may have potential retrospective effect. There is no certainty as to how they will be applied which could adversely affect the Portfolios. The programmes require use of new information technology systems which may be subject to operational risk due to its cross-border nature. If the relevant systems fail to function properly, trading in both Hong Kong and Shanghai and any other relevant markets through the programmes could be disrupted;
- where securities are held in custody on a cross-border basis, there are specific legal/beneficial ownership risks linked to compulsory requirements of the local central securities depositories, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited (“HKSCC”) and ChinaClear;
- as in other emerging markets, the legislative framework is beginning to develop the concept of legal/formal ownership and of beneficial ownership or interest in securities. In addition, HKSCC, as nominee holder, does not guarantee the title to China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme securities held through them and is under no obligation to enforce title or other rights associated with ownership on behalf of beneficial owners. Consequently, the courts may consider that any nominee or custodian as registered holder of China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme securities would have full ownership, and that those China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme securities would form part of the pool of assets of such entity available for distribution to creditors of such entities and/or that a beneficial owner may have no rights whatsoever in respect. Consequently, the Portfolios and the Depository cannot ensure that the Portfolios’ ownership of these securities or title is assured;
- to the extent that HKSCC is deemed to be performing safekeeping functions with respect to assets held through it, it should be noted that the Depository and the Portfolios will have no legal relationship with HKSCC and no direct legal recourse against HKSCC in the event that the Portfolios suffer losses resulting from the performance or insolvency of HKSCC;
- In the event ChinaClear defaults, HKSCC’s liabilities under its market contracts with clearing participants will be limited to assisting clearing participants with claims. HKSCC will act in good faith to seek recovery of the outstanding stocks and monies from ChinaClear through available legal channels or the liquidation of ChinaClear. In this event, a Portfolio may not fully recover any losses or its China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme securities and the process of recovery could also be delayed;
- the HKSCC provides clearing, settlement, nominee functions and other related services of the trades executed by Hong Kong market participants. PRC regulations which include certain restrictions on selling and buying will apply to all market participants. In the case of sale, pre-delivery of shares is required by the broker, increasing counterparty risk. Because of such requirements, the Portfolios may not be able to purchase and/or dispose of holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner;
- daily quota limitations are applied to the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme which does not belong to the Portfolios and can only be utilized on a first-come-first serve basis. This may restrict the Portfolios ability to invest in China A-Shares through the programmes on a timely basis;

- the China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme will only operate on days when both the PRC and Hong Kong markets are open for trading and when banks in each respective market are open on the corresponding settlement days. There may be occasions when it is a normal trading day for the PRC market but the Portfolios cannot carry out any China A-Shares trading. The Portfolios may be subject to risks of price fluctuations in China A-Shares during the time when China-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme not trading as a result;
- the Portfolios will not benefit from local China investor compensation schemes.

Risks associated with the Small and Medium Enterprise Board and/or ChiNext of the Shenzhen Stock Exchange

The Portfolios may have exposure to stocks listed on Small and Medium Enterprise Board (“SME Board”) and/or ChiNext of the SZSE and may be subject to the following risks:

- Higher fluctuation on stock prices - Listed companies on the SME Board and/or ChiNext are usually of emerging nature with smaller operating scale. Hence, they are subject to higher fluctuation in stock prices and liquidity and have higher risks and turnover ratios than companies listed on the Main Board of the SSE (“Main Board”).
- Over-valuation risk - Stocks listed on SME Board and/or ChiNext may be overvalued and such exceptionally high valuation may not be sustainable. Stock price may be more susceptible to manipulation due to fewer circulating shares.
- Differences in regulation - The rules and regulations regarding companies listed on ChiNext are less stringent in terms of profitability and share capital than those in the Main Board and SME Board.
- Delisting risk - It may be more common and faster for companies listed on the SME Board and/or ChiNext to delist. This may have an adverse impact on the relevant Portfolio if the companies that it invests in are delisted.

Investments in the SME Board and/or ChiNext may result in significant losses for the relevant Sub-Fund and its investors.

Risks associated with China Interbank Bond Market via Northbound Trading Link under Bond Connect

Bond Connect is a new initiative launched in July 2017 for mutual bond market access between Hong Kong and Mainland China established by China Foreign Exchange Trade System & National Interbank Funding Centre (“CFETS”), China Central Depository & Clearing Co., Ltd, Shanghai Clearing House, and Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and Central Moneymarkets Unit.

Under the prevailing regulations in Mainland China, eligible foreign investors will be allowed to invest in the bonds circulated in the China Interbank Bond Market through the northbound trading of Bond Connect (“Northbound Trading Link”). There will be no investment quota for Northbound Trading Link.

Under the Northbound Trading Link, eligible foreign investors are required to appoint the CFETS or other institutions recognised by the People’s Bank of China (“PBOC”) as registration agents to apply for registration with the PBOC.

Pursuant to the prevailing regulations in Mainland China, an offshore custody agent recognised by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (currently, the Central Moneymarkets Unit) shall open omnibus nominee accounts with the onshore custody agent recognised by the PBOC (currently, the China Central Depository & Clearing Co., Ltd and Shanghai Clearing House). All bonds traded by eligible foreign investors will be registered in the name of Central Moneymarkets Unit, which will hold such bonds as a nominee owner.

Market volatility and potential lack of liquidity due to low trading volume of certain debt securities in the China Interbank Bond Market may result in prices of certain debt securities traded on such market fluctuating significantly. The Portfolios investing in such market are therefore subject to liquidity and volatility risks. The bid and offer spreads of the prices of such securities may be large, and the Portfolios may therefore incur significant trading and realisation costs and may even suffer losses when selling such investments.

To the extent that the Portfolios transact in the China Interbank Bond Market, the Portfolios may also be exposed to risks associated with settlement procedures and default of counterparties. The counterparty which has entered into a transaction with the Portfolios may default in its obligation to settle the transaction by delivery of the relevant security or by payment for value.

For investments via Bond Connect, the relevant filings, registration with the PBOC and account opening have to be carried out via an onshore settlement agent, offshore custody agent, registration agent or other third parties (as the case may be). As such, the Portfolios are subject to the risks of default or errors on the part of such third parties.

Investing in the China Interbank Bond Market via Bond Connect is also subject to regulatory risks. The relevant rules and regulations on these regimes are subject to change which may have potential retrospective effect. In the event that the relevant Mainland Chinese authorities suspend account opening or trading on the China Interbank Bond Market, the Portfolios' ability to invest in the China Interbank Bond Market will be adversely affected. In such event, the Portfolios' ability to achieve its investment objective will be negatively affected.

Trading through Bond Connect is performed through newly developed trading platforms and operational systems. There is no assurance that such systems will function properly or will continue to be adapted to changes and developments in the market. In the event that the relevant systems fails to function properly, trading through Bond Connect may be disrupted. The Portfolios' ability to trade through Bond Connect (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) may therefore be adversely affected. In addition, where the Portfolios invest in the China Interbank Bond Market through Bond Connect, they may be subject to risks of delays inherent in the order placing and/or settlement systems.

PRC Tax risk

There are risks and uncertainties associated with the current PRC tax laws, regulations and practice in respect of capital gains realised via the Shanghai-Hong Kong stock connect and Shenzhen-Hong Kong stock connect ("Stock Connects") (which may have retrospective effect). Any increased tax liabilities on the relevant Portfolio may adversely affect the relevant Portfolio's value.

There are also uncertainties under the applicable PRC tax laws on the treatment of income tax and other tax categories payable in respect of trading in China Interbank Bond Market by eligible foreign institutional investors via Bond Connect. There is also the possibility of such laws being changed and taxes being applied retrospectively. Hence it is uncertain as to the Portfolios' tax liabilities for trading in China Interbank Bond Market via Bond Connect.

Sustainability Risk Assessment

Sustainability risk is defined as "an environmental, social or governance ("ESG") event or condition that, if it occurs, could cause an actual or a potential material negative impact on the value of the investment". The result of the sustainability risk assessment across the various asset classes are below.

Equity, Bond, Absolute Return and Extended Alpha Portfolios: All Equity, Bond, Absolute Return and Extended Alpha Portfolios are exposed to sustainability risk. These Portfolios are potentially (rather than actually) exposed to ESG events or conditions that, if occurring, could cause a material negative impact on the value of the investment.

Specialist Portfolio: Threadneedle (Lux) - Enhanced Commodities is exposed to sustainability risk. The Portfolio is potentially exposed to ESG events or conditions that, if occurring, could cause a material negative impact on the value of the investment.

Asset Allocation Portfolios: All Asset Allocation Portfolios are exposed to sustainability risk. These Portfolios are potentially exposed to ESG events or conditions that, if occurring, could cause a material negative impact on the value of the investment.

Sustainability Risk Integration

For all Portfolios, the Sub-Advisors consider sustainability risk when assessing the suitability of securities for investment, and such risks are monitored on an ongoing basis. The following disclosures describe how Columbia Threadneedle's responsible investment policies are applied to mitigate such risks across the various asset classes.

Sustainability Risk Integration: Equity, Bond, Absolute Return and Extended Alpha Portfolios (excluding STANLIB Africa Equity)

The relevant Sub-Advisor considers a range of sustainability related risks in the investment decision-making process, to the extent that it is possible to do so, by incorporating an issuer's responsible investment practices and risks in the research available for a Portfolio's portfolio management team. This research is systematically incorporated into the Sub-Advisor's ratings and tools, for use by the portfolio management team when considering the Portfolio's investment objective, risk within the portfolio, and the implications for ongoing monitoring of holdings.

Responsible investment factors considered by the Sub-Advisor's research analysts and personnel include assessment of exposure to - as well as management of - ESG risks including those relating to climate change, and instances of involvement in operational controversies. For example, when evaluating an issuer's overall exposure to climate risk, research personnel may consider the implications of an issuer's transition away from carbon-intensive activities and its ability to adapt accordingly, as well as the issuer's potential exposure to the physical risks of climate change, arising from its operations, supply chain or market risks. Issuer-level analysis focuses on material, industry relevant ESG factors, offering the Sub-Advisor insight into the quality of a business, as well as its leadership, focus and operating standards assessed through an ESG lens. The Sub-Advisor incorporates this and other external research into ESG ratings and reports via tools it has developed for that purpose and utilizes such information when making investment decisions for the Portfolio.

Further, as applicable, the Sub-Advisor's research considers any flags around issuers' operations in accordance with international standards such as the UN Global Compact, the International Labour Organisation core labour standards and the UN Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights. These factors may provide insight into the effectiveness of the risk management oversight of an issuer's sustainability practices and external impacts.

The Sub-Advisor may also seek to manage sustainability risks and impacts of an issuer through its stewardship efforts, and where appropriate, through its exercise of proxy voting rights. In accordance with applicable law, the Portfolio's portfolio management and responsible investment analysts may determine to engage an issuer in dialogue regarding its sustainability risk management practices.

Sustainability Risk Integration: Threadneedle (Lux) STANLIB Africa Equity

The Sub-Advisor considers responsible investment factors, to the extent that it is possible to do so, in the investment decision-making process for the Portfolio, providing insight into the quality, opportunity and risk associated with individual investments. The factors include ESG related factors, climate factors, and controversies. Such factors are assessed as part of the fundamental research and analysis of all potential and existing investments.

This research and analysis enables the Sub-Advisor to consider the implications of these factors on delivering the Portfolio's investment objective, the effect on risk in the portfolio, and in the ongoing monitoring of holdings. The analysis focuses on material, industry relevant ESG exposures, offering the Sub-Advisor additional insight into the quality of a business, its leadership, focus and operating standards.

The Sub-Advisor also considers potential controversies, or external impacts, associated with a business. Stewardship is another key component in the management of sustainability risk. This means that the risk of controversies or other areas of weakness are addressed through active engagement with the companies in which the Portfolio invests.

Sustainability Risk Integration: Threadneedle (Lux) – Enhanced Commodities

The Sub-Advisor integrates sustainability risk into the investment decision-making process, seeking to manage or avoid the types of risk that can arise within the asset class. The integrated approach is comprised of the following elements:

Type of exposure: Investments are made in commodity derivatives as this enables the Sub-Advisor to gain exposure to the asset class while mitigating the sustainability risks associated with direct, physical or real asset exposures.

Exclusions: The Sub-Advisor recognises that some classes of commodities are more exposed to sustainability issues than others and does not invest in those where particularly sensitive issues commonly arise, such as coal, tobacco, palm oil and diamonds.

Choice of benchmark: The Sub-Advisor uses the Bloomberg Commodity Index (BCOM) as the benchmark for Threadneedle (Lux) – Enhanced Commodities as it is evenly diversified across sectors and avoids excessive exposure to fossil fuels.

Liquidity: The liquid nature of the chosen benchmark also assists the Sub-Advisor in managing risks associated with investments being made in smaller, more illiquid commodity markets, which could give rise to distortions or impacts on pricing.

Positive inclusion: Investment in off-benchmark commodities is subject to a positive inclusion review for sustainability risk and must be positively approved prior to inclusion within the strategy.

Thematic research and reviews: Research capabilities and insights across macro, fundamental, thematic and responsible investment factors are leveraged to inform the strategy and investment process.

Counterparty screening: All approved counterparties are subject to a sustainability risk review where they are screened against responsible investment factors including internationally accepted standards such as the UN Global Compact, International Labour Organisation core labour standards and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights.

Sustainability Risk Integration: Asset Allocation Portfolios

Within the Asset Allocation Portfolios, there are a number of types of underlying investments including but not limited to funds managed by Columbia Threadneedle Investments and its affiliates, passive strategies managed by third parties, and direct holdings. Individual Portfolios invest in a variety of these dependent on the Portfolio's investment objective. For all such Portfolios, consideration of sustainability risk is integrated into selection of the underlying investments, be they direct or through other funds, and at the overall Portfolio level.

Where Portfolios invest in other funds managed by affiliates of the Sub-Advisor, the process for managing sustainability risk at the Portfolio level is as described above (see Sustainability Risk Integration for each underlying asset class).

Where Portfolios gain exposure to securities directly, rather than through other funds, integration of sustainability risk is considered in security selection in the same way as described above for Equity Portfolios and Bond Portfolios. The Portfolios do not invest directly in commodities or property.

For the Asset Allocation Portfolios, the aggregate sustainability risk exposure across the underlying funds is measured and collated at the Portfolio level and then compared against the Portfolio's actual asset allocation at the end of the month for comparison purposes. To explain this, if a Portfolio at the end of the month has invested in three different internal funds (UK equities, US equities and UK Corporate Bonds) in equal proportions, then the comparison will be the collated internal fund sustainability risk versus the underlying funds' benchmarks (so in this case FTSE All-Share Index, S&P 500 Index and iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts) for comparison purposes.

THE SICAV

The SICAV is an investment company organised as a "*société d'investissement à capital variable*" in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg under the Companies Law and qualifies as a UCITS under the 2010 Law. The SICAV, including all its Portfolios, is considered as a single legal person. However, pursuant to article 181(5) of the 2010 Law, each Portfolio corresponds to a distinct part of the assets and liabilities of the SICAV and shall therefore be liable only for its own debts and obligations.

The SICAV was incorporated on 10 February 1995 for an unlimited period and may be liquidated by decision of its Shareholders in an extraordinary general meeting. The Articles were first published in the RESA on 31 March 1995 and were last amended effective on 14 September 2018. The SICAV was formerly known as *American Express Funds* and subsequently as *World Express Funds I*. The SICAV's principal and registered office is at 31 Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

The SICAV is registered under the number R.C.S. Luxembourg B 50 216 at the Register of Commerce and Companies at the District Court of Luxembourg where the Articles are available for inspection and where copies thereof may be obtained upon request. The corporate capital of the SICAV shall be at all times equal to the total net assets of all of the Portfolios of the SICAV. The minimum share capital of the SICAV shall be the equivalent in U.S. Dollars of 1,250,000 Euro.

The Directors are responsible for the overall administration, control and management of the SICAV and each of its Portfolios. The Directors are listed below together with their principal occupations:

Julie GRIFFITHS, Chief Risk Officer, EMEA and Global Head of Investment Risk;

Claude KREMER, Independent Director;

Annemarie ARENS, Independent Director;

Joseph LaROCQUE, Independent Director;

Thomas SEALE, Independent Director.

The Auditor is PricewaterhouseCoopers, *société coopérative*, 2, rue Gerhard Mercator, B.P. 1443, L-1014 Luxembourg.

The SICAV may, with the consent of the Shareholders expressed in the manner provided for by article 450-3 of the Companies Law be liquidated and the liquidator authorised to transfer all assets and liabilities of the SICAV to a Luxembourg UCITS or to a UCITS of another EU member state, in exchange for the issue to Shareholders in the SICAV of shares or units of such UCITS proportionate to their shareholdings in the SICAV. Any liquidation of the SICAV will be carried out in accordance with Luxembourg law and each Shareholder shall be entitled to a *pro rata* share of the liquidation proceeds corresponding to his shareholding in each Class of Shares of each Portfolio. Monies available for distribution to Shareholders in the course of the liquidation that are not claimed by Shareholders will, at the close of liquidation, be deposited at the *Caisse de Consignation* in Luxembourg pursuant to article 146 of the 2010 Law.

If the capital of the SICAV falls below two-thirds of the minimum capital of the equivalent in U.S. Dollars of 1,250,000 Euro, the Directors must submit the question of the dissolution of the SICAV to a general meeting of Shareholders convened to be held within 40 days and for which no quorum shall be prescribed, and a decision to dissolve the SICAV may be taken by a simple majority of the affirmative votes of the Shareholders present or represented.

If the capital of the SICAV falls below one quarter of the minimum capital stated above, the Directors must submit the question of the dissolution of the SICAV to a general meeting of Shareholders convened to be held within 40 days and for which no quorum shall be prescribed, and a decision to dissolve the SICAV may be taken by the Shareholders owning one quarter of the Shares represented at the meeting.

The Shares of each Portfolio have no par value. Each Share is entitled to one vote at all general meetings of Shareholders irrespective of its Net Asset Value, subject to the limitations imposed by the Articles and by applicable Luxembourg laws and regulations. The Board may suspend the voting rights attached to shares held by a Shareholder who is in breach of the Articles or of legal or regulatory requirements or otherwise adversely affects or prejudices the SICAV or who could in the Board's judgement, otherwise cause the SICAV or any Portfolio to suffer disadvantage. In particular, the SICAV will not recognise the vote of any United States Person. See "Restrictions on Ownership".

The Shares of each Portfolio when issued will have no preferential or pre-emptive rights. There are and will be no outstanding options or special rights relating to any Shares. The Shares are freely transferable, subject to the restrictions set forth below under "Restrictions on Ownership".

Shares of each Portfolio are presently issued in non-certificated registered form, including fractional entitlements, except where a Shareholder specifically also asks for a physical Share certificate to be issued, in which case such Shareholder shall bear the associated costs.

Separate Portfolio or Class meetings may be held on certain matters materially affecting the interests of the relevant Shareholders, at which only the Shares of the relevant Portfolio and/or Class will vote.

THE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

The SICAV has designated Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A. to serve as its designated management company in accordance with the 2010 Law, pursuant to a Management Company Services Agreement dated as of 31 October 2005. Under this Agreement, the Management Company provides investment management, administrative and marketing services to the SICAV, subject to the overall supervision and control of the Directors.

The Management Company, formerly known as American Express Bank Asset Management Company (Luxembourg) S.A. and subsequently Standard Chartered Investments (Luxembourg) S.A, was organised on August 24, 2005 as a public limited company (*société anonyme*) for an unlimited period of time under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Its articles of incorporation were published in the RESA on 22 September 2005 and were last amended on 31 October 2020. It is registered under the number R.C.S. Luxembourg B 110242 at the Register of Commerce and Companies at the District Court of Luxembourg. Its share capital amounts to Euro 2,519,100 fully paid-up. The Management Company is indirectly owned by and is an indirect subsidiary of Ameriprise Financial, Inc. It is registered on the official list of Luxembourg management companies governed by Chapter 15 of the 2010 Law.

The Management Company is in charge of the day-to-day operations of the SICAV. The board of directors of the Management Company is composed of:

Alessandro ASPESI, Country Head Italy;

Florian ULEER, Country Head Germany;

Laura WEATHERUP, Head of Investment Operations, EMEA;

Christopher PETERSEN, Vice President & Lead Chief Counsel, Ameriprise Financial;

Kar Kean WONG, Head of Business Development, Asia Pacific.

The conducting persons of the Management Company are:

Linda ALIOUAT, Head of Risk Management, Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A.;

Jacek BERENSON, Conducting Officer – Portfolio Management & Distribution, Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A.;

Claire MANIER, Managing Legal Counsel & Compliance Officer, Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A.;

Jeremy SMITH, Head of Transfer Agency Oversight, Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A.

In fulfilling its responsibilities set forth by the 2010 Law and the Management Company Services Agreement, it is permitted to delegate all or a part of its functions and duties to third parties, provided that it retains responsibility and oversight over such delegates. The appointment of third parties is subject to the approval of the SICAV and the Regulatory Authority. The Management Company's liability shall not be affected by the fact that it has delegated its functions and duties to third parties.

The Management Company has delegated the following functions to third parties: investment management, transfer agency and administration and marketing and distribution. See “Investment Advisory Arrangements”, “Distribution Arrangements” and “Service Providers” below.

The Management Company shall at all times act in the best interests of the SICAV and its Shareholders and according to the provisions set forth by the 2010 Law, the Prospectus and the Articles.

The Management Company Services Agreement provides for a term of unlimited duration and may be terminated by either party upon three months' prior written notice.

Remuneration

The Management Company, as part of Columbia Threadneedle Investments EMEA Region, shall apply remuneration policies and practices for identified staff in compliance with the UCITS V Directive (2014/91/EU) (“UCITS V”) and regulatory requirements. Further details on the Remuneration Policy can be found at www.columbiathreadneedle.com. The up to date details of the remuneration policy shall include, but are not limited to, a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated and the identities of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits, including the composition of the remuneration committee.

The remuneration policy is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management and does not encourage risk taking which is inconsistent with the risk profiles, rules or instruments of incorporation:

- the remuneration policy is in line with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Management Company and of the investors, and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest. The Management Company has full discretion as to whether any variable remuneration is awarded in compliance with the Remuneration Policy;
- where remuneration is performance-related, the total amount of remuneration is based on a combination of the assessment as to the performance of the individual and of the business unit and as to their risks and of the overall results of the Management Company when assessing individual performance, taking into account financial and non-financial criteria. In particular, employees will not be eligible to receive an incentive award if at any point during the relevant performance year, and the period from the end of the performance year until the award payment date, the employee has been found, not to have met the Management Company's standards of performance and conduct;
- the assessment of performance is set in a multi-year framework with stock awards set with deferral rates in accordance applicable regulation.

Further details on the Remuneration Policy can be found at www.columbiathreadneedle.com. A paper copy of the Remuneration Policy is available free of charge upon request.

INVESTMENT ADVISORY ARRANGEMENTS

Subject to the overall responsibility of the Directors, the Management Company will provide or procure for each Portfolio investment advisory and discretionary investment management services, pursuant to the provisions of the Management Company Services Agreement.

In order to implement the investment policies of each Portfolio, the Management Company has delegated the management of the assets of each Portfolio to the Sub-Advisors listed below pursuant to a Sub-Advisory agreement with each Sub-Advisor. The Sub-Advisors provide the Management Company with management or advisory services in relation to Portfolio assets and also provide investment research and credit analysis concerning prospective and existing Portfolio investments. Each Sub-Advisor has day-to-day investment responsibility in respect of the relevant Portfolios. The Management Company is responsible for paying the fees of such Sub-Advisors as set forth in the section "Fees and Expenses".

- Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC, 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110, United States, acts as Sub-Advisor to Emerging Market ESG Equities, Global Emerging Market Equities, Global Technology, US High Yield Bond, US Contrarian Core Equities and US Disciplined Core Equities. With respect to such Portfolios, Columbia Management Investments Advisers, LLC will enter into commission sharing arrangements that comply with the requirements of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and the conditions detailed in the Prospectus under the heading "Commission Sharing Arrangements".

Non-discretionary investment advice

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited makes investment recommendations to Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC and, therefore provides investment advice supported by research, to Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC in relation to the following Portfolios:

- Emerging Market ESG Equities
- Global Emerging Market Equities

Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC may act, or refrain from acting, based upon its view of any investment advice supported by research or investment recommendations provided by Threadneedle Asset Management Limited and retains the complete discretion to take all day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments.

Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC will remain liable at all times for the services provided by such delegates and will pay for their services out of its own assets.

- Threadneedle Asset Management Limited, Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London EC4N 6AG, United Kingdom, acts as Sub-Advisor to Global Corporate Bond, Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds, Euro Dynamic Real Return, Global Dynamic Real Return, Global Multi Asset Income, Global Focus, Emerging Market Debt, Emerging Market Corporate Bonds, European Corporate Bond, European High Yield Bond, European Short-Term High Yield Bond, European Social Bond, Flexible Asian Bond, Pan European Small Cap Opportunities, Pan European ESG Equities, Pan European Focus, Pan European Equity Dividend, Pan European Absolute Alpha, American Extended Alpha, Global Extended Alpha, Pan European Smaller Companies, Asian Equity Income, American Select, European Strategic Bond, Global Equity Income, American Absolute Alpha, Credit Opportunities, Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities, Enhanced Commodities, UK Equities, UK Equity Income, American, American Smaller Companies, Asia Equities, Global Select, Global Smaller Companies, European Select and European Smaller Companies. With respect to such Portfolios, Threadneedle Asset Management Limited will not enter into commission sharing arrangements and will absorb research costs.

Delegation of discretionary investment advice

From time to time, and subject to all relevant regulatory approvals being obtained, Threadneedle Asset Management Limited may, subject to its own liability, delegate the discretionary investment management of part of the assets of the following Portfolios to one or more third parties within the Ameriprise Financial, Inc. group of companies as set out below:

Delegation to Columbia Management Investment Advisers LLC:

- Emerging Market Corporate Bonds

- Emerging Market Debt
- Global Corporate Bond
- Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds

Delegation to Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited:

- Asia Equities
- Asian Equity Income
- Flexible Asian Bond.

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited will pay for the services of any of its delegates out of its own assets.

Non-discretionary investment advice

Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC makes investment recommendations to Threadneedle Asset Management Limited and, therefore provides investment advice supported by research, to Threadneedle Asset Management Limited in relation to the following Portfolios:

- American
- American Select
- American Absolute Alpha
- American Smaller Companies
- Global Multi Asset Income
- Pan European ESG Equities.

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited may act, or refrain from acting, based upon its view of any investment advice supported by research or investment recommendations provided by Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC and retains the complete discretion to take all day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments.

Threadneedle Asset Management Limited will remain liable at all times for the services provided by such delegates and will pay for their services out of its own assets.

- Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited, 3 Killiney Road, #07-07 Winsland House 1, Singapore 239519, acts as Sub-Advisor to Asia Contrarian Equity. With respect to this Portfolio, Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited will not enter into commission sharing arrangements.

Non-discretionary investment advice

Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC makes investment recommendations to Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited and, therefore provides investment advice supported by research, to Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited in relation to Asia Contrarian Equity.

Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited may act, or refrain from acting, based upon its view of any investment advice supported by research or investment recommendations provided by Columbia Management Investment Advisers, LLC and retains the complete discretion to take all day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments.

Threadneedle Investments Singapore (Pte.) Limited will remain liable at all times for the services provided by such delegates and will pay for their services out of its own assets.

- STANLIB Asset Management (Pty) Limited, 17 Melrose Boulevard, Melrose Arch 2196, PO Box: 202, Melrose Arch 2076, Johannesburg, South Africa acts as Sub-Advisor to STANLIB Africa Equity. With respect to this Portfolio, STANLIB Asset Management (Pty) Limited may enter into commission sharing arrangements. Such arrangements shall be made in compliance with the requirements of the Financial Services Board of South Africa and the conditions detailed in the Prospectus under the heading “Commission Sharing Arrangements”.

While the Management Company is at all times subject to the direction of the Directors, the Management Company Services Agreement and relevant Sub-Advisory agreement provide that the Management Company or the Sub-Advisor appointed by it is responsible for the management of the relevant Portfolios. Therefore, the responsibility for making decisions to buy, sell or hold a particular security rests with the Management Company or the Sub-Advisors appointed by it, subject to the control, supervision, direction and instruction of the Directors.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

There are potential sources of conflicts of interest between the SICAV and/or the Management Company and the Shareholders and the Ameriprise Group and any persons appointed as Sub-Advisor (each an “Interested Party”). These include the following:

- (i) an Interested Party may purchase and sell for its own account securities in which the SICAV may also invest. In addition, the Management Company in its normal course may purchase and sell assets for the SICAV from and to an Interested Party on an arm’s length basis and may give investment advice in respect of, or manage third-party funds that are invested in, the same securities in which the SICAV will invest;
- (ii) an Interested Party may lend money to the companies or countries in which the SICAV invests. Credit decisions that an Interested Party makes in respect of such companies or countries could have an impact on the market value of the securities in which the SICAV invests. Furthermore, an Interested Party’s position as a lender may be senior to the securities in which the SICAV invests;
- (iii) an Interested Party may also engage in other activities involving or affecting the securities in which the SICAV invests. In particular, an Interested Party may be involved in origination of transactions concerning such securities, underwriting such securities and acting as broker-dealer in respect of such securities. In addition, an Interested Party may perform other services for portfolio companies and receive fees, commissions and other remuneration therefor;
- (iv) in conjunction with its various activities, an Interested Party may come into possession of confidential information that could, if known to the public, affect the market value of the securities in which the SICAV will invest. An Interested Party may not disclose such information to the SICAV or use such information for the benefit of the SICAV.

In effecting foreign exchange or in making any purchase or sale of any securities or other assets for the SICAV, an Interested Party may act as a counterparty, principal agent or broker in the transaction and may be separately compensated in that capacity.

PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS

The Management Company’s best execution policy sets out the basis upon which it would effect transactions and place orders in relation to the Company whilst complying with its obligations under the CSSF Regulation 10-4, Article 28, in order to obtain the best possible result for the Company. However, as the Management Company has delegated the management of the assets of each Portfolio to the Sub-Advisors listed in the section ‘Investment Advisory Arrangements’, the best execution policies of those respective Sub-Advisors may differ to the aforementioned policy. The aforementioned policy applies more specifically to those affiliates of the Management Company. Details of this best execution policy are available on the Management Company’s website at www.columbiathreadneedle.com.

The SICAV is under no obligation to deal with any broker or group of brokers in respect of the execution of transactions in Portfolio securities. Transactions may be effected through brokers and dealers that are affiliated with Sub-Advisors. Such transactions may be subject to a commission or dealer mark-up, which may not be the lowest commission or spread available.

Brokers who provide supplemental investment research to the Management Company may receive orders for transactions by the SICAV. Information so received will be in addition to and not in lieu of the services required to be performed by the Management Company under the Management Company Services Agreement, and the expenses of the Management Company will not necessarily be reduced as a result of the receipt of such supplemental information.

Securities held by a Portfolio also may be held by another Portfolio or by other funds or investment advisory clients for which the Management Company or Sub-Advisors or their affiliates act as an advisor. Because of different objectives or other factors, a particular security may be bought for one or more such clients when one or more clients are selling the same security. If the Management Company or Sub-Advisor is considering the purchase or sale of a security for a Portfolio or for another company for which it acts as management company or sub-advisor, transactions in such securities will be made, insofar as feasible, in a manner deemed by the Management Company or Sub-Advisor to be equitable to both the Portfolio and the SICAV. There may be occasions, however, when such purchases or sales of securities have an adverse effect on the Portfolio or on other clients of the Management Company or Sub-Advisor.

NET ASSET VALUE DETERMINATION

The Net Asset Value per Share of each Class of each Portfolio is calculated as of each Valuation Date.

The Net Asset Value per Share is determined by or at the direction of the SICAV and made available at the registered office of the SICAV. The Net Asset Value per Share is stated in the currency in which the relevant Class of such Portfolio's Shares is denominated as well as in certain other currencies as may be determined from time to time by the Directors.

The assets of the SICAV will be valued as follows:

- (i) the value of any cash on hand or on deposit, bills and demand notes and accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, cash dividends and interest declared or accrued as aforesaid and not yet received shall be deemed to be the full amount thereof, unless in any case the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full, in which case the value thereof shall be arrived at after making such discount as the SICAV may consider appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof;
- (ii) Transferable Securities, Money Market Instruments and any financial assets listed or dealt in on a stock exchange of an Other State or on a Regulated Market, or on any Other Regulated Market of a Member State or of an Other State, are generally valued at their last exchange price in the relevant market at the time of closure of the market, or any other price deemed appropriate by the Directors. Fixed income securities not traded on such markets are generally valued at the last available price or yield equivalents obtained from one or more dealers or pricing services approved by the Directors, or any other price deemed appropriate by the Directors;
- (iii) if such prices are not representative of their value, such securities are stated at market value or otherwise at the fair value at which it is expected they may be resold, as determined in good faith by or under the direction of the Directors;
- (iv) Money Market Instruments (or other instruments in line with market convention in the jurisdiction in which the instrument is held) with a remaining maturity of 90 days or less will be valued by the amortised cost method, which approximates market value. Under this valuation method, the relevant Portfolio's investments are valued at their acquisition cost or the last market value prior to the 90 day period commencing (where an instrument at purchase date originally had more than 90 days to maturity) and adjusted for amortisation of premium or accretion of discount rather than at market value;
- (v) units or shares of open-ended UCI will be valued at their last determined and available net asset value or, if such price is not representative of the fair market value of such assets, then the price shall be determined by the SICAV on a fair and equitable basis. Units or shares of a closed-ended UCI will be valued at their last available stock market value;
- (vi) the liquidating value of futures, forward or options contracts not traded on a stock exchange of an Other State or on Regulated Markets, or on Other Regulated Markets shall mean their net liquidating value determined, pursuant to the policies established by the Directors, on a basis consistently applied for each different variety of contracts. The value of futures, forward or options contracts traded on a stock exchange of an Other State or on Regulated Markets, or on other Regulated Markets shall be based upon the last available settlement or closing prices as applicable to these contracts on a stock exchange or on regulated markets, or on other regulated markets on which the particular futures, forward or options contracts are traded on behalf of the SICAV; provided that if a future, forward or options contract could not be liquidated on the day with respect to which assets are being determined, the basis for determining the liquidating value of such contract shall be such value as the Directors may deem fair and reasonable;
- (vii) interest rate swaps will be valued on the basis of their market value established by reference to the applicable interest rate curve;
- (viii) credit default swaps and total/excess return swaps will be valued at fair value under procedures approved by the Directors. As these swaps are not exchange-traded, but are private contracts into which the SICAV and a swap counterparty enter as principals, the data inputs for valuation models are usually established by reference to active markets. However it is possible that such market data will not be available for credit default swaps and total/excess return swaps near the Valuation Date. Where such markets inputs are not available, quoted market data for similar instruments (e.g. a different underlying instrument for the same or a similar reference entity) will be used provided that appropriate adjustments be made to reflect any differences between the credit default swaps and total/excess return swaps being valued and the similar financial instrument for which a price is available. Market input data and prices may be sourced from exchanges, a broker, an external pricing agency or a counterparty.

If no such market input data are available, credit default swaps and total/excess return swaps will be valued at their fair value pursuant to a valuation method adopted by the Directors which shall be a valuation

method widely accepted as good market practice (*i.e.* used by active participants on setting prices in the market place or which has demonstrated to provide reliable estimate of market prices) provided that adjustments that the Directors may deem fair and reasonable be made. The SICAV's auditor will review the appropriateness of the valuation methodology used in valuing credit default swaps and total/excess return swaps. In any way the SICAV will always value credit default swaps and total/excess return swaps on an arm's-length basis;

(ix) All other swaps will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to procedures established by the Directors;

(x) all other securities, instruments and other assets will be valued at fair market value, as determined in good faith pursuant to procedures established by the Directors;

(xi) assets denominated in a currency other than that in which the relevant Net Asset Value will be expressed, will be converted at the relevant foreign currency spot rate on the relevant Valuation Date. In that context account shall be taken of hedging instruments used to cover foreign exchange risks.

The SICAV constitutes one single collective investment scheme with separate Portfolios. Each Portfolio, however, is deemed a separate entity vis-à-vis third parties and creditors and is exclusively liable for its own debts and obligations.

Notwithstanding the above, pursuant to general guidelines and policies adopted by the Directors from time to time, if the Directors consider that another method of valuation would more accurately reflect the value at which it is expected that the securities or other investments may be resold, the method used to value such securities or other investments, whether on each Valuation Date, or on any particular Valuation Date, may be adjusted by or under the direction of the Directors, in their sole and absolute discretion.

The Net Asset Value per Class of each Portfolio is determined by dividing the value of the total assets of the Portfolio properly allocable to such Class of Shares, less the liabilities of such Portfolio properly allocable to such Class of Shares by the total number of Shares of such Class outstanding on the Valuation Date.

If the Net Asset Value per Share is certified by an authorised officer or representative of the SICAV, any such certification shall be conclusive except in the case of manifest error.

Interest receivable on debt securities held by a Portfolio is accrued daily and dividends receivable are accrued as of the relevant ex-dividend dates.

NET ASSET VALUE PUBLICATION

The Net Asset Value per Class of each Portfolio and the offering and redemption prices shall be available at the registered office of the SICAV. The SICAV may arrange for the publication of this information in leading financial newspapers or as otherwise required by applicable law. The SICAV cannot accept any responsibility for any error or delay in publication or for non-publication of a Net Asset Value.

DILUTION ADJUSTMENT

The Portfolios may suffer reduction of the Net Asset Value per Share due to dealing spreads, transaction costs and tax charges that arise when purchases and sales of underlying investments are undertaken by the Sub-Advisor to accommodate cash inflows and outflows; this is known as "dilution". A dilution adjustment may be applied to protect the Shareholders of the Portfolios by countering the impact of dilution (the "Dilution Adjustment"). If the net capital activity (including subscriptions, redemptions and conversions into a given Portfolio) on a given Valuation Date exceeds the threshold set by the Management Company from time to time for that Portfolio, the Net Asset Value of the Portfolio may be adjusted upwards or downwards to reflect the net inflows and net outflows respectively.

The Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class in the Portfolio is calculated separately but any Dilution Adjustment will have an identical effect on the Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class of the Portfolio. The amount of Dilution Adjustment will be set by the Management Company to reflect the estimated dealing spreads, transaction costs and tax charges that may be incurred by the Portfolio; these costs can vary with market conditions and the portfolio composition. The Dilution Adjustment may therefore be amended from time to time. Such Dilution Adjustments may vary from Portfolio to Portfolio and between daily net inflows and outflows but will not exceed 2% of the original Net Asset Value per Share (with the exception of the STANLIB Africa Equity Portfolio, for which the amount of Dilution Adjustment will not exceed 5% of the original Net Asset Value per Share). A periodic review is undertaken in order to verify the appropriateness of the Dilution Adjustments being applied. In the usual course of business the

application of Dilution Adjustment will be triggered mechanically and on a consistent basis, however the Management Company reserves the right to make a discretionary Dilution Adjustment if, in its opinion, it is in the interests of existing Shareholders to do so, including in the event of exceptional circumstances. Such exceptional circumstances include, but are not limited to, periods of elevated market volatility, and periods of depressed market liquidity.

The Dilution Adjustment may be applied across all Portfolios with the exception of Enhanced Commodities.

Estimates of the amount of Dilution Adjustment based on securities held in each Portfolio and market conditions will be published on the website www.columbiathreadneedle.com.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Portfolio Operating Expenses

All expenses incurred in the operation of the SICAV and defined below (hereafter the “Operating Expenses”, “Asset Management Fee” or “Portfolio Charges”, together, the “Expenses”) are fixed at the rates shown in Appendices C to U to this Prospectus. All Expenses are accrued daily based on the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class in the relevant Portfolio. The Operating Expenses and the Asset Management Fee are paid out of the assets of the relevant Portfolio and the Initial Sales Charge and Exchange Fee is paid directly by investors.

Operating Expenses

The Operating Expenses include, among other things, taxes, expenses for legal and auditing services, costs of printing proxies, stock certificates, Shareholders’ reports and notices, Prospectuses and KIIDs and other promotional expenses, fees and charges of the Depository and its correspondents, and of the Domiciliary Agent, Administrative Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent and of any paying agent, expenses of the issue and redemption of Shares, registration fees and expenses in various jurisdictions, listing fees, fees of unaffiliated directors of the SICAV, expenses of the Directors and officers of the SICAV and the Sub-Advisors relating to attendance at meetings of the Directors and of the Shareholders of the SICAV, translation costs, accounting and pricing costs (including the calculation of Net Asset Value per Share), insurance, litigation and other extraordinary or non-recurring expenses, and all other expenses properly payable by the SICAV. The Operating Expenses also include the service fee payable to the Management Company.

The Management Company will bear the excess of any Operating Expenses above the annual rate. Conversely the Management Company will be entitled to retain any amount by which the annual rate of Operating Expenses exceeds the actual expenses incurred by the SICAV.

Asset Management Fee

Furthermore, the Management Company is entitled to receive an Asset Management Fee as more fully described in Appendices C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K, L, N, O, P, Q, R, T and U herein, which are accrued daily and paid monthly. An Asset Management Fee is not payable for X Shares and Class 4 Shares. Also, in relation to certain Portfolios, the Management Company is entitled to receive a performance fee as more fully described in the section below entitled “Performance fee”. For the avoidance of doubt, Operating Expenses do not include either Asset Management Fees or performance fees which are separate and distinct.

The Management Company is responsible for paying ongoing sub-advisory fees to the Sub-Advisors out of the Asset Management Fee. The actual Asset Management Fee charged during any semi-annual period to each Class within each Portfolio will be disclosed in the annual or semi-annual reports covering such period. Investors may also obtain a schedule of the Asset Management Fee currently in effect upon request at the registered offices of the SICAV, the Management Company or the sub-distributors.

Portfolio Charges – Institutional Share Classes – I Shares, L Shares, N Shares, X Shares, Class 2 Shares, Class 4 Shares, Class 9 Shares

There will be no initial sales charges applicable to any of the Institutional Share Classes. An Asset Management Fee for the I Shares will be charged as disclosed in Appendix F below, for L Shares as disclosed in Appendix H, for N Shares as disclosed in Appendix I, for Class 2 Shares as disclosed in Appendix Q, for Class 9 Shares as disclosed in Appendix U will be accrued daily and paid monthly. There will be no initial sales charges or Asset Management Fee for the X Shares and Class 4 Shares as these Classes are only available to Eligible Investors.

Commission sharing arrangements

The Management Company and certain Sub-Advisors may enter into commission sharing arrangements with broker-dealers under which certain business services are obtained from such broker-dealers directly or from third parties and are paid for by the broker-dealers out of the commissions they receive on transactions for the SICAV. Consistent with obtaining best execution, brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the SICAV may be specifically allocated by the Management Company or each relevant Sub-Advisor to broker-dealers in consideration of any research services rendered as well as for services rendered in the execution of orders by such broker-dealers. Additional information on each Sub-Advisor’s practices with respect to commission sharing arrangements is detailed in the section of this Prospectus with the heading “Investment Advisory Arrangements” above.

Any commission sharing arrangement entered into by the Management company or a Sub-Advisor will operate under the following conditions: (i) the Management Company or the Sub-Advisor will act at all times in the best interest of the SICAV and of its Shareholders when entering into commission sharing arrangements; (ii) the services provided will be in direct relationship to the activities of the Management Company or Sub-Advisor; (iii) brokerage commissions on portfolio transactions for the SICAV will be allocated by the Management Company or the Sub-Advisor to broker-dealers that are entities and not to individuals; (iv) commission sharing arrangements are not a determining factor in the selection of the broker-dealers; (v) the Management Company or the Sub-Advisor will provide reports to the Directors with respect to commission sharing arrangements including the nature of the services it receives; (vi) neither the Management Company, the Sub-Advisor nor any of their connected persons may retain cash or other rebates from broker-dealers; (vii) the goods or services received are of demonstrable benefit to the Shareholders.; and (viii) periodic disclosure will be made in the SICAV’s annual report in the form of statement describing any such commission sharing arrangements, including a description of the goods and services received. The goods and services received may include: research that can add value to a Sub-Advisor’s decision making process and execution services that enhance the Sub-Advisor’s ability to execute transactions.

Performance fee

The Management Company shall receive a performance fee as set forth below with respect to the Share Classes of the Portfolios listed in the table below. Daily provisions shall be set up for the accrual of the performance fee in respect of the performance fee balance (as described below), whereby the amount accrued shall be paid to the Management Company at the end of each calendar year. The Management Company is responsible for paying all or part of the performance fee to the Sub-Advisors in accordance with their Sub-Advisory agreement. The amount of this performance fee depends on the performance of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class within the relevant Portfolio compared to the performance of the relevant performance index (the “Performance Index”, as per the table below). Accruals will only be made when the performance fee balance is positive and the NAV High Water Mark (defined below) is exceeded.

For the avoidance of doubt, performance of Share Classes includes dividends paid.

Portfolio	Share Classes	Performance Index	Performance Rate
American Absolute Alpha	A Shares D Shares I Shares Z Shares	Higher of 90-day Average Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) ³² plus 1.75% or 1.50%	20%
Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	J Shares Y Shares	Higher of Compounded euro short-term rate (€STR) average rate, 1 month tenor ³³ plus 1.00% or 1.00%	10%
Pan European Absolute Alpha	A Shares D Shares I Shares Z Shares L Shares	Higher of 3 month Euro Interbank Offered Rate (EURIBOR). ³⁴ plus 1.50% or 1.50%	20%

³²As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Performance Index is the higher of 3 Month USD LIBOR plus 1.50% or 1.50%. The benchmark is provided by The Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The Management Company maintains a written plan setting out the actions that will be taken in the event of the benchmark materially changing or ceasing to be provided.

³³ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Performance Index is the higher of ICE BofA Euro Currency 1-Month Deposit Bid Rate Constant Maturity Index (Local Total Return) plus 1.00% or 1.00%. The benchmark is provided by the European Central Bank (ECB). The Management Company maintains a written plan setting out the actions that will be taken in the event of the benchmark materially changing or ceasing to be provided.

³⁴ The benchmark is provided by the European Money Markets Institute, an administrator included in the ESMA register of benchmark administrators. The Management Company maintains a written plan setting out the actions that will be taken in the event of the benchmark materially changing or ceasing to be provided.

The performance of the American Absolute Alpha Portfolio, the Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities Portfolio and the Pan European Absolute Alpha Portfolio, including the impact of all applicable fees, is compared to the Performance Index.

NAV High Water Mark: in respect of each Share Class, the Net Asset Value of a Share of such Share Class as at the last Valuation Date of the last relevant calendar year in which any accrued performance fee was paid. If a performance fee has never been paid, the NAV High Water Mark is the inception price of the relevant Share Class.

The performance fee balance shall be calculated on the difference between the performance of the Performance Index and the performance of the Share Class concerned (the “Daily Difference”):

- (i) in the event the Daily Difference is positive, the performance fee balance will increase by an amount in respect of the Daily Difference, at the relevant performance rate;
- (ii) if the Daily Difference is negative, the performance fee balance will be reduced by an amount in respect of the Daily Difference, at the relevant performance rate.

If the performance fee balance is positive as at the end of the calendar year, i.e. 31 December, and the NAV High Water Mark has been exceeded, the accrued amount of the performance fee will be paid to the Management Company within the first quarter of the subsequent calendar year. A performance fee shall only be paid to the Management Company if the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class exceeds the NAV High Water Mark and the performance fee balance is positive.

If at the end of the calendar year the performance fee balance is negative and the NAV High Water Mark has not been exceeded, such negative amount will be carried forward and the Management Company shall not receive the payment of a performance fee until the amount of the accrued performance fee balance is positive and the NAV High Water Mark has been exceeded, at any subsequent calendar year’s end.

If at the end of the calendar year the performance fee balance is negative and the NAV High Water Mark has been exceeded, such negative amount will be carried forward and the Management Company shall not receive the payment of a performance fee until the amount of the accrued performance fee balance is positive and the NAV High Water Mark has been exceeded, at any subsequent calendar year’s end.

By way of illustration, the following examples set out the scenarios in which a performance fee may be payable, or not payable. Examples are illustrative only, and are not intended to reflect actual past performance or potential future performance of any Share Class:

Year	NAV High Water Mark	Status at 31 December			Outcome
		Share Class NAV	NAV High Watermark Exceeded?	Performance fee balance	
1	10.00	9.50	No	Negative	No performance fee payable. Negative balance carried forward.
2	10.00	10.25	Yes	Negative	No performance fee payable. Negative balance carried forward.
3	10.00	11.50	Yes	Positive	Performance fee payable. NAV High Watermark reset.
4	11.50	10.75	No	Negative	No performance fee payable. Negative balance carried forward.
5	11.50	11.45	No	Positive	No performance fee payable. Positive balance carried forward.
6	11.50	12.50	Yes	Positive	Performance fee payable. NAV High Watermark reset.

In the event that a Portfolio or a Share Class is liquidated or a Portfolio or Share Class becomes dormant, any outstanding performance fee accrual shall be realised and payable to the Management Company. Thereafter, when new Shareholders have invested in such a Portfolio or Share Class, the performance fee balance will be reset.

There is no maximum value on the performance fee that could be taken.

DISTRIBUTION ARRANGEMENTS

The Management Company has also been appointed to provide distribution and marketing services pursuant to the Management Company Services Agreement. The Management Company may enter into contractual arrangements with financial institutions for the distribution of Shares outside the United States. Shares also may be purchased directly from the SICAV on the same pricing and charge basis as if obtained through the Management Company. The Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act, as amended, and may not be sold in the United States or to United States Persons.

The Management Company may re-allow discounts to sub-distributors with whom it has agreements and are entitled to the balance over such discounts. The Management Company and the sub-distributors may further re-allow the total or some part of the agreed discount to other parties, such as certain recognised financial intermediaries. The Management Company may, but is not obligated to, pay out of its assets for certain distribution and other expenses related to any Class of Shares.

The Management Company will provide a nominee service and may appoint additional nominees (each a "Nominee") to investors purchasing Shares of any Portfolio. Investors in a Portfolio may elect to make use of such nominee service pursuant to which the Nominee will hold the Shares of such Portfolio in its name for and on behalf of the investors who shall be entitled to at any time claim direct title to the Shares and who, in order to empower the Nominee to vote the Shares at any general meeting of Shareholders, shall provide the Nominee with specific or general voting instructions to that effect.

Only registered Shareholders may submit redemption orders directly to the SICAV. Investors whose Shares are maintained in the name of a Nominee must submit an order through the Nominee since the Nominee is recognised by the Management Company as the owner of record of the Shares. Beneficial owners of Shares held by a Nominee may at all times request the SICAV to register such Shares into their own name, subject to prior notification to the Nominee and documentation of the identity of such owners to be provided to the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

The SICAV draws the investors' attention to the fact that any investor will only be able to fully exercise his investor rights directly against the SICAV, notably the right to participate in general shareholders' meetings, if the investor is registered himself and in his own name in the shareholders' register of the SICAV. In cases where an investor invests in the SICAV through an intermediary investing into the SICAV in his own name but on behalf of the investor, it may not always be possible for the investor to exercise certain shareholder rights directly against the SICAV. Investors are advised to take advice on their rights.

LUXEMBOURG ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING REGULATIONS

In an effort to deter money laundering, the SICAV, the Management Company, sub-distributors and the Registrar and Transfer Agent must comply with all applicable international and Luxembourg laws and circulars regarding the prevention of money laundering and in particular with Luxembourg law dated 12 November 2004 against money laundering and terrorism financing, as amended. To that end, the SICAV, the Management Company, sub-distributors and the Registrar and Transfer Agent may request information necessary to establish the identity of a potential investor and the origin of subscription proceeds. Failure to provide documentation may result in a delay or rejection by the SICAV of any subscription or exchange or a delay in payout of redemption of Shares by such investor.

PURCHASE OF SHARES

Investors will be required to complete an initial subscription application or other documentation satisfactory to the Management Company, sub-distributor and/or the Registrar and Transfer Agent in order to purchase Shares.

Applications for the subscription of Shares in relation to a Valuation Date should be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to 3.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the relevant Valuation Date. Any applications received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent after this time will be dealt with on the next Valuation Date. At the discretion of the Directors, applications transmitted prior to the cut-off but received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent only after the cut-off may be treated as if they had been received prior to the cut-off.

Different subscription procedures and earlier time limits may apply if applications for Shares are made through a sub-distributor. In particular a sub-distributor or dealing platform may have in place a dealing cycle which means a trade received by the sub-distributor before 3.00pm (Luxembourg) time will not be dealt with on the next Valuation Date. In such instance, the sub-distributors will inform the applicant of the relevant procedure together with any time limit by which the application must be received. No sub-distributor is permitted to withhold subscription orders to benefit itself or its customers by a price change.

In the event the SICAV has suspended the Net Asset Value determination, the valuation on the first Valuation Date (on which the SICAV resumes the Net Asset Value determination) occurring after receipt of the order will be utilised.

Any order may be rejected by the Management Company, the sub-distributor, the Registrar and Transfer Agent or the SICAV. The SICAV reserves the right to suspend the sale to the public of Shares of any Portfolio in response to conditions in the securities markets or otherwise.

During the continuous offerings of the Shares of the respective Portfolios, the Subscription Price of Classes of Shares of each Portfolio is the Net Asset Value per Share of such Class plus any applicable sales charges imposed at the time of purchase. Sales charges can be found in Appendices C, E, J, K, L, N, O, P and R. No initial sales charge is payable in respect of B Shares, I Shares, J Shares, L Shares, N Shares X Shares, Class 2 Shares, Class 4 Shares, Class 8 Shares or Class 9 Shares.

Subject to the terms of this Prospectus, Shares are available for purchase on each Valuation Date, which is normally each Business Day.

Prior to subscription to X Shares and Class 4 Shares, the prospective Shareholder must have received confirmation that they fall within the definition of Eligible Investors.

In each Class, Shares may be made available in the currency in which the Class is denominated and in such other freely convertible currencies upon a decision of the Directors.

In particular, the Subscription Price shall be payable in Multiple Payment Currencies which currently include U.S. Dollar and Euro. Multiple Payment Currencies will be available for the following Share Classes: Class AU, Class AE, Class DU, Class DE, Class IU, Class IE, Class BU, Class JU, Class JE, Class LU, Class LE, Class NE, Class NU, Class SU, Class TU, Class TE, Class XU, Class XE, Class YU, Class YE, Class ZU and Class ZE. Where permitted, the Redemption Price shall be payable in the same currency elected for subscription. In Classes offering the Multiple Payment Currency option, the foreign currency exchange cost of conversion to the Portfolio's Base Currency, if any, will be paid by the Portfolio. While the foreign currency exchange is being performed, the SICAV may be exposed to a short-term risk of foreign exchange fluctuation.

The SICAV retains the right to offer only one Class of Shares of each Portfolio for purchase by investors in any particular jurisdiction in order to conform to local law, or any other reason. The SICAV also reserves the right to adopt standards applicable to classes of investors or transactions that permit or require the purchase of a particular Class of Shares of a Portfolio. Investors should consult their distributor or sub-distributor representatives for information concerning the Classes of Shares of each Portfolio currently available for purchase or write to the SICAV's Registrar and Transfer Agent.

If in any country in which a Class of Shares of a Portfolio is offered with an initial sales charge, local law or practice requires or permits a lower initial sales charge than set forth in Appendices C, E, J, K, L, N, O, P and R for any individual purchase order, the Management Company may sell Shares, and may authorise sub-distributors to sell Shares, within such country with a lower sales charge. The SICAV also retains the right to authorise the Management Company or sub-distributor to sell Shares of each affected Class of a Portfolio with a higher initial sales charge, but not in excess of 5.0% of the Net Asset Value per Share.

The applicable Subscription Price of each Class of Shares ordinarily will be payable within three Business Days after the relevant Valuation Date. If the payment period in the relevant currency ends on a day which is not a bank business day in New York and Luxembourg in respect of U.S. Dollar, Luxembourg and Brussels in respect of the Euro, Luxembourg and London in respect of GBP, Luxembourg and Geneva in respect of CHF, Luxembourg and Copenhagen in respect of DKK, Luxembourg and Oslo in the case of NOK, Luxembourg and Stockholm in respect of SEK, Luxembourg and Singapore in respect of SGD, Luxembourg and Sydney in respect of AUD, Luxembourg and Hong Kong in the case of HKD and CNH, then payment must be made on the next following bank business day in the relevant place. The Subscription Price of each Class of Shares of each Portfolio shall be available in Luxembourg at the registered office of the SICAV unless alternative arrangements are made by the Management Company or sub-distributors.

The SICAV may elect, at its discretion, to accept in certain cases subscriptions in kind by contribution of Transferable portfolio Securities and other eligible assets and any associated transfer costs may be charged to the Shareholder, provided that these are suitable assets in respect of the relevant Portfolio's investment objective and that their market value on the relevant Valuation Date will be verified by a special report of Luxembourg independent auditors at the expense of the contributing Shareholder(s).

Share confirmations will be sent to investors within one month after Shares are issued, by the Registrar and

Transfer Agent, to the investor's address or elsewhere at his request and expense, unless alternative arrangements are made by the Management Company or sub-distributor.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES

The Articles provide that it will, subject to the limitations described therein, redeem Shares of any Class of a Portfolio tendered to it by Shareholders. Subject to the terms of this document, Shares may be redeemed on each Valuation Date. Requests for redemption must be made in writing to the Registrar and Transfer Agent at its registered office and are irrevocable, except during any period of suspension or deferral of redemption as described below.

In case of suspension or deferral of the Net Asset Value determination or postponement of redemption requests, Shares of such Portfolio presented for redemption as from the date of such suspension or postponement will be redeemed upon the SICAV resuming redemption at the first then determined Net Asset Value.

Redemption requests in relation to a Valuation Date should be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to 3.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the relevant Valuation Date in order to receive the prevailing Net Asset Value for that Valuation Date. Any request received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent after that time will be treated as received on the next succeeding Valuation Date. At the discretion of the Directors, requests transmitted prior to the cut-off but received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent only after the cut-off may be treated as if they had been received prior to the cut-off.

Payments will ordinarily be made within three Business Days after the relevant Valuation Date in U.S. Dollar, Euro, GBP, CHF, DKK, NOK, SEK, SGD, HKD, CNH or AUD (depending on which currency was elected at the time of subscription). If the date for payment is not a bank business day in the country of the relevant payment currency (*e.g.*, New York for U.S. Dollar, Brussels for Euro, London for GBP, Geneva for CHF, Stockholm for SEK, Copenhagen for DKK, Oslo for NOK, Singapore for SGD, Sydney for AUD, Hong Kong for HKD and CNH) and in Luxembourg, the payment will be made on the next day that is a bank business day in such countries. Upon the request of an investor, payment of redemption proceeds may also be made to the relevant sub-distributor who will remit the relevant funds, if so requested by the investor, in local currency as may be freely purchased with U.S. Dollar, GBP, CHF, DKK, NOK, Euro, SEK, SGD, AUD, HKD or CNH as the case may be (depending on which currency was elected at the time of subscription). Payment will not be processed until the Subscription Price on the purchase of Shares has been paid.

The value of Shares of each Portfolio at the time of redemption may be more or less than the Subscription Price, depending on the market value of the relevant Portfolio's investments at such time.

The SICAV's obligation to redeem Shares of each Portfolio is subject to suspension or deferral as set forth below under "Suspension of Issue, Redemption and Exchange of Shares and Calculation of Net Asset Value".

The SICAV shall not be bound to redeem or exchange Shares on any Valuation Date where the aggregate redemption or exchange requests total more than 10% of a Portfolio's Shares or Class of Shares outstanding on such Valuation Date. Accordingly, any aggregate redemption or exchange request in excess of such limits may be deferred in total for a period that the Directors consider to be in the best interest of the SICAV but normally not exceeding 30 Valuation Dates after the date of receipt of the redemption or exchange requests. In case of deferral of redemptions or conversions, the relevant Shares will be redeemed or exchanged at the Net Asset Value per Share as of the Valuation Date following such period. Any deferred redemption or exchange shall be treated in priority to any redemption or exchange requests received for subsequent Valuation Dates.

The SICAV may, in certain cases, subject to the fair and equal treatment of the remaining Shareholders of any Class of Shares and by agreement with redeeming Shareholders, effect payment for redeemed Shares of Portfolios by an *in specie* transfer, of securities and other assets of the relevant Portfolio. The nature and type of assets to be transferred in such case shall be determined on a fair and reasonable basis and without prejudicing the interests of the other Shareholders of the relevant class or classes of Shares. In the event that a redemption of Shares is effected by way of an *in specie* transfer any associated transfer costs may be charged to the redeeming Shareholder, provided that the market value of such securities will be verified by a special report of Luxembourg independent auditors, at the expense of the redeeming Shareholder(s).

If as result of a redemption or exchange request, the value of the account held by any Shareholder in a Portfolio would fall below the equivalent of US\$ 1,000 or 100 Shares, the Management Company may decide to redeem (or exchange) the entire shareholding of such Shareholder in a Portfolio.

RESTRICTIONS ON SUBSCRIPTIONS AND CONVERSIONS INTO CERTAIN PORTFOLIOS

A Portfolio may be closed to new subscriptions or conversions in (but not to redemptions or conversions out) if, in the opinion of the Management Company, this is necessary to protect the interests of existing Shareholders. One such circumstance would be where the Portfolio has reached a size such that the capacity of the market and/or the capacity of the Management Company or the relevant Sub-Advisor has been reached, and where to permit further inflows would be detrimental to the performance of the Portfolio. Any Portfolio which, in the opinion of the Management Company, is materially capacity constrained may be closed to new subscriptions or conversions without notice to Shareholders. Once closed to new subscriptions or conversions in, a Portfolio will not be re-opened until, in the opinion of the Management Company, the circumstances which required closure no longer prevail and significant capacity is available within the Portfolio for new investment.

Where closures to new subscriptions or conversions occur, the website www.columbiathreadneedle.com/lux will be amended to indicate the change in status of the applicable Portfolio or Share Class. Investors should confirm with the Management Company for the current status of Portfolios or Share Classes.

MERGER OR LIQUIDATION

A. The Portfolios/Classes of Shares

The Directors may decide to liquidate a Portfolio created for an unlimited period of time or a Class of Shares if the net assets of such Portfolio or Class of Shares fall below an amount determined by the Directors to be a minimum level to enable such Portfolio or Class to be operated in an economically efficient manner, if a change in the economic or political situation relating to the Portfolio or Class concerned would justify such liquidation or, if for other reasons the Directors believe it is required for the interests of the Shareholders. If a Portfolio is feeder of another UCITS or of one of its sub-funds, the merger, split or liquidation of such master UCITS or such relevant master sub-fund of the UCITS triggers liquidation of the feeder Portfolio, unless the investment policy of such Portfolio is amended in compliance with Part I of the 2010 Law. The decision of the liquidation will be published (either in a newspaper in Luxembourg and in newspapers issued in countries where the Shares are sold (insofar as required by applicable regulations), or sent to the Shareholders at their addresses indicated in the register of Shareholders or communicated via other means as deemed appropriate by the Directors) prior to the effective date of the liquidation and the publication will indicate the reasons for, and the procedures of, the liquidation. Unless the Directors otherwise decide in the interests of or to keep equal treatment between the Shareholders, the Shareholders of the Portfolio or Class of Shares concerned may continue to request to redeem or to exchange their Shares without redemption fees. Assets which cannot be distributed to their beneficiaries upon the completion of the liquidation of the Portfolio or Class of Shares concerned will be deposited with the Depository for a period of six months after the completion of the liquidation. After such time, the assets will be deposited with the *Caisse de Consignation* on behalf of their beneficiaries. The liquidation of a Portfolio shall in principle be closed within nine months from the decision to liquidate. In the event where such liquidation could not be closed within such timeframe, an authorisation to extend the period must be sought from the CSSF. Any funds to which Shareholders are entitled upon the liquidation of the Portfolio and which are not claimed by those entitled thereto prior to the close of the liquidation process shall be deposited for the persons entitled thereto at the *Caisse de Consignation* in Luxembourg and shall be forfeited after thirty years.

Under the same circumstances as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Directors may decide to liquidate one Portfolio by contribution into another Portfolio. Such decision will be published in the same manner as described in the preceding paragraph and, in addition, the publication will contain information in relation to the new Portfolio. Such publication will be made one month (or such longer period as required by compulsory law) before the date on which the amalgamation becomes effective in order to enable Shareholders to request redemption of their Shares, without redemption fees, before the operation involving contribution into another Portfolio becomes effective.

The Directors may also, under the same circumstances as provided above, decide to liquidate one Portfolio by contribution into another Luxembourg UCITS governed by the 2010 Law or to another UCITS in another EU member state. Such decision will be published in the same manner as described above and, in addition, the publication will contain information in relation to the other UCITS. Such publication will be made one month (or such longer period as required by compulsory law) before the date on which the merger becomes effective in order to enable Shareholders to request redemption of their Shares, free of charge, before the operation involving contribution into another UCITS becomes effective.

In the event that the Directors believe it is required for the interests of the Shareholders of the relevant Portfolio or that a change in the economic or political situation relating to the Portfolio concerned has occurred which would justify it, the reorganisation of one Portfolio, by means of a division into two or more Portfolios, may be decided by the Directors. Such decision will be published in the same manner as described above and, in addition, the publication will contain

information in relation to the two or more new Portfolios. Such publication will be made one month (or such longer period as required by compulsory law) before the date on which the reorganisation becomes effective in order to enable the Shareholders to request redemption of their Shares, free of charge before the operation involving division into two or more Portfolios becomes effective.

Any of the aforesaid decisions of liquidation, amalgamation, merger or reorganisation may for any reason also be decided by a separate meeting of the Shareholders of relevant Classes in the Portfolio concerned where no quorum is required and the decision is taken at the simple majority of the Shares voting at the meeting.

Should future Portfolios be created for a limited maturity, the procedure for liquidation, amalgamation, merger or reorganisation will be described in the sales documents of the SICAV.

The Board may also decide to merge an existing Portfolio or a Share Class of an existing Portfolio (i.e. the absorbing entity of the merger) with another Portfolio or a share class in another Portfolio or with another UCITS governed by the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg or another UCITS in another Member State (i.e. the absorbed entity of the merger). Such decision will be communicated to the Shareholders in accordance with the 2010 Law. Such publication will be made within one month at least before the date on which the merger becomes effective in order to enable Shareholders to request redemption of their Shares, free of charge.

B. The SICAV

The SICAV may at any time be dissolved by a resolution of the general meeting of Shareholders. Liquidation will be carried out by one or more liquidators appointed by the general meeting of Shareholders and the net liquidation proceeds of the SICAV distributed to Shareholders in proportion to their respective holdings at the close of liquidation.

Assets or proceeds which cannot be distributed following liquidation of the SICAV will be deposited with the *Caisse de Consignation*.

Whenever the Share capital of the SICAV falls below two thirds of the minimum capital required by Luxembourg law, the question of the dissolution of the SICAV shall be referred to the general meeting by the Directors. The general meeting, for which no quorum shall be required, shall decide by simple majority of the Shares present and represented at the meeting. The question of the dissolution of the SICAV shall further be referred to the general meeting whenever the Share capital falls below one fourth of the minimum capital indicated above. In such an event, the general meeting shall be held without any quorum requirements and the dissolution may be decided by Shareholders holding one fourth of the Shares present and represented at the meeting. This general meeting must be convened within 40 days from the date of ascertaining that the net assets of the SICAV have fallen below the relevant minimum.

EXCHANGE PRIVILEGE

Each Shareholder will be entitled to exchange its Shares for: (i) Shares of the same Class of another Portfolio or (ii) Shares of a different Class of the same or of another Portfolio provided that (i) the Shareholder satisfies all relevant eligibility and minimum initial investment requirements of the new Class and, if relevant, Portfolio; and (ii) the requested Class is available in the jurisdiction in which the Shareholder is subscribing.

Exchanges consist of a redemption of the existing Shares of a Class immediately followed by a subscription of new Shares in another Class.

Shareholders that are exchanging their Shares shall note that:

- they may be subject to a Dilution Adjustment;
- where an exchange involves a change of denomination or payment currency, the currency conversion costs will be borne by the Shareholder;
- if there is a difference in the initial sales charge imposed between the two relevant Classes between which the exchange will be effected, the difference may be assessed to the Shares involved in the exchange; and
- the Management Company and sub-distributors of the SICAV may impose an exchange fee of up to 0.75% of the Net Asset Value of the Shares on each exchange of those Shares acquired through them. The exchange fee, if any, will be deducted at the time of such exchange and paid to the relevant distributors.

To exercise the right to exchange Shares in relation to a Valuation Date, the Shareholder must deliver an exchange order in proper form to the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Exchange orders should be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to 3.00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) on the relevant Valuation Date. Any exchange orders received

by the Registrar and Transfer Agent after this time will be dealt with on the next Valuation Date. At the discretion of the Directors, exchange orders transmitted prior to the cut-off but received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent only after the cut-off may be treated as if they had been received prior to the cut-off.

Exchanges shall be effected on the basis of the Net Asset Value per Share for the relevant Classes on the same Valuation Date.

The exchange of Shares is not available in certain countries and prospective investors should inform themselves as to whether the exchange of Shares is available in their country. Shareholders should also be aware that the exchange of Shares may constitute a taxable event and should inform themselves of any potential consequence of this.

MARKET TIMING & LATE TRADING

The SICAV may reject or cancel any purchase orders, including exchanges, for any reason.

For example, excessive trading of Shares in response to short-term fluctuations in the market, a trading technique sometimes referred to as 'market timing', has a disruptive effect on portfolio management and increases Portfolio expenses. Accordingly, the SICAV may in the sole discretion of the Directors compulsorily redeem or reject any purchase orders, including exchanges, from any investor that the SICAV reasonably believes has engaged in market timing activity, or investors that in the Directors' sole discretion, may be disruptive to the SICAV or any Portfolio. For these purposes, the Directors may consider an investor's trading history in the Portfolios and accounts under common control or ownership.

Moreover, in addition to the exchange fees listed elsewhere in this Prospectus, the SICAV may impose a penalty of 2.00% of the Net Asset Value of the Shares redeemed or exchanged where the SICAV reasonably believes that an investor has engaged in market timing activity. The Shareholders concerned will be warned in advance if such a fee is likely to be charged and that penalty shall be credited to the relevant Portfolio. The Directors will not be held liable for any loss resulting from rejected orders or mandatory redemption.

Late trading is not allowed by the SICAV.

SUSPENSION OF ISSUE, REDEMPTION AND EXCHANGE OF SHARES AND CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

All subscriptions, redemptions or exchanges will be done on the Net Asset Value next calculated after the order is received (*e.g.* an unknown Net Asset Value).

The SICAV may suspend the determination of the Net Asset Value, the issue of Shares and the right of any Shareholder to require redemption or exchange of Shares of any Portfolio:

- (a) During any period when any principal stock exchange, Regulated Market or any Other Regulated Market in a Member State or in an Other State on which a substantial part of the SICAV's investments attributable to such Portfolio is quoted, or when one or more foreign exchange markets in the currency in which a substantial portion of the assets of the Portfolio is denominated, are closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays or during which dealings are substantially restricted or suspended; or
- (b) Political, economic, military, monetary or other emergency beyond the control, liability and influence of the SICAV makes the disposal of the assets of any Portfolio impossible under normal conditions or such disposal would be detrimental to the interests of the Shareholders; or
- (c) During any breakdown in the means of communication network normally employed in determining the price of any of the relevant Portfolio's investments or the current prices on any market or stock exchange or any other reason makes it impossible to determine the value of a major portion of the assets of any Portfolio; or
- (d) During any period when the remittance or transfer of monies which will or may be involved in the realisation of, or in the payment of the relevant Portfolio's investments or in the redemption of Shares is not possible or cannot, in the opinion of the Directors be carried out at normal rates of exchange, or where it can be objectively demonstrated that purchases and sales of the assets of any Portfolio cannot be effected at normal prices and/or without materially prejudicing the interests of the Shareholders; or
- (e) In case of a decision to liquidate the SICAV or a Portfolio on and after the day of publication of the first

notice convening the general meeting of Shareholders for this purpose or notice given by the Board to this effect, as applicable; or

- (f) When the NAV calculation of a UCI or Portfolio in which a Portfolio has invested more than 50% of its NAV is suspended.

The SICAV shall suspend the issue, exchange and redemption of Shares of any Class within a Portfolio forthwith upon occurrence of an event causing it to enter into liquidation or upon the order of the Regulatory Authority.

Any suspension shall be published, if appropriate, by the SICAV and Shareholders requesting subscription, exchange or redemption of their Shares shall be notified by the SICAV of the suspension at the time of the filing of the written request for such subscription, exchange and redemption. The suspension as to any Portfolio will have no effect on the determination of Net Asset Value and the issue, redemption or exchange of Shares in any Class of the other Portfolios.

DIVIDEND POLICY

The policy of the SICAV in respect of all Share Classes of Portfolios, with the exception of Classes whose denomination ends in 'C', 'M', 'P' or 'T', is to make no distributions, to accumulate in such Portfolios all net earnings and to reinvest these within the same Portfolio and Class. In respect of Classes whose denomination ends in 'C', 'M', 'P' or 'T' the SICAV intends to make distributions, with a frequency, at least annually, and in an amount to be determined by the Directors. The Shareholders of these Share Classes have the option to receive the dividend or to reinvest it in the SICAV.

TAX CONSIDERATIONS

General

This section is based on the Directors' understanding of the law and practice currently in force in Luxembourg and is subject to changes therein. It should not be taken as constituting legal or tax advice and investors are advised to obtain information and, if necessary, advice regarding the laws and regulations applicable to them by reason of the subscription, purchase, holding and realisation of Shares in their countries of origin, residence or domicile.

A. The SICAV

Under current law and practice, the SICAV is not liable to any Luxembourg income tax. Dividends, interest and capital gains received by the SICAV on portfolio investments may be subject to non-recoverable withholding taxes in the countries of origin.

The SICAV is subject to a tax of 0.05% per annum levied on the Net Asset Value at the last day of each calendar quarter in accordance with the 2010 Law. A reduced tax rate of 0.01% per annum of the net assets will be applicable to Share Classes which are only sold to and held by Institutional Investors. In addition, those Portfolios which invest exclusively in deposits and Money Market Instruments in accordance with the Luxembourg Law are liable to the same reduced tax rate of 0.01% per annum of their net assets.

The 0.01% and 0.05% rates described above, as appropriate, are not applicable for the portion of the assets of the SICAV invested in other Luxembourg collective investment undertakings which are themselves subject to the asset based taxes ("*taxe d'abonnement*").

For the avoidance of doubt, this *taxe d'abonnement* forms part of the Operating Expenses.

No tax is payable in Luxembourg on realised or unrealised capital appreciation of the assets of the SICAV. Although the SICAV's realised capital gains, whether short-or-long-term, are not expected to become taxable in another country, the Shareholders must be aware and recognise that such a possibility is not totally excluded.

The tax laws and regulations in the investee countries may be subject to change. The application and enforcement of foreign withholding tax laws and regulations could have a significant adverse effect on the SICAV and its Shareholders, particularly in relation to US withholding tax if imposed upon foreign investors. The SICAV reserves the right to provide for foreign withholding tax on sub-funds investing in those jurisdictions which imposed foreign withholding tax. As any provision made by the SICAV will be based on current market expectations and the SICAV's understanding of the tax laws and regulations, any changes to market practice or interpretation of tax rules may impact this provision and may result in this provision being higher or lower than required. The SICAV does not currently intend to make any accounting

provisions for these tax uncertainties. It is possible that new tax laws and regulations and any new interpretations may be applied retrospectively.

B. Shareholders

Under current legislation, non-resident Shareholders are not subject to any capital gains or income tax in Luxembourg except for those who maintain a permanent establishment in Luxembourg to which the share capital of the SICAV is allocated. Corporate Shareholders resident in Luxembourg, or having a permanent establishment in Luxembourg to which the Shares are allocated, are subject to tax in Luxembourg on the amount of the distribution made by the SICAV and on capital gains realised at the ordinary applicable corporate income tax rate.

Individual Shareholders domiciled or resident in Luxembourg are subject to personal tax in Luxembourg on the amount of the distribution made by the SICAV at a progressive rate. They are only subject to tax on capital gains realised on disposal of their Shares if (i) they personally or by attribution hold, or have held at any time during the last 5 years, 10% or more of the issued share capital of the SICAV or (ii) dispose of all or part of their holdings within six months from the date of acquisition or before their acquisition.

C. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Luxembourg has entered into a Model 1 Intergovernmental Agreement with the United States. The terms of the Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") state that the SICAV as a financial institution will be obliged to comply with the provisions of FATCA under the terms of the Luxembourg legislation implementing the IGA, rather than under the US Treasury Regulations implementing FATCA.

Under the Luxembourg IGA, the SICAV will be required to report to the Luxembourg tax authorities certain holdings by and payments made to a) certain US investors b) certain US controlled foreign entity investors and c) non-US financial institution investors that do not comply with the terms of the Luxembourg IGA legislation. Under the Luxembourg IGA, such information will be onward reported by the Luxembourg tax authorities to the US Internal Revenue Service under the general information exchange provisions of the US-Luxembourg tax treaty.

The scope and application of FATCA withholding and information reporting pursuant to the terms of FATCA and the IGAs is subject to review by the US, Luxembourg and other IGA governments, and rules may change. Investors should contact their own tax advisers regarding the application of FATCA to their particular circumstances.

The SICAV intends, within its rules as included within this prospectus, to be fully compliant with the terms of the Luxembourg IGA.

D. Common Reporting Standard

With a mandate by the G8/G20 countries the OECD developed the common reporting standard ("CRS") to achieve a comprehensive and multilateral automatic exchange of information ("AEOI") on a global basis. The CRS requires the SICAV as a Luxembourg financial institution to identify financial assets holders and establish if they are fiscally resident in countries with which Luxembourg has a tax information sharing agreement. Luxembourg financial institutions will then report financial account information of the assets holder to the Luxembourg tax authorities, which will thereafter automatically transfer this information to the competent foreign tax authorities on a yearly basis. Shareholders may therefore be reported to the Luxembourg and other relevant tax authorities under the applicable rules.

Under the Luxembourg law of 18 December 2015 implementing the EU Directive on AEOI, the exchange of information is due by 30 September each year. Accordingly, the SICAV is committed as of 1 January 2016 to run additional due diligence process on its Shareholders and to report the identity and residence of shareholders (including certain entities and their controlling persons) as well as relevant financial account information, to the Luxembourg tax authorities which will transmit that information to the country of residence of the foreign investors to the extent that they are resident of another EU Member State or of a country for which the Multilateral Agreement is in full force and applicable.

Shareholders should consult their professional advisors on the possible tax and other consequences with respect to the implementation of the CRS.

RESTRICTIONS ON OWNERSHIP

The Articles permit to restrict or prevent the ownership of Shares of each Portfolio by any person, firm or corporate body including, but without limitation, any United States Person.

If it shall come to the attention of the SICAV at any time that Shares of any Portfolio are beneficially owned by a United States Person either alone or in conjunction with any other person, the SICAV will compulsorily redeem such Shares at their redemption price as described herein. Not less than ten days after the SICAV gives notice of such compulsory redemption, the Shares will be redeemed and Shareholders will cease to be the owners of such Shares.

The Institutional Share Classes are available only to Institutional Investors.

S Shares are exclusively available to Shareholders subscribing through certain select sub-distributors.

MEETINGS AND REPORTS

The annual general meeting of Shareholders of the SICAV is held in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg within six months of the SICAV's accounting year end. Other general meetings of Shareholders may be held at such time and place in Luxembourg as are indicated in the notices of such meetings. Notices of general meetings are given in accordance with Luxembourg law and in accordance with applicable rules in the relevant countries where Shares are publicly offered for sale. Notices will specify the place and time of the meeting, the conditions of admission, the agenda, the quorum and voting requirements.

An annual report containing the audited financial accounts of the SICAV, describing those of each Portfolio, will be made available to Shareholders in respect of the preceding fiscal year ended 31 March, at least 15 days before the annual general meeting. Unaudited semi-annual reports will also be made available to Shareholders at the registered office of the SICAV in respect of the period ending on 30 September in each year within two months thereafter. The consolidated accounts of the SICAV shall be expressed in U.S. Dollar.

The SICAV also intends to make available to Shareholders and potential investors abridged versions of the financial reports referred to above, which will not contain the detailed list of portfolio securities of each of the Portfolios. Such abridged annual reports and abridged semi-annual reports will, however, contain the offer to provide to those persons upon request and free of charge a copy of the complete version of such documents which are also available for inspection at the offices of the Registrar and Transfer Agent and the Management Company.

The Shareholders of a specified Portfolio may, at any time, hold general meetings with the aim to deliberate on a subject that concerns only the Portfolio.

The Shareholders of any Class of Shares, issued in respect of any Portfolio may hold, at any time, general meetings to decide on any matters, which relate exclusively to such Class of Shares.

Unless otherwise stipulated by law or in the Articles, the decision of the general meeting of a specified Portfolio or Class of Shares will be reached by a simple majority of Shareholders present or represented.

SERVICE PROVIDERS

AUDITOR

PricewaterhouseCoopers, *société coopérative*, 2, rue Gerhard Mercator, B.P. 1443, L-1014 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg act as Auditor.

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

The Management Company has undertaken to provide the SICAV with registrar and transfer agent services. As such the Management Company will be responsible for handling processing of subscriptions of Shares, dealing with requests for redemption and conversion, and accepting transfers of funds, for the safekeeping of the register of Shareholders of the SICAV and the safekeeping of all non-issued Share certificates of the SICAV.

The Management Company has delegated the registrar and transfer agent services to International Financial Data Services (Luxembourg) S.A., 47, Avenue John F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, pursuant to the Registrar and Transfer Agency Agreement. This agreement has been entered into for an unlimited duration and may be terminated as provided in such agreement.

DOMICILIARY AND ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

The Management Company has undertaken to provide the SICAV with certain administration services, including

general administration as well as bookkeeping and maintenance of all accounts of the SICAV, the periodic determination of the Net Asset Value per Share, the preparation and filing of the SICAV's financial reports and the liaison with the Auditors.

In addition, the Management Company will, under the terms of the Management Company Services Agreement act as corporate and domiciliary agent for the SICAV.

The Management Company has delegated the above mentioned domiciliary and administrative functions to the Domiciliary and Administrative Agent pursuant to the Investment Fund Services Agreement. Pursuant to a restructuring event which took place under Directive 2005/56/EC on 1 January 2016, all contractual obligations of Citibank International Limited (Luxembourg Branch) (the former domiciliary and administrative agent) were transferred by way of operation of law to the Domiciliary and Administrative Agent. The Investment Fund Services Agreement was concluded for an unlimited duration and may be terminated as provided therein.

DEPOSITARY

Information about the Depositary

The SICAV has appointed the Depositary as its depositary. Pursuant to a restructuring event which took place under Directive 2005/56/EC on 1 January 2016, all contractual obligations of Citibank International Limited (Luxembourg Branch) (the former custodian) were transferred by way of operation of law to the Depositary. The Depositary is a public limited company with registered number 132781 domiciled in Ireland whose registered office is at 1 North Wall Quay, Dublin 1. The Depositary conducts its principal business in Luxembourg from its branch office at 31, Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Its Luxembourg branch was established on 20 August 2015 and is registered with the *Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés* of Luxembourg under number B 200.204. Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is authorised to provide its services in accordance with the Luxembourg law of 5 April 1993 on the financial sector, as amended, and is specialised in fund depositary and administration services.

The Depositary is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland but in respect of its services as depositary in Luxembourg is regulated by the CSSF.

Terms of the Depositary Agreement

The appointment of the Depositary has been made under a Depositary Agreement between the SICAV, the Management Company and the Depositary dated 3 June 2016.

The Depositary Agreement may be terminated by not less than 180 days' written notice, although termination may be immediate in certain circumstances, such as the insolvency of the Depositary. Upon an (envisaged) removal or resignation of the Depositary, the SICAV shall with due observance of the applicable requirements of the CSSF and in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations, appoint a successor depositary. The Depositary may not be replaced without the approval of the CSSF.

The Depositary Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Depositary excluding matters arising by reason of its failure to satisfy its obligation of due skill, care and diligence, or by reason of its negligence, intentional failure or fraud.

The Depositary is entitled to receive remuneration out of the assets of the SICAV for its services. This remuneration is included in the portfolio operating expenses, as explained in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Key duties of the Depositary

The SICAV has, under the terms of the Depositary Agreement, engaged the Depositary as depositary of the SICAV's assets. The Depositary shall also be responsible for the oversight of the SICAV to the extent required by and in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations. The Depositary shall exercise the supervisory duties in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations as well as the Depositary Agreement.

The key duties of the Depositary consist of:

- (i) monitoring and verifying the cash flows of the SICAV;
- (ii) safekeeping of the assets of the SICAV including *inter alia* holding in custody financial instruments that may be held in custody and verification of ownership of other assets;

- (iii) ensuring that the sale, issue, re-purchase, redemption and cancellation of Shares are carried out in accordance with the Articles and applicable Luxembourg law, rules and regulations;
- (iv) ensuring that the value of the Shares is calculated in accordance with the Articles and applicable Luxembourg law, rules and regulations;
- (v) ensuring that in transactions involving the assets of the SICAV, any consideration is remitted to the SICAV within the usual time limits;
- (vi) ensuring that the income of the SICAV is applied in accordance with the Articles, applicable Luxembourg law, rules and regulations; and
- (vii) carrying out instructions from the Management Company unless they conflict with the Articles, or applicable Luxembourg law, rules and regulations.

Reuse of the SICAV's assets by the Depositary

Under the Depositary Agreement, the Depositary has agreed that it, and any person to whom it delegates custody functions, may not reuse any of the SICAV's assets for their own account.

SICAV's assets may be reused for the account of the SICAV where:

- The reuse of the SICAV's assets is carried out for the account of the SICAV;
- The Depositary is instructed by the SICAV or the Management Company on behalf of the SICAV to reuse the SICAV's assets;
- The reuse of the assets is for the benefit of the SICAV and the Shareholders;
- The transaction is covered by high quality and liquid collateral received by the SICAV under a title transfer arrangement;
- The market value of which shall, at all times, amount to at least the market value of the reused assets plus a premium.

Liability of the Depositary

As a general rule the Depositary is liable for any losses suffered as a result of the Depositary's negligence, fraud or willful default to properly fulfil its obligations except that it will not be liable for any loss where, among others:

- (i) the event which has led to the loss is not the result of any act, omission or default of the Depositary or of one of the Depositary's delegates;
- (ii) it is due to a force majeure event; or
- (iii) it results from the insolvency of the SICAV, the Management Company or any other person.

However, in the case of loss of a financial instrument by the Depositary, or by a third party, the Depositary is under an obligation to return a financial instrument of identical type or corresponding amount without undue delay unless it can prove that the loss arose as a result of an external event beyond the Depositary's reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary.

Delegation of safekeeping function

- (1) Under the terms of the Depositary Agreement and in accordance with the 2010 Law, the Depositary has the power to delegate certain of its depositary functions.
- (2) In order to discharge its responsibility in this regard, the Depositary must exercise due skill, care and diligence in the selection, continued appointment and ongoing monitoring of a third party as a safekeeping agent so as to ensure that the third party has and maintains the expertise, competence and standing appropriate to discharge the responsibilities concerned; maintain an appropriate level of supervision over the safekeeping agent; and make appropriate inquiries from time to time to confirm that the obligations of the agent continue to be competently discharged.

The liability of the Depositary will not be affected by the fact that it has delegated to a third party certain of its safekeeping in respect of the Fund's assets.

The use of securities settlement systems, does not constitute a delegation by the Depositary of its functions.

- (3) As at the date of this Prospectus, the Depositary has entered into written agreements delegating the performance of its safekeeping function in respect of certain of the SICAV' assets to delegates and sub-delegates to the delegates set out in Appendix V to this Prospectus. An updated list of those delegates and sub-delegates can be obtained from the Depositary upon request.
- (4) Without prejudice to the "Conflicts of Interest" section below, from time to time actual or potential conflicts may arise between the Depositary and its delegates or sub-delegates, for example where an appointed delegate or sub-delegate is an affiliated group company which receives remuneration for another custodial service it provides to the SICAV.

Included in the Depositary's conflict of interest policy are procedures to identify, manage and monitor on an on-going basis any actual or potential conflict of interest involving its delegates or sub-delegates.

The Depositary will ensure that any such delegates or sub-delegates who are its affiliates are appointed on terms which are not materially less favourable to the SICAV than if the conflict or potential conflict had not existed.

Conflicts of interest

Actual or potential conflicts of interest may also arise between the SICAV, the Shareholders or the Management Company on the one hand and the Depositary on the other hand.

For example, such actual or potential conflict may arise because the Depositary is part of a legal entity or is related to a legal entity which provides other products or services to the SICAV or the Management Company. In particular, depositary and administration services are provided by the same legal entity, Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch. In practice, however, the depositary and administration lines of business are functionally and hierarchically separated and operate on an arm's length basis. In addition, the Depositary may have a financial or business interest in the provision of such products or services, or receives remuneration for related products or services provided to the SICAV, or may have other clients whose interests may conflict with those of the SICAV, the Shareholders or the Management Company.

The Depositary and any of its affiliates may effect, and make a profit from, transactions in which the Depositary (or its affiliates, or another client of the Depositary or its affiliates) has (directly or indirectly) a material interest or a relationship of any description and which involves or may involve a potential conflict with the Depositary's duty to the SICAV. This includes circumstances in which the Depositary or any of its affiliates or connected persons: acts as market maker in the investments of the SICAV; provides broking services to the SICAV and/or to other funds or companies; acts as financial adviser, banker, derivatives counterparty or otherwise provides services to the issuer of the investments of the SICAV; acts in the same transaction as agent for more than one client; has a material interest in the issue of the investments of the SICAV; or earns profits from or has a financial or business interest in any of these activities.

The group-wide conflict of interest policy provides that Citi manages conflicts through various policies, procedures and/or processes, which may, depending upon the conflict, include prevention or avoidance of conflicts, or appropriate disclosures, establishing information barriers, restructuring transactions, products or processes, and/or changing compensation incentives. The Depositary has a conflict of interest policy in place to identify, manage and monitor on an on-going basis any actual or potential conflict of interest. The Depositary has functionally and hierarchically separated the performance of its depositary tasks from its other potentially conflicting tasks. The system of internal controls, the different reporting lines, the allocation of tasks and the management reporting allow potential conflicts of interest and the Depositary issues to be properly identified, managed and monitored.

In accordance with Luxembourg law, Shareholders may request an up to date statement regarding any of the information set out above from the Depositary.

DATA PROTECTION

THE DATA CONTROLLER

The data controller in respect of any personal information provided is the Management Company and the SICAV. In this privacy statement 'we', 'us' and 'our' means the Management Company and/or the SICAV.

USES MADE OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

This Privacy Statement covers information ("personal information") about the investors, including Shareholders, distributors, dealers and intermediaries and their respective representatives, beneficial owners, and authorised signatories (together the "Investors" for the purpose of this Data Protection section) that is supplied to us. This information will typically include information such as name, address, telephone number, email address, gender, financial information and other information provided to us. Our legal basis to process this information includes doing so in order to comply with our legal obligations (e.g., for the purposes of the prevention of fraud or any other crime), to perform a contract between us and the Investors (e.g., manage and administer Shareholders' account (including but not limited to processing transactions, and contacting Shareholders with details of changes to the products bought), establish and defend any legal claims, or because the Investors have consented to our use of the information (e.g. offering new investment products). We may also process personal information because it is necessary for our legitimate business interests (e.g., for internal analysis and research), we may also process data in order to comply with legal or regulatory requirements.

SHARING OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

The SICAV may use external third parties such as those described below to process personal information on its behalf in accordance with the purposes set out in this privacy statement.

The SICAV will delegate the processing of personal information to various entities, including the Management Company, the Domiciliary and Administrative Agent and the Registrar and Transfer Agent, and undertakes not to transfer the personal information to any other third parties, unless required by law or upon Shareholder consent. For the avoidance of doubt, if Investors do wish to exercise any of their individual data subject rights as set out in our privacy notice via their financial intermediary, then we will require a written authorisation before we can share any such personal information with the intermediary.

The personal information provided may also be shared with other organisations (including but not limited to governmental and/or tax authorities in Luxembourg) in order for us to comply with any legal or regulatory requirements (e.g., audit reporting and anti-money laundering checks) and, in addition (in respect of tax authorities, and where lawful to do so under data protection laws) where necessary for the purposes of ensuring that tax is paid correctly and that we receive refunds of tax already paid when this is due to us. We may also transfer personal information to appointed third party administrators, such as transfer agents, in order to process customer applications, carry out record keeping, dealing with subscriptions, switching, withdrawals and terminations, and certain communications. In addition, we may share information with the companies within the Threadneedle group of companies for the purposes set out in this privacy statement.

BUSINESS CHANGES

If the SICAV or the Threadneedle group of companies undergoes a group reorganisation or is sold to a third party, personal information may be transferred to that reorganised entity or third party and used for the purposes highlighted above.

OVERSEAS TRANSFERS

We may transfer personal information to countries located outside of the European Economic Area (the 'EEA'), including to the United Kingdom, the United States and India. This may happen when our servers, suppliers and/or service providers are based outside of the EEA. We may transfer information under certain circumstances (e.g., where it is necessary to perform our contract with the Investors). The data protection laws and other laws of these countries may not be as comprehensive as those that apply within the EEA – in these instances we will take steps to ensure that the Investor's privacy and confidentiality rights are respected. We implement measures such as standard data protection contractual clauses to ensure that any transferred personal information remains protected and secure. A copy of these clauses can be obtained by contacting us at the address listed below in the "Contact Information" section. Details of the countries relevant to the Investor will be provided upon request.

INVESTORS' INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS

With limited exceptions, Investors are entitled, in accordance with applicable law, to object to or request restriction of processing of their personal information, and to request access to, rectification, erasure and portability of their personal information. This service is provided free of charge unless requests are manifestly unfounded or excessive. In these circumstances, we reserve the right to charge a reasonable fee or, refuse to act on the request. Investors can write to us at the details provided in the Directory or by contacting us at the address listed below in the "Contact Information" section.

Investors are invited to inform us if any of the personal information that the SICAV holds about them is wrong.

Complaints may be lodged with the applicable regulator if Investors consider our processing of their personal information may infringe applicable law.

DATA SECURITY AND RETENTION

We maintain reasonable security measures to safeguard personal information from loss, interference, misuse, unauthorised access, disclosure, alteration or destruction. We also maintain reasonable procedures to help ensure that such data is reliable for its intended use and is accurate, complete and current.

Personal information will be retained only for so long as reasonably necessary for the purposes set out above, in accordance with applicable laws. For more information on our data retention periods, please see our Privacy Notice at www.columbiathreadneedle.com/GDPR.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Investors can raise any issues regarding the processing of their personal information by contacting our Data Protection Officer at any time. For contact information, please see the Privacy Notice at www.columbiathreadneedle.com/GDPR.

UN CONVENTION ON CLUSTER MUNITIONS

The UN Convention on Cluster Munitions (the "Convention") came into force on 1 August 2010. This Convention prohibits all use, stockpiling, production and transfer of cluster munitions. The Management Company and the Sub-Advisors acknowledge the importance of the Convention and the Sub-Advisors actively screen companies for evidence of their corporate involvement in not only cluster munitions but also in controversial weapons more generally, (defined as anti-personnel mines, cluster munitions, biochemical weapons and depleted uranium ammunition and armour). Where a company is verified to undertake such activities, the Sub-Advisors' policy is not to invest in the securities issued by that company; however they reserve the right to take short positions on such securities.

DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

Copies of the following contracts, which are governed by the laws of Luxembourg and are incorporated herein by reference, are available for inspection during normal business hours at the registered office of the SICAV:

- (a) the Management Company Services Agreement;
- (b) the Depositary Agreement;
- (c) the Investment Fund Services Agreement; and
- (d) the Registrar and Transfer Agency Agreement.

The Agreements listed above may be amended at any time by mutual consent of the parties thereto.

A copy of the Prospectus, KIID, the most recent financial statements and the Articles may be obtained free of charge upon request at the registered office of the SICAV.

APPENDIX A

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The SICAV shall, based upon the principle of risk spreading, have power to determine the corporate and investment policy for the investments for each Portfolio, the Base Currency, as the case may be, and the course of conduct of the management and business affairs of the SICAV.

Except to the extent that more restrictive rules are provided for in connection with a specific Portfolio under "Investment Objectives and Policies" in the Prospectus, the investment policy of each Portfolio shall comply with the rules and restrictions laid down hereafter:

A. Investments in the Portfolios shall consist solely of:

- (1) Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market;
- (2) Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments dealt in on an Other Regulated Market in a Member State;
- (3) Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments admitted to official listing on a stock exchange of an Other State or dealt in on an Other Regulated Market in an Other State;
- (4) recently issued Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments, provided that:
 - the terms of issue include an undertaking that application will be made for admission to official listing on a stock exchange in an Other State or on a Regulated Market or on any Other Regulated Market as described under (1)-(3) above;
 - such admission is secured within one year of issue;
- (5) units of UCITS authorised according to the UCITS Directive (including shares of other Portfolios of the SICAV under the conditions set forth by Luxembourg laws and regulations) and/or other UCIs within the meaning of the first and second indent of Article 1 (2) of the UCITS Directive, whether situated in a Member State or in an Other State, provided that:
 - such other UCIs are authorised under laws which provide that they are subject to supervision considered by the Regulatory Authority to be equivalent to that laid down in Community law, and that cooperation between authorities is sufficiently ensured;
 - the level of protection for shareholders in such other UCIs is equivalent to that provided for shareholders in a UCITS, and in particular that the rules on assets segregation, borrowing, lending, and short sales of Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments are equivalent to the requirements of the UCITS Directive;
 - the business of the other UCIs is reported in half-yearly and annual reports to enable an assessment of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period;
 - no more than 10% of the net assets of the UCITS or of the other UCIs, whose acquisition is contemplated, can, according to their constitutional documents, in aggregate be invested in units of other UCITS or other UCIs;
- (6) deposits with credit institutions which are repayable on demand or have the right to be withdrawn, and maturing in no more than 12 months, provided that the credit institution has its registered office in a Member State or, if the registered office of the credit institution is situated in an Other State, provided that it is subject to prudential rules considered by the Regulatory Authority as equivalent to those laid down in Community law;
- (7) financial derivative instruments, *i.e.* in particular options, futures, including equivalent cash-settled instruments, dealt in on a Regulated Market or on an Other Regulated Market referred to in (1), (2) and (3) above, and/or financial derivative instruments dealt in over-the-counter ("OTC derivatives"), provided that:
 - (i) the underlying consists of instruments covered by this Section A., financial indices, interest rates, foreign exchange rates, Transferable Securities or currencies, in which the Portfolio may invest according to its investment objectives; the counterparties to OTC derivative transactions

are institutions subject to prudential supervision, and belonging to the categories approved by the Regulatory Authority, and

- (ii) the OTC derivatives are subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and can be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at any time at their fair value at the SICAV's initiative;

under no circumstances shall these operations cause the Portfolio to diverge from its investment objectives;

- (8) Money Market Instruments other than those dealt on a Regulated Market or on an Other Regulated Market, to the extent that the issue or the issuer of such instruments is itself regulated for the purpose of protecting investors and savings, and provided that such instruments are:
 - issued or guaranteed by a central, regional or local authority or by a central bank of a Member State, the European Central Bank, the EU or the European Investment Bank, an Other State or, in case of a Federal State, by one of the members making up the federation, or by a public international body to which one or more Member States belong, or
 - issued by an undertaking any securities of which are dealt in on Regulated Markets or on Other Regulated Markets referred to in (1), (2) or (3) above, or
 - issued or guaranteed by an establishment subject to prudential supervision, in accordance with criteria defined by Community law, or by an establishment which is subject to and complies with prudential rules considered by the Regulatory Authority to be at least as stringent as those laid down by Community law; or
 - issued by other bodies belonging to the categories approved by the Regulatory Authority provided that investments in such instruments are subject to investor protection equivalent to that laid down in the three paragraphs directly above and provided that the issuer is a company whose capital and reserves amount to at least ten million Euro (10,000,000 Euro) and which presents and publishes its annual accounts in accordance with directive 78/660/EEC, is an entity which, within a Group of Companies which includes one or several listed companies, is dedicated to the financing of the group or is an entity which is dedicated to the financing of securitisation vehicles which benefit from a banking liquidity line.

B. Each Portfolio may however:

- (1) Invest up to 10% of its net assets in assets other than those referred to above under A(1) through (4) and (8);
- (2) Hold cash on an ancillary basis; such restriction may exceptionally and temporarily be exceeded if the SICAV considers this to be in the best interest of the Shareholders;
- (3) Borrow up to 10% of its net assets, provided that such borrowings are made only on a temporary basis. Such borrowings may be used for liquidity purposes (e.g. to cover cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions, finance repurchases or pay fees reverting to a service provider) and/or for investment purposes. The assets of the relevant Portfolio may be charged as security for any such borrowings in accordance with the principle of segregation of assets and liabilities provided by Article 181(5) of the 2010 Law. Collateral arrangements with respect to the writing of options or the purchase or sale of forward or futures contracts are not deemed to constitute "borrowings" for the purpose of this restriction;
- (4) Acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan.

C. In addition, the SICAV shall comply in respect of the net assets of each Portfolio with the following investment restrictions per issuer:

(a) Risk Diversification rules

For the purpose of calculating the restrictions described in (1) to (5), (8), (9), (13) and (14) hereunder, companies which are included in the same Group of Companies are regarded as a single issuer.

To the extent an issuer is a legal entity with multiple portfolios where the assets of a portfolio are exclusively reserved to the investors in such portfolio and to those creditors whose claim has arisen in connection with the creation, operation and liquidation of that portfolio, each portfolio is to be considered as a separate issuer for the purpose of the application of the risk spreading rules described under items (1) to (5), (7) to (9) and (12) to (14) hereunder.

- ***Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments***

- (1) No Portfolio may purchase additional Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments of any single issuer if:
 - (i) upon such purchase more than 10% of its net assets would consist of Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments of one single issuer; or
 - (ii) the total value of all Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments of issuers in each of which it invests more than 5% of its net assets would exceed 40% of the value of its assets. This limitation does not apply to deposits and OTC derivative transactions made with financial institutions subject to prudential supervision.
- (2) A Portfolio may invest on a cumulative basis up to 20% of its net assets in Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued by the same Group of Companies.
- (3) The limit of 10% set forth above under (1)(i) is increased to 35% in respect of Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State, by its local authorities, by any Other State or by a public international body of which one or more Member State(s) are member(s).
- (4) The limit of 10% set forth above under (1)(i) is increased up to 25% in respect of qualifying debt securities issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in a Member State and which, under applicable law, is submitted to specific public supervision in order to protect the holders of such qualifying debt securities. For the purposes hereof, "qualifying debt securities" are securities the proceeds of which are invested in accordance with applicable law in assets providing a return which will cover the debt service through to the maturity date of the securities and which will be applied on a priority basis to the payment of principal and interest in the event of a default by the issuer. To the extent that a relevant Portfolio invests more than 5% of its net assets in qualifying debt securities issued by such an issuer, the total value of such investments may not exceed 80% of the net assets of such Portfolio.
- (5) The securities specified above under (3) and (4) are not to be included for purposes of computing the ceiling of 40% set forth above under (1)(ii).
- (6) **Notwithstanding the ceilings set forth above, each Portfolio is authorised to invest, in accordance with the principle of risk spreading, up to 100% of its net assets in Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State, by its local authorities, by any other member state of the OECD such as the United States, or of the Group of twenty (G20), Singapore or Hong Kong or by a public international body of which one or more Member State(s) are member(s), provided that (i) such securities are part of at least six different issues and (ii) the securities from any such issue do not account for more than 30% of the total assets of such Portfolio.**
- (7) Without prejudice to the limits set forth hereunder under (b), the limits set forth in (1) are raised to a maximum of 20 % for investments in stocks and/or bonds issued by the same body when the aim of the Portfolio's investment policy is to replicate the composition of a certain stock or bond index which is recognised by the Regulatory Authority, on the following basis:
 - the composition of the index is sufficiently diversified,
 - the index represents an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers,
 - it is published in an appropriate manner.

The limit of 20% is raised to 35% where that proves to be justified by exceptional market conditions in particular in Regulated Markets where certain Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments are highly dominant. The investment up to this limit is only permitted for a single issuer.

- ***Bank Deposits***

(8) A Portfolio may not invest more than 20% of its net assets in deposits made with the same body.

- ***Derivative Instruments***

(9) The risk exposure to a counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction, including total/excess return swaps transactions, may not exceed 10% of the Portfolio's net assets when the counterparty is a credit institution referred to in A. (6) above or 5% of its net assets in other cases.

(10) Investment in financial derivative instruments shall only be made, and within the limits set forth in (2), (5) and (14), provided that the exposure to the underlying assets does not exceed in aggregate the investment limits set forth in (1) to (5), (8), (9), (13) and (14). When the Portfolio invests in index-based financial derivative instruments, these investments do not necessarily have to be combined to the limits set forth in (1) to (5), (8), (9), (13) and (14).

(11) When a Transferable Security or Money Market Instrument embeds a derivative, the latter must be taken into account when complying with the requirements of A (7) (ii) and C (a) (10) and (D) hereunder as well as with the risk exposure and information requirements laid down in the sales documents of the SICAV.

- ***Units of Open-Ended Funds***

Under the Law, no Portfolio may invest more than 20% of its net assets in the units of a single UCITS or other UCIs. However, the Portfolios will limit their investment in units of UCITS or other UCIs to 10% of their net assets unless otherwise specified within the Portfolio's investment objective and policy.

(12) For the purpose of the application of this investment limit, each portfolio of a UCI with multiple portfolios within the meaning of Article 181 of the 2010 Law is to be considered as a separate issuer provided that the principle of segregation of the obligations of the various portfolios vis-à-vis third parties is ensured. Investments made in units of UCIs other than UCITS may not in aggregate exceed 30% of the net assets of a Portfolio.

When a Portfolio has acquired units of UCITS and/or other UCIs, the assets of the respective UCITS or other UCIs do not have to be combined for the purposes of the limits laid down in (1) to (5), (8), (9), (13) and (14).

When a Portfolio invests in the units of other UCITS and/or other UCIs that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Management Company or any appointed Sub-Advisor or by any other company with which the Management Company or any appointed Sub-Advisor is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, the Management Company or any appointed Sub-Advisor or other company may not charge subscription or redemption fees on account of the Portfolio's investment in the units of such other UCITS and/or UCIs.

A Portfolio that invests a substantial proportion of its assets in other UCITS and/or other UCIs shall disclose in the Prospectus the maximum level of the asset management fee that may be charged both to the Portfolio itself and to the other UCITS and/or other UCIs in which it intends to invest. In its annual report, the SICAV shall indicate the maximum proportion of asset management fee charged both to the Portfolio itself and to the UCITS and/or other UCIs in which it invests.

- ***Combined limits***

(13) Notwithstanding the individual limits laid down in (1), (8) and (9) above, a Portfolio may not combine:

- investments in Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments issued by;
 - deposits made with, and/or;
 - exposures arising from OTC derivative transactions undertaken,
- with a single body in excess of 20% of its net assets.

- (14) The limits set out in (1), (3), (4), (8), (9) and (13) above may not be combined, and thus investments in Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments issued by the same body, in deposits or derivative instruments made with this body carried out in accordance with (1), (3), (4), (8), (9) and (13) above may not exceed a total of 35% of the net assets of each Portfolio of the SICAV.

(b) Limitations on Control

- (15) No Portfolio may acquire such amount of shares carrying voting rights which would enable the SICAV to exercise a significant influence over the management of the issuer.
- (16) Neither any Portfolio nor the SICAV as a whole may acquire (i) more than 10% of the outstanding non-voting shares of any one issuer; (ii) more than 10% of the outstanding debt securities of any one issuer; (iii) more than 10% of the Money Market Instruments of any one issuer; or (iv) more than 25% of the outstanding shares or units of any one UCITS and/or UCI.

The limits set forth in (ii) to (iv) may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of bonds or of the Money Market Instruments or the net amount of the instruments in issue cannot be calculated.

The ceilings set forth above under (15) and (16) do not apply in respect of:

- Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or by its local authorities;
- Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued or guaranteed by any Other State;
- Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments issued by a public international body of which one or more Member State(s) are member(s);
- shares in the capital of a company which is incorporated under or organised pursuant to the laws of an Other State provided that (i) such company invests its assets principally in securities issued by issuers of that State, (ii) pursuant to the laws of that State a participation by the relevant Portfolio in the equity of such company constitutes the only possible way to purchase securities of issuers of that State, and (iii) such company observes in its investment policy the restrictions set forth under C., items (1) to (5), (8), (9) and (12) to (16); and
- shares in the capital of subsidiary companies which, exclusively on behalf of the SICAV carry on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the redemption of Shares at the request of Shareholders.

D. In addition, the SICAV shall comply in respect of its assets with the following investment restrictions per instrument:

Except as otherwise stated therein, each Portfolio shall ensure that its Global Exposure relating to financial derivative instruments does not exceed its total net value.

The exposure is calculated taking into account the current value of the underlying assets, the counterparty risk, foreseeable market movements and the time available to liquidate the positions.

E. Finally, the SICAV shall comply in respect of the assets of each Portfolio with the following investment restrictions:

- (1) No Portfolio may acquire commodities or precious metals or certificates representative thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, transactions in foreign currencies, financial instruments, indices, or Transferable Securities as well as futures and forward contracts, options and swaps are not considered as commodities for the purposes of this restriction.
- (2) No Portfolio may invest in real estate provided that investments may be made in securities secured by real estate or interests therein or issued by companies which invest in real estate or interests therein.
- (3) No Portfolio may issue warrants or other rights to subscribe for its Shares.

- (4) A Portfolio may not grant loans or guarantees in favour of a third party, provided that such restriction shall not prevent each Portfolio from investing in non fully paid-up Transferable Securities, Money Market Instruments or other financial instruments, as mentioned under A., items (5), (7) and (8).
- (5) The SICAV may not enter into uncovered sales of Transferable Securities, Money Market Instruments or other financial instruments.

F. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained:

- (1) The ceilings set forth above may be disregarded by each Portfolio when exercising subscription rights attaching to Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments in such Portfolio's portfolio.
- (2) If such ceilings are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Portfolio or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, such Portfolio must adopt as its priority objective in its sale transactions the remedying of such situation, taking due account of the interests of its Shareholders.

The SICAV has the right to determine additional investment restrictions to the extent that those restrictions are necessary to comply with the laws and regulations of countries where Shares of the SICAV are offered or sold.

G. Global Exposure and Risk Management

In accordance with CSSF Circular 11/512 and article 13 of CSSF Regulation 10-4, the SICAV must employ a risk management process which enables it to monitor and measure at any time the risk of the positions in its Portfolios and their contribution to the overall risk profile of its Portfolios.

In relation to financial derivative instruments the SICAV must employ a process (or processes) for accurate and independent assessment of the value of OTC derivatives and the SICAV shall ensure for each Portfolio that its Global Exposure relating to financial derivative instruments does not exceed the total net value of its portfolio.

Except as otherwise noted below, each Portfolio may invest, according to its investment policy and within the limits laid down in Appendix A and in Appendix B.I in financial derivative instruments (including options, forwards, futures and/or swaps (including credit default swaps, credit default swaps on eligible loan indices, interest rate swaps and total/excess return swaps) on Transferable Securities and/or any financial instruments and currencies) provided that the exposure to the underlying assets does not exceed in aggregate the investment limits laid down in Appendix A. Certain Portfolios may use financial derivative instruments as a principal investment objective, as more fully described in the investment policy of each relevant Portfolio. Shareholders should be aware that the use of derivative instruments as a principal investment objective carries a greater degree of risk.

When a Portfolio invests in index-based financial derivative instruments, these investments do not necessarily have to be combined to the limits laid down in Appendix A item C(a)(1)-(5), (8), (9), (13) and (14).

When a Transferable Security or Money Market Instrument embeds a derivative, the latter must be taken into account when complying with the requirements of this Section.

Whenever risk management processes adequate to perform the functions described above are employed on behalf of the SICAV by the Management Company and/or Sub-Advisors in managing the Portfolios, they are deemed to be employed by the SICAV.

As a consequence of the above, the Management Company has implemented procedures to ensure that all the day-to-day duties concerning active risk management of the Portfolio(s) are being carried out by the Sub-Advisors and Depositary. The oversight process is performed by the conducting officer(s) of the Management Company (the "Conducting Officers") and the investment risk committee ("RMC"). These individuals along with other resources monitor reports that are provided by the Sub-Advisors as well as the Depositary. Such reports are at a minimum received monthly. The individuals involved in such risk management monitoring are located in London at Threadneedle Asset Management Limited. All relevant documents are made available to a Luxembourg-resident Conducting Officer(s).

Information about the risk management process used by the Management Company to monitor and measure the risk of the positions and their contribution to the overall risk profile of each Portfolio is set out in the "Risk Factors" section of this Prospectus.

In addition to the above:

(1) The SICAV will not make direct investments in Russia (*i.e.*, Russian securities that are physically deposited with Russian transfer agents) which exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of each Portfolio, at the time of purchase except for Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments which are listed or traded on the MICEX-RTS exchange, which is recognised as an Other Regulated Market.

(2) Important information for Italian investors-

The local documents that Italian investors receive prior to subscribing in Shares may provide:

- (a) the ability for investors to appoint a distributor or a local paying agent to send orders in its own name on behalf of the investors and to be recorded as holder of the Shares on behalf of the effective underlying Shareholder (a so called nominee arrangement); and/or
- (b) the possibility for local paying agents to charge a fee to investors in relation to the execution and subscription, redemption and/or exchange transactions; and/or
- (c) the possibility for Italian investors to subscribe the SICAV shares through regular saving plans.

(3) For investors in France, the European Smaller Companies, Pan European ESG Equities, Pan European Small Cap Opportunities, Pan European Smaller Companies, UK Equities and UK Equity Income Portfolios are an eligible investment for a *plan d'épargne en actions* ("PEA"). This means the Portfolios have at least 75% of their Net Asset Value invested in the equity of corporate issuers with their registered office in an EEA country or in the United Kingdom³⁵. However, as a result of the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union, investments in the equity of corporate issuers with their registered office in the United Kingdom will no longer count towards the requirement to have a minimum of 75% of Net Asset Value in the equity of companies headquartered in the EEA after 30 September 2021. From 1 October 2021, only the European Smaller Companies Portfolio will remain an eligible investment for a PEA and the Pan European ESG Equities, Pan European Small Cap Opportunities, Pan European Smaller Companies, UK Equities and UK Equity Income Portfolios will cease to be eligible investments for a PEA.

The Directors reserve the right to cease managing the above Portfolios so that they are eligible for investment through a PEA should it determine that doing so would no longer enable the Portfolios to comply with its investment objectives, not be in the interests of all Shareholders in the Portfolios or be impractical due to changing market conditions. Should the Directors decide to cease managing the Portfolios so they are eligible for investment through a PEA, the Directors will notify the registered Shareholders resident in France at least one month in advance of the Portfolios ceasing to be managed to be eligible for investment through a PEA.

(4) Information for investors in Spain

The SICAV is duly authorised for its marketing in Spain under registered number 177 for such purposes with the Register of Foreign Collective Investment Schemes of the Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores (CNMV), in accordance with section 15.2 of Law 35/2003 of 4 November 2003 on Collective Investment Schemes, as amended.

(5) Information for investors in Germany

The following Portfolios are categorised in relation to the German Investment Tax Act ("InvStG") as "Mixed Funds" continuously investing at least 25% of their value in equity participations within the meaning of Sec. 2

(8) InvStG (e.g. equities):

- American Absolute Alpha
- Global Dynamic Real Return
- Global Multi Asset Income
- Pan European Absolute Alpha

The following Portfolios are categorised in relation to the German Investment Tax Act ("InvStG") as "Equity Funds" continuously investing at least 51% of its value in equity participations within the meaning of Sec. 2

(8) InvStG (e.g. equities):

- American
- American Extended Alpha

³⁵ Until 30 September 2021 inclusive. As of 1st October 2021, investments in the equity of corporate issuers with their registered office in the United Kingdom will be excluded from the 75% quota of eligible investment under the PEA regime.

- American Select
- American Smaller Companies
- Asia Contrarian Equity
- Asia Equities
- Asian Equity Income
- Emerging Market ESG Equities
- European Select
- European Smaller Companies
- Global Emerging Market Equities
- Global Equity Income
- Global Extended Alpha
- Global Focus
- Global Select
- Global Smaller Companies
- Global Technology
- Pan European ESG Equities
- Pan European Focus
- Pan European Equity Dividend
- Pan European Small Cap Opportunities
- Pan European Smaller Companies
- STANLIB Africa Equity
- UK Equities
- UK Equity Income
- US Contrarian Core Equities
- US Disciplined Core Equities

Definition of the Expression "Connected Person"

The expression "Connected Person" in relation to the SICAV, any Sub-Advisor appointed by the SICAV or the Management Company (a "Sub-Advisor") or any company appointed for the purpose of distributing Shares or the Depositary (the relevant such SICAV being referred to below as "the relevant SICAV") means:

- (a) any person or company beneficially owning, directly or indirectly, 20% or more of the ordinary share capital of the relevant SICAV, or able to exercise directly or indirectly 20% or more of the total votes in the relevant SICAV;
- (b) any person or company controlled by a person who falls within (a) above;
- (c) any company 20% or more of whose ordinary share capital is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by the relevant company and each of the others of the Management Company and Sub-Advisor and taken together or by the Depositary and any company 20% or more of the total votes of which can be exercised, directly, or indirectly by the relevant SICAV and each of the others of the Management Company and Sub-Advisor taken together or by the Depositary; and
- (d) any director or officer of the relevant SICAV or any Connected Person of the relevant SICAV, as defined in (a), (b) or (c) above.

APPENDIX B.I

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES AND INSTRUMENTS

The SICAV may employ techniques and instruments relating to Transferable Securities and other financial liquid assets for efficient portfolio management and hedging purposes within the conditions and limits of the relevant Regulatory Authority regulation.

When these operations concern the use of derivative instruments, these conditions and limits shall conform to the provisions laid down in Appendix A "Investment Restrictions".

Under no circumstances shall these operations cause a Portfolio to diverge from its investment objectives as laid down under "Investment Objectives and Policies" in the Prospectus.

The techniques and instruments that may be used include, without being limited to, the following:

I. CREDIT DEFAULT SWAPS, INTEREST RATE SWAPS AND TOTAL/EXCESS RETURN SWAPS

Some Portfolios may enter into credit default swaps:

A credit default swap is a bilateral financial contract in which one counterparty (the protection buyer) pays a periodic fee in return for a contingent payment by the protection seller following a credit event of a reference issuer. The protection buyer acquires the right to sell a particular bond or other designated reference obligations issued by the reference issuer for its par value or the right to receive the difference between the par value and the market price of the said bond or other designated reference obligations when a credit event occurs. A credit event is commonly defined as bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, material adverse restructuring of debt, or failure to meet payment obligations when due.

Provided it is in its exclusive interest, the relevant Portfolios may sell protection under credit default swaps (individually a "credit default swap Sale Transaction", collectively the "credit default swap Sale Transactions") in order to acquire a specific credit exposure.

In addition, the relevant Portfolios may, provided it is in its exclusive interest, buy protection under credit default swaps (individually a "credit default swap Purchase Transaction", collectively the "credit default swap Purchase Transactions") without holding the underlying assets.

Such swap transactions must be effected with first class financial institutions specialising in this type of transaction and executed on the basis of standardised documentation such as the International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement.

The relevant Portfolios must ensure adequate coverage of commitments linked to such credit default swap and maintain sufficient liquidity to honour redemption requests from investors.

Furthermore, some Portfolios may enter into interest rate swaps. The use of total/excess return swaps is only authorised, both for hedging and investment purposes, where and as indicated in the respective investment policy of each Portfolio.

In accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse, this Prospectus contains a general description of total return swaps.

A total return swap is a transaction in which one party ("the First Party") makes an initial payment equal to the value of a loan, debt security or other financial instrument (the "Reference Obligation") issued, guaranteed or otherwise entered into by a third party (the "Reference Entity") to the other party ("the Second Party"). The Second Party shall pay to the First Party the total economic performance of the Reference Obligation; that is, the market value of the Reference Obligation at the maturity of the transaction (this will typically, absent default or another referenced event, be the notional amount of the Reference Obligation if the total return swap is linked to the maturity of the Reference Obligation) and any interest, dividend and fee payments, as applicable, on the Reference Obligation. An excess return swap is a transaction where the performance of a designated asset over a prescribed period is paid on termination of the transaction. Fees that

are being incurred when entering into the total/excess return swap or when the notional amount is changed are deducted from the amount received or added to the amount paid to the counterparty to the swap.

Where a Portfolio enters into a total return swap or invests in other financial derivative instruments with similar characteristics, the assets held by the Portfolio shall comply with the investment limits set out in Articles 52, 53, 54, 55 and 56 of the UCITS Directive. For example, when a Portfolio enters into an unfunded swap, the Portfolio's investment portfolio that is swapped out shall comply with the aforementioned investment limits.

In accordance with Article 51(3) of the UCITS Directive and Article 43(5) of Directive 2010/43/EU, where a Portfolio enters into a total return swap or invests in other financial derivative instruments with similar characteristics, the underlying exposures of the financial derivative instruments shall be taken into account to calculate the investment limits laid down in Article 52 of the UCITS Directive

In addition, it shall be noted that, whenever a Portfolio uses total return swaps, the relevant counterparty(ies) shall have no discretion over the composition or management of the Portfolio's investment portfolio or of the underlying of the financial derivative instrument; the approval of the counterparty is not required to any Portfolio investment portfolio transaction.

Such swap transactions must be effected with credit institutions or their affiliated brokers established in a country belonging to the Group of ten or a member state of the EEA and which have at least an investment grade rating.

II- EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES AND INSTRUMENTS

GENERAL

The SICAV may use efficient portfolio management techniques and instruments provided that they comply with the provisions of CSSF Circular 08/356 and the following rules. For the avoidance of doubt, the SICAV does not engage into any repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions.

Techniques and instruments relating to Transferable Securities and Money Market Instruments used for efficient portfolio management shall not:

- a) result in a change of the declared investment objective of the Portfolio; or
- b) add substantial supplementary risks in comparison to the risk policy as described in this Prospectus.

All the revenues arising from efficient portfolio management techniques, net of direct and indirect operational costs, will be returned to the SICAV. In this respect, it shall be noted that at least 87.5% of income generated from any securities lending transaction will accrue to the relevant Portfolio. The remainder will be paid to (i) Citibank N.A. (London Branch), a company related to the Depository, which arranges the securities lending transaction and (ii) the Sub-Advisor or their respective agents for the management of, and additional administrative work involved in, entering into and monitoring securities lending transactions for the relevant Portfolios.

The use of techniques and instruments by the SICAV for efficient portfolio management shall not affect the SICAV's ability to meet, at all times, its redemption obligations.

1. LENDING OF PORTFOLIO SECURITIES

Unless the Prospectus is amended otherwise, the SICAV will not engage in any securities lending transactions.

If it does, it will do so either directly or through a standardised lending system organised by a recognised clearing institution or by a financial institution specialising in this type of transaction and subject to prudential supervision rules which are considered by the Regulatory Authority as equivalent to those provided by Community law, in exchange for a securities lending fee. To limit the risk of loss to the SICAV, the borrower must post in favour of the SICAV collateral representing at any time, during the lifetime of the agreement, at least 102% of the total value of the securities loaned in favour of the SICAV. The amount of collateral is valued daily to ensure that this level is maintained.

The SICAV may pay fees to third parties for services in arranging such loans, as such persons may or may not be affiliated with the SICAV, the Management Company or any Sub-Advisor as permitted by applicable securities and banking law.

The principal risk when lending securities is that the borrower might become insolvent or refuse to honour its obligations to return the securities. In this event, a Portfolio could experience delays in recovering its securities and may

possibly incur a capital loss. Such a loss may arise due to a decline in the value of the investment made with cash collateral received from a securities lending counterparty. A decline in the value of such investment of the cash collateral would reduce the amount of collateral available to be returned by the Portfolio to the securities lending counterparty at the conclusion of the securities lending contract. The Portfolio would be required to cover the difference in value between the collateral originally received and the amount available to be returned to the counterparty, thereby resulting in a loss to the Portfolio.

The counterparty risk of the SICAV vis-à-vis a single counterparty arising from one or more securities lending transaction(s) may not exceed 10% of the assets of the relevant Portfolio when the counterparty is a financial institution falling within Section A (6) of Appendix A, or 5% of its assets in all other cases.

The Portfolios of the SICAV may enter into securities lending and borrowing transactions of up to 50% of the aggregate market value of the securities in the Portfolio. The SICAV must be able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any security lending agreement into which it has entered. In this respect, the SICAV must ensure that securities lending transactions remain within appropriate levels, or must be able to request the return of the securities on loan so that it can satisfy its redemption obligations at any time and so that these lending transactions do not jeopardise the management of the SICAV's assets in compliance with its investment policy.

The SICAV will seek to deal with counterparties from a list of approved borrowers whose short-term and long-term ratings so rated by S&P or Moody's or Fitch Ratings must not be lower than such level of short-term and long-term ratings determined by the relevant Sub-Advisor of the relevant Portfolio.

2. WHEN-ISSUED SECURITIES AND DELAYED DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS

Each Portfolio may purchase securities on a when-issued basis, and it may purchase or sell securities for delayed delivery. These transactions occur when securities are purchased or sold by the Portfolio with payment and delivery taking place in the future to secure what is considered an advantageous yield and price to the Portfolio at the time of entering into the transactions. Each Portfolio will maintain a segregated account with its Depository of cash or liquid securities of governmental entities in an aggregate equal to the amount of its commitments in connection with such purchase transactions.

III. WARRANTS

The Global Dynamic Real Return Portfolio, the Equity Portfolios and some Bond Portfolios may invest in warrants to purchase common stock. The gearing effect of investments in warrants and the volatility of warrant prices make the risks attached to investments in warrants higher than is the case with investments in equities.

IV. POOLING

The SICAV may invest and manage all or any part of the assets established for two or more Portfolios (for the purposes hereof "Participating Portfolios") on a pooled basis. Any such asset pool shall be formed by transferring to it cash or other assets (subject to such assets being appropriate in respect of the investment policy of the pool concerned) from each of the Participating Portfolios. Thereafter, the SICAV may from time to time make further transfers to each asset pool. Assets may also be transferred back to a Participating Portfolio up to the amount of the participation of the Portfolio concerned. The share of a Participating Portfolio in an asset pool shall be measured by reference to notional units of equal value in the asset pool. On formation of an asset pool, the SICAV shall determine the initial value of notional units (which shall be expressed in such currency as the SICAV may consider appropriate) and shall allocate to each Participating Portfolio notional units having an aggregate value equal to the amount of cash (or the value of other assets) contributed. Thereafter, the value of the units shall be determined by dividing the net assets of the asset pool by the number of notional units existing.

When additional cash or assets are contributed to or withdrawn from an asset pool, the allocation of notional units of the Participating Portfolio concerned will be increased or reduced, as the case may be, by a number of notional units determined by dividing the amount of cash or the value of assets contributed or withdrawn by the current value of a unit in such asset pool. Where a contribution is made in cash, it may be treated for the purpose of this calculation as reduced by an amount which the SICAV considers appropriate to reflect fiscal charges and dealing and purchase costs which may be incurred in investing the cash concerned; in the case of cash withdrawal, a corresponding deduction may be made to reflect costs which may be incurred in realising securities or other assets of the asset pool.

Dividends, interest and other distributions of an income nature earned in respect of the assets in an asset pool will be applied to such asset pool and cause the respective net assets to increase. Upon the dissolution of the SICAV, the assets in an asset pool will be allocated to the Participating Portfolios in proportion to their respective participation in the asset pool.

**APPENDIX C
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

A SHARES:

Portfolio (s)	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Bond Portfolios	Maximum 3.0%	Maximum 0.75%
Equity Portfolios and Asset Allocation Portfolios	Maximum 5.0%	Maximum 0.75%
Extended Alpha Portfolios	Maximum 5.0%	Maximum 0.75%
Absolute Return Portfolios	Maximum 5.0%	Maximum 0.75%
Specialist Portfolio	Maximum 5.0%	Maximum 0.75%

Sales charges are maximums, which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Strategic Bond	0.90%	0.25%	Euro
	European Social Bond	0.40%	0.15%	Euro
	Global Corporate Bond	0.60%	0.25%	US\$
	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	1.35%	0.30%	US\$
	Emerging Market Debt	1.35%	0.30%	US\$
	European Corporate Bond	0.90%	0.30%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	1.25%	0.30%	Euro
	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	0.75%	0.15%	Euro
	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	1.30%	0.30%	US\$
	US High Yield Bond	1.25%	0.30%	US\$
	Flexible Asian Bond	0.90%	0.25%	US\$
Asset Allocation Portfolios				
	Euro Dynamic Real Return	1.25%	0.30%	Euro
	Global Dynamic Real Return	1.35%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Multi Asset Income	1.25%	0.30%	US\$
Equity Portfolios				
	Emerging Market ESG Equities	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Focus	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Equities	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Select	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Smaller Companies	1.50%	0.30%	Euro
	American	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	American Select	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Asia Equities	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Asia Contrarian Equity	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	US Contrarian Core Equities	1.50%	0.35%	US\$
	US Disciplined Core Equities	0.55%	0.15%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	1.30%	0.25%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	1.50%	0.30%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	1.50%	0.30%	Euro
	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	1.50%	0.35%	Euro
	European Select	1.50%	0.30%	Euro
	Asian Equity Income	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Technology	1.65%	0.30%	US\$

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
	UK Equities	1.50%	0.30%	GBP
	UK Equity Income	1.50%	0.30%	GBP
	STANLIB Africa Equity³⁶	2.00%	0.35%	US\$
Extended Alpha Portfolios				
	American Extended Alpha	1.50%	0.30%	USD
	Global Extended Alpha	1.50%	0.30%	USD
Absolute Return Portfolios				
	American Absolute Alpha	1.50%	0.30%	US\$
	Credit Opportunities	1.00%	0.20%	Euro
	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	0.90%	0.30%	Euro
	Pan European Absolute Alpha	1.50%	0.35%	Euro
Specialist Portfolio				
	Enhanced Commodities	1.75%	0.30%	US\$

³⁶ With effect from 21 May 2021, this Portfolio is in liquidation and its Shares are no longer available for subscription

**APPENDIX D
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

B SHARES:

Portfolios	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	Nil

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Distribution Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
	Global Technology*	2.00%	Nil	0.35%	US\$

*B Shares of the Global Technology Portfolio are available only for further subscription by existing Shareholders.

**APPENDIX E
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

D SHARES:

Portfolios	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	Maximum 1.00%	Maximum 0.75%

Sales charges are maximums, which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Strategic Bond	1.45%	0.25%	Euro
	Global Corporate Bond	1.35%	0.25%	US\$
	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	1.45%	0.30%	US\$
	Emerging Market Debt	1.45%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	1.45%	0.30%	US\$
	US High Yield Bond	1.45%	0.30%	US\$
	Flexible Asian Bond	1.20%	0.25%	US\$
Asset Allocation Portfolios				
	Euro Dynamic Real Return	2.00%	0.30%	Euro
	Global Dynamic Real Return	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Multi Asset Income	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
Equity Portfolios				
	Emerging Market ESG Equities	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Focus	2.25%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Equities	2.25%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Select	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Smaller Companies	2.00%	0.30%	Euro
	American	1.85%	0.30%	US\$
	American Select	2.25%	0.30%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Asia Equities	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Asia Contrarian Equity	2.25%	0.30%	US\$
	US Contrarian Core Equities	2.00%	0.35%	US\$
	US Disciplined Core Equities	0.75%	0.15%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	1.50%	0.25%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	2.00%	0.30%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	1.85%	0.30%	Euro
	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	2.40%	0.35%	Euro
	European Select	2.00%	0.35%	Euro
	Asian Equity Income	2.25%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Technology	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
	UK Equities	2.25%	0.35%	GBP
	UK Equity Income	2.25%	0.30%	GBP
	STANLIB Africa Equity ³⁷	3.00%	0.35%	US\$
Extended Alpha Portfolios				
	American Extended Alpha	2.00%	0.30%	USD
	Global Extended Alpha	2.00%	0.30%	USD
Absolute Return Portfolios				

³⁷ With effect from 21 May 2021, this Portfolio is in liquidation and its Shares are no longer available for subscription

	American Absolute Alpha	2.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	1.45%	0.30%	Euro
	Pan European Absolute Alpha	2.00%	0.35%	Euro
Specialist Portfolio				
	Enhanced Commodities	2.25%	0.30%	US\$

**APPENDIX F
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

I SHARES:

	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	Maximum 0.75%

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Social Bond	0.30%	0.10%	Euro
	European Strategic Bond	0.40%	0.15%	Euro
	Global Corporate Bond	0.50%	0.15%	US\$
	European Corporate Bond	0.40%	0.20%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	0.65%	0.20%	Euro
	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	0.40%	0.10%	Euro
	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	0.65%	0.20%	US\$
	Emerging Market Debt	0.65%	0.20%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	0.65%	0.20%	US\$
	US High Yield Bond	0.55%	0.10%	US\$
	Flexible Asian Bond	0.40%	0.15%	US\$
Asset Allocation Portfolios				
	Euro Dynamic Real Return	0.65%	0.20%	Euro
	Global Dynamic Real Return	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Global Multi Asset Income	0.65%	0.20%	US\$
Equity Portfolios				
	Emerging Market ESG Equities	0.65%	0.15%	US\$
	Global Focus	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Equities	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Global Select	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Global Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.20%	Euro
	American	0.70%	0.20%	US\$
	American Select	0.80%	0.20%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Asia Equities	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Asia Contrarian Equity	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	US Contrarian Core Equities	0.80%	0.25%	US\$
	US Disciplined Core Equities	0.25%	0.10%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	0.65%	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	0.65%	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	0.50% ³⁸	0.15% ³⁹	Euro
	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	0.85%	0.25%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.20%	Euro
	European Select	0.75%	0.20%	Euro
	European Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.20%	Euro
	Asian Equity Income	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Global Technology	0.85%	0.20%	US\$
	UK Equities	0.65%	0.20%	GBP
	UK Equity Income	0.65%	0.20%	GBP

³⁸ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Asset Management Fee is 0.75%.

³⁹ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Operating Expenses are 0.20%.

	STANLIB Africa Equity⁴⁰	1.25%	0.35%	US\$
Extended Alpha Portfolios				
	American Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.15%	US\$
	Global Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.15%	US\$
Absolute Return Portfolios				
	American Absolute Alpha	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	Credit Opportunities	0.50%	0.10%	Euro
	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	0.35%	0.20%	Euro
	Pan European Absolute Alpha	0.75%	0.20%	Euro
Specialist Portfolio				
	Enhanced Commodities	0.80%	0.20%	US\$

⁴⁰ With effect from 21 May 2021, this Portfolio is in liquidation and its Shares are no longer available for subscription

**APPENDIX G
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

J SHARES:

	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	Maximum 0.75%

A performance fee is also payable for J Shares, as described in the section with the heading “Performance fee” in the main body of the Prospectus.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Absolute Return Portfolios				
	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	0.25%	0.20%	Euro

**APPENDIX H
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

L SHARES:

Portfolio	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	0.75%

Sales charges are maximums which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Social Bond	0.30%	0.10%	Euro
Asset Allocation Portfolios				
	Euro Dynamic Real Return	0.50%	0.20%	Euro
Equity Portfolios				
	Emerging Market ESG Equities	0.35%	0.15%	US\$
	UK Equity Income	0.50%	0.20%	GBP
Absolute Return Portfolios				
	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	0.20%	0.20%	Euro
	Pan European Absolute Alpha	0.375%	0.20%	Euro

**APPENDIX I
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

N SHARES:

Portfolio	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	0.75%

Sales charges are maximums which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Social Bond	0.30%	0.10%	Euro
	Global Corporate Bond	0.30%	0.15%	US\$
Equity Portfolios				
	Global Smaller Companies	0.55%	0.20%	US\$
	UK Equities	0.60%	0.08%	GBP
	US Disciplined Core Equities	0.10%	0.10%	US\$
Specialist Portfolio				
	Enhanced Commodities	0.45%	0.20%	US\$

**APPENDIX J
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

S SHARES:

Portfolio	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	Maximum 5.0%	Maximum 0.75%

Sales charges are maximums, which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	Emerging Market Debt	1.50%	0.30%	US\$

**APPENDIX K
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

T SHARES:

Portfolio	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	5.0%	0.75%

Sales charges are maximums which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	US High Yield Bond	0.55%	0.10%	USD
Equity Portfolios				
	Global Equity Income	0.90%	0.19%	USD
	UK Equities	0.60%	0.12%	GBP

**APPENDIX L
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

W SHARES:

Portfolios	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	Maximum 5.0%	Maximum 0.75%

Sales charges are maximums, which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Strategic Bond	0.85%	0.30%	Euro
	Global Corporate Bond	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	1.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Emerging Market Debt	1.00%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	1.15%	0.30%	US\$
	US High Yield Bond	1.25%	0.30%	US\$
Asset Allocation Portfolio				
	Global Dynamic Real Return	1.40%	0.35%	US\$
Equity Portfolios				
	Global Focus	1.40%	0.35%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Equities	1.65%	0.35%	US\$
	American	1.15%	0.35%	US\$
	American Select	1.40%	0.35%	US\$
	European Select	1.00%	0.35%	Euro
	Pan European ESG Equities	1.40%	0.35%	Euro
	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	1.55%	0.35%	Euro
	Asian Equity Income	1.65%	0.35%	US\$

**APPENDIX M
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

X SHARES:

Portfolio	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	Maximum 0.75%

FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT THERE ARE NO ASSET MANAGEMENT FEES FOR X SHARES

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios			
	European Social Bond	0.10%	Euro
	European Strategic Bond	0.15%	Euro
	Global Corporate Bond	0.15%	US\$
	European Corporate Bond	0.15%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	0.15%	Euro
	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	0.10%	Euro
	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	0.15%	US\$
	Emerging Market Debt	0.15%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	0.15%	US\$
	US High Yield Bond	0.15%	US\$
	Flexible Asian Bond	0.15%	US\$
Asset Allocation Portfolios			
	Euro Dynamic Real Return	0.15%	Euro
	Global Dynamic Real Return	0.15%	US\$
	Global Multi Asset Income	0.15%	US\$
Equity Portfolios			
	Emerging Market ESG Equities	0.15%	US\$
	Global Focus	0.15%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Equities	0.15%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	0.15%	US\$
	Global Select	0.15%	US\$
	Global Smaller Companies	0.15%	Euro
	American	0.15%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	0.15%	US\$
	Asia Equities	0.15%	US\$
	Asia Contrarian Equity	0.15%	US\$
	American Select	0.15%	US\$
	US Contrarian Core Equities	0.15%	US\$
	US Disciplined Core Equities	0.10%	US\$
	European Smaller Companies	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European ESG Equities	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	0.15%	Euro
	European Select	0.15%	Euro
	Asian Equity Income	0.15%	US\$
	Global Technology	0.15%	US\$
	UK Equities	0.15%	GBP
	UK Equity Income	0.15%	GBP

	STANLIB Africa Equity⁴¹	0.15%	US\$
Extended Alpha Portfolios			
	American Extended Alpha	0.15%	USD
	Global Extended Alpha	0.15%	USD
Absolute Return Portfolios			
	American Absolute Alpha	0.15%	US\$
	Credit Opportunities	0.15%	Euro
	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European Absolute Alpha	0.15%	EUR
Specialist Portfolio			
	Enhanced Commodities	0.15%	US\$

⁴¹ With effect from 21 May 2021, this Portfolio is in liquidation and its Shares are no longer available for subscription

**APPENDIX N
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

Y SHARES:

Portfolio	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	5.00%	Maximum 0.75%

Sales charges are maximums, which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

A performance fee is also payable for Y Shares, as described in the section with the heading “Performance fee” in the main body of the Prospectus.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Absolute Return Portfolios				
	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	0.35%	0.25%	Euro

**APPENDIX O
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

Z SHARES:

Portfolio	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	5.00%	Maximum 0.75%

Sales charges are maximums, which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Social Bond	0.30%	0.15%	Euro
	European Strategic Bond	0.40%	0.25%	Euro
	Global Corporate Bond	0.40%	0.20%	US\$
	European Corporate Bond	0.40%	0.30%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	0.60%	0.30%	Euro
	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	0.40%	0.15%	Euro
	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	0.60%	0.30%	US\$
	Emerging Market Debt	0.60%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	0.60%	0.30%	US\$
	US High Yield Bond	0.60%	0.30%	US\$
	Flexible Asian Bond	0.40%	0.25%	US\$
Asset Allocation Portfolios				
	Euro Dynamic Real Return	0.75%	0.30%	Euro
	Global Dynamic Real Return	0.75%	0.25%	US\$
	Global Multi Asset Income	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
Equity Portfolios				
	Emerging Market ESG Equities	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Focus	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Emerging Market Equities	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Select	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.30%	Euro
	American	0.75%	0.25%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Asia Equities	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Asia Contrarian Equity	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	American Select	0.75%	0.35%	US\$
	US Contrarian Core Equities	0.75%	0.35%	US\$
	US Disciplined Core Equities	0.30%	0.15%	US\$
	European Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.35%	Euro
	Pan European ESG Equities	0.75%	0.25%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	0.75%	0.30%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	0.75%	0.30%	Euro
	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	0.75%	0.35%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.35%	Euro
	European Select	0.75%	0.30%	Euro
	Asian Equity Income	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Technology	0.85%	0.30%	US\$
	UK Equities	0.75%	0.30%	GBP
	UK Equity Income	0.75%	0.30%	GBP

	STANLIB Africa Equity⁴²	1.25%	0.35%	US\$
Extended Alpha Portfolios				
	American Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Global Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
Absolute Return Portfolios				
	American Absolute Alpha	0.75%	0.30%	US\$
	Credit Opportunities	0.55%	0.15%⁴³	Euro
	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	0.45%	0.25%	Euro
	Pan European Absolute Alpha	0.75%	0.30%	Euro
Specialist Portfolio				
	Enhanced Commodities	0.75%	0.30%	US\$

⁴² With effect from 21 May 2021, this Portfolio is in liquidation and its Shares are no longer available for subscription

⁴³ As from 1 September 2021. Until 31 August 2021 inclusive, the Operating Expenses are 0.25%.

**APPENDIX P
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

CLASS 1 SHARES:

Portfolios	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	Maximum 5.0%	N/A

Sales charges are maximums, which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Corporate Bond	1.00%	0.19%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	1.20%	0.18%	Euro
Equity Portfolios				
	American	1.50%	0.17%	US\$
	American Select	1.50%	0.17%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	1.50%	0.18%	US\$
	Asia Equities	1.50%	0.20%	US\$
	European Select	1.50%	0.15%	Euro
	European Smaller Companies	1.50%	0.22%	Euro
	Global Emerging Market Equities	1.50%	0.21%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	1.50%	0.18%	US\$
	Global Select	1.50%	0.18%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	1.30%	0.23%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	1.50%	0.21%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	1.50%	0.20%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	1.50%	0.22%	Euro
	UK Equity Income	1.50%	0.14%	GBP
	UK Equities	1.50%	0.14%	GBP
Extended Alpha Portfolios				
	American Extended Alpha	1.50%	0.19%	US\$
	Global Extended Alpha	1.50%	0.19%	US\$
Absolute Return Portfolios				
	Credit Opportunities	1.00%	0.17%	Euro

**APPENDIX Q
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

CLASS 2 SHARES:

Portfolios	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	N/A

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Corporate Bond	0.50%	0.08%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	0.75%	0.07%	Euro
Equity Portfolios				
	American	1.00%	0.06%	US\$
	American Select	1.00%	0.06%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	1.00%	0.07%	US\$
	Global Select	1.00%	0.07%	US\$
	Asia Equities	1.00%	0.09%	US\$
	European Select	1.00%	0.06%	Euro
	European Smaller Companies	1.00%	0.07%	Euro
	Global Emerging Market Equities	1.00%	0.10%	Euro
	Global Equity Income	1.00%	0.07%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	1.00%	0.08%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	1.00%	0.09%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	1.00%	0.07%	Euro
	UK Equity Income	1.00%	0.07%	GBP
	UK Equities	1.00%	0.07%	GBP
Extended Alpha Portfolios				
	American Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.08%	US\$
	Global Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.08%	US\$
Absolute Return Portfolios				
	Credit Opportunities	0.50%	0.06%	Euro

**APPENDIX R
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

CLASS 3 SHARES:

Portfolios	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	Maximum 3.0%	N/A

Sales charges are maximums, which distributors or sub-distributors are allowed to waive in whole or in part, depending on the size of the subscription or upon local market considerations.

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Corporate Bond	0.50%	0.19%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	0.60%	0.17%	Euro
Equity Portfolios				
	American	0.75%	0.13%	US\$
	American Select	0.75%	0.12%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.18%	US\$
	Asia Equities	0.75%	0.20%	US\$
	European Select	0.75%	0.13%	Euro
	European Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.18%	Euro
	Global Emerging Market Equities	0.75%	0.21%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	0.75%	0.18%	US\$
	Global Select	0.75%	0.15%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	0.75%	0.19%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	0.75%	0.20%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	0.75%	0.20%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.16%	Euro
	UK Equity Income	0.75%	0.13%	GBP
	UK Equities	0.75%	0.12%	GBP
Extended Alpha Portfolios				
	American Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.19%	US\$
	Global Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.19%	US\$

**APPENDIX S
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

CLASS 4 SHARES:

Portfolios	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	N/A

FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT THERE ARE NO ASSET MANAGEMENT FEES FOR CLASS 4 SHARES

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolio			
	European Corporate Bond	0.08%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	0.07%	Euro
Equity Portfolios			
	American Smaller Companies	0.06%	US\$
	Global Select	0.07%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	0.08%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	0.10%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	0.09%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	0.07%	Euro
Absolute Return Portfolio			
	Credit Opportunities	0.06%	Euro

**APPENDIX T
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

CLASS 8 SHARES:

Portfolios		Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee	
Each Portfolio listed below		N/A	N/A	
Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Corporate Bond	0.50%	0.12%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	0.75%	0.11%	Euro
Equity Portfolios				
	American	1.00%	0.10%	US\$
	American Select	1.00%	0.10%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	1.00%	0.11%	US\$
	Asia Equities	1.00%	0.13%	US\$
	European Select	1.00%	0.10%	Euro
	European Smaller Companies	1.00%	0.11%	Euro
	Global Emerging Market Equities	1.00%	0.14%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	1.00%	0.11%	US\$
	Global Select	1.00%	0.11%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	1.00%	0.12%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	1.00%	0.14%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	1.00%	0.13%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	1.00%	0.11%	Euro
	UK Equity Income	1.00%	0.11%	GBP
	UK Equities	1.00%	0.11%	GBP
Extended Alpha Portfolios				
	American Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.12%	US\$
	Global Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.12%	US\$
Absolute Return Portfolio				
	Credit Opportunities	0.50%	0.10%	Euro

**APPENDIX U
PORTFOLIO CHARGES**

CLASS 9 SHARES:

Portfolios	Initial Sales Charge as a % of the amount invested	Exchange Fee
Each Portfolio listed below	N/A	N/A

Portfolio Type	Name of Portfolio	Asset Management Fee	Operating Expenses	Base Currency
Bond Portfolios				
	European Corporate Bond	0.50%	0.15%	Euro
	European High Yield Bond	0.60%	0.13%	Euro
Equity Portfolios				
	American	0.75%	0.09%	US\$
	American Select	0.75%	0.08%	US\$
	American Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.14%	US\$
	Asia Equities	0.75%	0.16%	US\$
	European Select	0.75%	0.09%	Euro
	European Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.14%	Euro
	Global Emerging Market Equities	0.75%	0.17%	US\$
	Global Equity Income	0.75%	0.14%	US\$
	Global Select	0.75%	0.11%	US\$
	Pan European ESG Equities	0.75%	0.15%	Euro
	Pan European Focus	0.75%	0.16%	Euro
	Pan European Equity Dividend	0.75%	0.16%	Euro
	Pan European Smaller Companies	0.75%	0.12%	Euro
	UK Equity Income	0.75%	0.09%	GBP
	UK Equities	0.75%	0.08%	GBP
Extended Alpha Portfolio				
	American Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.15%	US\$
	Global Extended Alpha	0.75%	0.15%	US\$

APPENDIX V
LIST OF DELEGATES AND SUB-DELEGATES OF THE DEPOSITARY

The list below is subject to change and a current list is available from the depositary upon request.

Country	Entity
Argentina	The branch of Citibank, N.A. in the Republic of Argentina
Australia	Citigroup Pty. Limited
Austria	Citibank Europe plc
Bahrain	Citibank N.A., Bahrain Branch
Bangladesh	Citibank N.A., Bangladesh Branch
Belgium	Citibank Europe plc
Bermuda	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited
Bosnia-Herzegovina (Sarajevo)	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Bosnia-Herzegovina: Srpska (Banja Luka)	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank of Botswana Limited
Brazil	Citibank, N.A., Brazilian Branch
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc, Bulgaria Branch
Canada	Citibank Canada
Chile	Banco de Chile
China B Shanghai	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch (For China B shares)
China A Shares	Citibank China Co Ltd (For China A Shares)
China Hong Kong Stock Connect	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch
Clearstream ICSD	Clearstream ICSD
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria
Costa Rica	Banco Nacional de Costa Rica
Croatia	Privedna banka Zagreb d.d.
Cyprus	Citibank Europe plc, Greece branch
Czech Republic	Citibank Europe plc, organizačni slozka
Denmark	Citibank Europe plc
Egypt	Citibank, N.A., Egypt
Estonia	Swedbank AS
Euroclear	Euroclear Bank
Finland	Nordea Bank AB (publ), Finnish Branch
France	Citibank Europe plc
Georgia	JSC Bank of Georgia
Germany	Citibank Europe plc
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank of Ghana Limited
Greece	Citibank Europe plc, Greece Branch
Hong Kong	Citibank N.A., Hong Kong

Country	Entity
Hungary	Citibank Europe plc Hungarian Branch Office
Iceland	Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.
India	Citibank N.A., Mumbai Branch
Indonesia	Citibank, N.A., Jakarta Branch
Ireland	Citibank N.A., London Branch
Israel	Citibank N.A., Israel Branch
Italy	Citibank N.A., Milan Branch
Jamaica	Scotia Investments Jamaica Limited
Japan	Citibank N.A., Tokyo Branch
Jordan	Standard Chartered Bank Jordan Branch
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited
Korea (South)	Citibank Korea Inc.
Kuwait	Citibank N.A., Kuwait Branch
Latvia	Swedbank AS, based in Estonia and acting through its Latvian branch, Swedbank AS
Lebanon	Blominvest Bank S.A.L.
Lithuania	Swedbank AS, based in Estonia and acting through its Lithuanian branch "Swedbank" AB
Macedonia	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
Malaysia	Citibank Berhad
Malta	Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.
Mauritius	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mexico	Banco Nacional de Mexico, SA
Morocco	Citibank Maghreb
Namibia	Standard Bank of South Africa Limited acting through its agent, Standard Bank Namibia Limited
Netherlands	Citibank Europe plc
New Zealand	Citibank, N.A., New Zealand Branch
Nigeria	Citibank Nigeria Limited
Norway	Citibank Europe plc
Oman	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G
Pakistan	Citibank, N.A., Pakistan Branch
Panama	Citibank N.A., Panama Branch
Peru	Citibank del Peru S.A
Philippines	Citibank, N.A., Philippine Branch
Poland	Bank Handlowy w Warszawie SA
Portugal	Citibank Europe plc
Qatar	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Romania	Citibank Europe plc, Dublin - Romania Branch

Country	Entity
Russia	AO Citibank
Saudi Arabia	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Saudi Arabia Ltd
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Srbija a.d.
Singapore	Citibank, N.A., Singapore Branch
Slovak Republic	Citibank Europe plc pobočka zahraničnej banky
Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenia d.d. Ljubljana
South Africa	Citibank NA South Africa branch
Spain	Citibank Europe plc, Sucursal en Espana
Sri Lanka	Citibank N.A., Colombo Branch
Sweden	Citibank Europe plc, Sweden Branch
Switzerland	Citibank N.A., London branch
Taiwan	Citibank Taiwan Limited
Tanzania	Standard Bank of South Africa acting through its affiliate Stanbic Bank Tanzania Ltd
Thailand	Citibank, N.A., Bangkok Branch
Tunisia	Union Internationale de Banques
Turkey	Citibank, A.S.
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank of Uganda Limited
United Arab Emirates ADX & DFM	Citibank N.A. UAE
United Arab Emirates NASDAQ Dubai	Citibank N.A., UAE
United Kingdom	Citibank N.A., London branch
United States	Citibank N.A., New York offices
Uruguay	Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.
Vietnam	Citibank N.A., Hanoi Branch
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia Plc acting through its affiliate Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Ltd

GLOSSARY

“A Shares”	Share Classes with the letter A as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“American Smaller Companies”	companies with a market capitalisation typically ranging from \$500 million to \$10 billion at the time of purchase;
“Articles”	the articles of incorporation of the SICAV;
“Asset Management Fee”	the monthly fee payable by the SICAV to the Management Company under the terms of the Management Company Services Agreement at the annual rates set forth in Appendices C, D, E, F G, H, I, J, K, L, N, O, P, Q, R, T and U;
“Auditor”	PricewaterhouseCoopers, <i>société coopérative</i> or such other service provider as may be lawfully appointed to serve as auditor to the SICAV;
“AUD”	the legal currency of the Commonwealth of Australia;
“B Shares”	Share Classes with the letter B as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Base Currency”	the currency in which a Portfolio is denominated;
“Bond Connect”	initiative for mutual bond market access between Hong Kong and Mainland China established by China Foreign Exchange Trade System & National Interbank Funding Centre, China Central Depository & Clearing Co., Ltd, Shanghai Clearing House, and Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and Central Moneymarkets Unit;
“Business Day”	with respect to each Portfolio any day on which banks are open for normal banking business in Luxembourg and when the Directors believe that sufficient markets in which the Portfolio invested are also open and permit sufficient trading and liquidity to enable such Portfolio to be managed efficiently (a list of the Business Days is available on the website www.columbiathreadneedle.com);
“CHF”	the legal currency of the Swiss Confederation;
“CNH”	the offshore Chinese Renminbi, currency of the People’s Republic of China;
“Class”	a class of Shares in the SICAV;
“China–Hong Kong Stock Connect Programme”	means the Shanghai-Hong Kong and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Programmes and other similar regulated securities trading and clearing linked Programmes which may be approved by the relevant authorities from time to time;
“Class 1 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 1 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Class 2 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 2 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;

“Class 3 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 3 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Class 4 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 4 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Class 5 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 5 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Class 6 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 6 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Class 7 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 7 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Class 8 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 8 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Class 9 Shares”	Share Classes with the number 9 as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Commitment Approach”	a method for calculating leverage which takes into account the exposure of the Portfolio to derivative instruments with the exclusion of derivative instruments which are used for reducing risk (i.e. derivative instruments used for hedging and netting purposes). It is thus a leverage-calculation method which shows the “net” global exposure of a Portfolio to derivative instruments, taking into account the actual exposure of the Portfolio to such instruments;
“Companies Law”	the Luxembourg law of 10 August 1915 on Commercial Companies, as amended;
“Continental Europe”	all European countries ex-United Kingdom and ex-Ireland;
“Contingent Convertible Bond” or “CoCo”	debt instrument, issued by banks or financial institutions, which has a contingent capital feature. A contingent capital feature allows the bond to become equity (capital) upon a pre-specified triggering event. Triggering events include when the regulatory capital ratio of a bank reaches an agreed level, or the issue or issuer is subject to regulatory action or decision by the responsible regulator in the issuer’s home market. The bondholder’s claim can either be cancelled or partially written down in value (writedown feature), or become an equity claim (conversion feature). These instruments tend to be perpetual in nature and tend to have discretionary coupons. However, the contingent capital feature can be found on bullet maturity instruments;
“CSSF”	the Luxembourg <i>Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier</i> ;
“CSSF Circular 11/512”	the circular issued by the CSSF on 30 May 2011 to all Luxembourg management companies in relation to (i) the presentation of the main regulatory changes in risk management following the publication of CSSF Regulation 10-4 and ESMA clarifications; (ii) further clarifications from the CSSF on risk management rules; and (iii) the definition of the content and format of the risk management process to be communicated to the CSSF;

“CSSF Circular 08/356”	the circular issued by the CSSF on 4 June 2008 to all Luxembourg UCIs and those who act in relation to their operation and outlining rules applicable to UCIs when they employ certain techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and Money Market Instruments;
“CSSF Regulation 10-4”	the regulation issued by the CSSF on 24 December 2010 transposing Commission Directive 2010/43/EU of 1 July 2010 implementing Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards organisational requirements, conflicts of interest, conduct of business, risk management and the content of the agreement between a depositary and a management company;
“D Shares”	Share Classes with the letter D as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Depositary”	Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch or such other service provider as may be lawfully appointed to serve as depositary to the SICAV;
“Depositary Agreement”	the agreement, as amended from time to time, between the SICAV and the Depositary as described in the section of the prospectus with the heading “Service Providers” under the sub-heading “Depositary”;
“DKK”	the legal currency of Denmark;
“Domiciliary and Administrative Agent”	Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch or such other service provider as may be lawfully appointed to serve as domiciliary and administrative agent to the SICAV;
“Directors”	the board of directors from time to time of the SICAV including any duly authorised committee thereof;
“Dow Jones Euro Stoxx 50”	a leading Blue-chip index whose stated objective is to provide a representation of supersector leaders in the Euro Area. The index covers 50 stocks from 12 Euro Area countries: Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain;
“Eligible Investor”	an existing or new investor of the SICAV that is eligible at the SICAV’s discretion to invest in X Shares or Class 4 Shares either (i) upon entering into an agreement with the Management Company or Threadneedle Portfolio Services Hong Kong Limited on behalf of the SICAV and fulfilling the eligibility conditions set by the SICAV from time to time or (ii) other UCIs or UCITS which have the same Management Company or have the same ultimate owner as the Management Company and therefore will not be subject to an asset management fee, or subscription fee;
“Eligible Market”	a regulated market in an Eligible State which operates regularly and is recognised and open to the public;
“Eligible State”	any member state of the OECD and all other countries of the American continents, Europe, Asia, Africa and Oceania;
“Eligible Transferable Securities”	(i) transferable securities admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in an Eligible State; and/or (ii) transferable securities dealt in on another Eligible Market;

and/or

(iii) recently issued transferable securities, provided that the terms of issue include an undertaking that application will be made for admission to official listing on a stock exchange in an Eligible State or on an Eligible Market and such admission is achieved within a year of the issue;

“Emerging Market Countries”	any country that is not represented in the MSCI World Index will be considered as an Emerging Market Country;
“EMIR”	Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories;
“EU”	current and any future member countries of the European Union;
“Euro” or “€”	the legal currency of the countries participating in the European Economic and Monetary Union;
“Euro Area”	the collective group of countries whose legal currency is the Euro;
“Europe”	all countries that are members of the European Economic Area, Switzerland and, irrespective of the Brexit outcome, the UK. The term “European” shall be construed accordingly;
“ESMA”	the European Securities and Markets Authority;
“ESMA Guidelines”	the ESMA Guidelines on ETFs and other UCITS issues (Ref. ESMA/2012/832EN) as transposed into Luxembourg legislation by CSSF circular 13/559 issued by the CSSF on 18 February 2013;
“European Smaller Companies”	European companies either headquartered in Europe or exercising a predominant part of their activities in Europe, that at the time of purchase are not represented in the top 300 companies in the FTSE World Europe Index. This definition does not apply to the European Smaller Companies Portfolio;
“G-7”	Canada, France, Germany, the United Kingdom, Italy, Japan and the United States;
“GBP”	the legal currency of the United Kingdom;
“Global Smaller Companies”	Companies globally that are no larger by market capitalisation than the largest constituent of the MSCI World Small Cap Index;
“Group of Companies”	companies belonging to the same body of undertakings and which must draw up consolidated accounts in accordance with Council Directive 83/349/EEC of 13 June 1983 on consolidated accounts and according to recognised international accounting rules or would be required to do so if they were located in the EU;
“Hedged Shares”	Shares that aim to hedge the currency risk between a Portfolio’s base currency and the currency of denomination of such Shares. The hedging will be implemented by using currency derivatives. Hedged Shares may be made available in all Portfolios and in various currencies at the discretion of the Directors; confirmation of the Portfolios and currencies in which Hedged Shares are available may be obtained from the Management Company;
“HKD”	the legal currency of Hong Kong;
“I Shares”	Share Classes with the letter I as the first character of their

	denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Institutional Investors”	Institutional Investors, as defined by guidelines or recommendations issued by the Regulatory Authority from time to time;
“Institutional Share Classes”	Classes which are only available for subscription and holding by Institutional Investors;
“Investment Fund Services Agreement”	the agreement, as amended from time to time, between the SICAV and the Domiciliary and Administrative Agent, as described in the section of this prospectus with the heading “Service Provider” under the sub-heading “Domiciliary and Administrative Agent”;
“Investment Grade”	for Portfolios other than the Global Corporate Bond, Credit Opportunities, Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities and Enhanced Commodities Portfolios, securities with an average rating of at least BBB- (or equivalent). The average rating is based on a simple linear methodology using ratings from S&P, Moody’s or Fitch. If only two ratings are available, the simple average of those ratings shall be used. If only one rating is available, the security must be rated as investment grade by that agency. In the event that the security is unrated, it is believed to be of equivalent quality in the opinion of the Management Company or of the relevant Sub-Advisor on the basis of its internal rating system. For the Global Corporate Bond, Credit Opportunities and Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities Portfolios, securities rated at least BBB- (or equivalent) by S&P, Moody’s or Fitch, using the following rules: (i) if all three agencies rate the relevant security, the middle rating; (ii) if two agencies rate the securities, the lower rating will be used; (iii) if one agency rates the security, it must be rated as investment grade by that agency or (iv) are unrated and believed to be of equivalent quality in the opinion of the Management Company or of the relevant Sub-Advisor on the basis of its internal rating system. For the Enhanced Commodities Portfolio, securities rated at least BBB- / Baa3 by S&P or Moody’s. Where the ratings differ, the lower of the ratings shall apply;
“J Shares”	Share Classes with the letter J as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Key Investor Information Document” or “KIID”	the Key Investor Information document contains the essential characteristics of the SICAV and shall be provided to investors before their proposed subscription of Shares. The KIID is a pre-contractual document and investors will have to confirm that they have read the latest KIID before making a subscription. The Management Company has the right to reject a subscription if the investor does not confirm that they have read the latest KIID at the time of application. Investors can obtain the latest KIID on the website www.columbiathreadneedle.com ;
“L Shares”	Share Classes with the letter L as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Latin America”	all countries in the Americas except the United States and Canada;
“2010 Law”	the Luxembourg law of 17 December 2010 relating to UCI, as amended;
“LIBOR”	the London Interbank Offered Rate, the daily reference rate based

	on the interest rates at which banks borrow unsecured funds from other banks in the London wholesale money market (or interbank lending market);
“Management Company”	Threadneedle Management Luxembourg S.A., the designated management company of the SICAV;
“Management Company Services Agreement”	the agreement made between the SICAV and the Management Company dated as of 31 October 2005, as may be amended from time to time;
“Member State”	a member state of the European Union or of the European Economic Area (“EEA”);
“MiFID II/ MiFIR”	Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments and Regulation 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments;
“Money Market Instruments”	instruments normally dealt in on the money market which are liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time;
“Moody’s”	Moody’s Investors Service;
“MSCI”	Morgan Stanley Capital International Index;
“MUICP”	an aggregate index covering the Euro Area. The index is calculated by Eurostat using the harmonised indices of consumer prices (“HICP”) determined by each of the countries belonging to the Euro Area in accordance with the methodology for compiling consumer prices indices set out in particular in Regulation 2494/95/EC and Regulation 1114/2010/EU;
“Multiple Payment Currencies”	U.S. Dollar and Euro;
“N Shares”	Share Classes with the letter N as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Net Asset Value”	the net asset value of each Class within each Portfolio, as described in Section “Net Asset Value Determination”;
“NOK”	the legal currency of Norway;
“North America”	the United States and Canada;
“NRSRO”	a nationally recognised statistical rating organisation;
“OECD”	the members of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development;
“Other Regulated Market”	Without prejudice to the Investment Policy of the STANLIB Africa Equity Portfolio, means a market which is regulated, operates regularly and is recognised and open to the public, namely a market (i) that meets the following cumulative criteria: liquidity; multilateral order matching (general matching of bid and ask prices in order to establish a single price); transparency (the circulation of complete information in order to give clients the possibility of tracking trades, thereby ensuring that their orders are executed on current conditions); (ii) on which the securities are dealt in at a certain fixed frequency; (iii) which is recognised by a State or by a public authority which has been delegated by that State or by another entity which is recognised by that State or by that public

	authority such as a professional association; and (iv) on which the securities dealt are accessible to the public;
“Other State”	any State of Europe which is not a Member State, any State of America, Africa, Asia and Oceania;
“PRC”	the People’s Republic of China;
“Portfolios”	segregated portfolios of assets of the SICAV, each represented by one or more Classes and managed in accordance with a specified investment objective and policy;
“principally”	each time that the word "principally" is used in the description of the investment objective of a Portfolio, this means at least two thirds of the assets of the relevant Portfolio are directly invested in the currency, the country, the type of security or the other material element in relation to which the term “principally” is used in description of the relevant Portfolio’s investment objective;
“REIT”	Real Estate Investment Trust;
“Redemption Price”	the redemption price per Share of each Class in respect of each Portfolio, calculated in accordance with the methodology set out under the “Redemption of Shares” section;
“Registrar and Transfer Agency Agreement”	the agreement made between the SICAV and the Registrar and Transfer Agent dated 31 October 2011;
“Registrar and Transfer Agent”	International Financial Data Services (Luxembourg) S.A. or such other service provider as may be lawfully appointed to serve as registrar and transfer agent to the SICAV;
“Regulated Market”	a regulated market as defined in the Parliament and Council Directive 2004/39/EC of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments as amended (“Directive 2004/39/EC”) namely a multilateral system operated and/or managed by a market operator, which brings together or facilitates the bringing together of multiple third party buying and selling interests in financial instruments – in the system and in accordance with its non-discretionary rules – in a way that results in a contract, in respect of the financial instruments admitted to trading under its rules and/or systems, and which is authorised and functions regularly and in accordance with the provisions of Title III of Directive 2004/39/EC. An updated list of Regulated Markets is available at: https://registers.esma.europa.eu/publication/searchRegister?core=esma_registers_upreg# ;
“Regulatory Authority”	the Luxembourg authority or its successor in charge of the supervision of UCI in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;
“RESA”	<i>Recueil Electronique des Sociétés et Associations</i> of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
“S Shares”	Share Classes with the letter S as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“secondarily”	each time that the word "secondarily" is used in the description of the investment objective of a Portfolio, this means that no more than one third of the assets of the relevant Portfolio are invested in the currency, the country, the type of security or the other material element in relation to which the term “secondarily” is used in the description of the relevant Portfolio’s investment objective;

“Securities Act”	the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
“SEK”	the legal currency of Sweden;
“Shareholders”	holders of Shares in the SICAV, as recorded in the books of the SICAV on file with the Registrar and Transfer Agent;
“Shares”	shares of the SICAV of no par value each designated into different Classes with reference to the Portfolios of the SICAV;
“SICAV”	Threadneedle (Lux), a <i>société d’investissement à capital variable</i> (an open-ended investment fund of the corporate type);
“Social Rating Methodology”	a proprietary categorisation and rating model developed by the Sub-Advisor which analyses the social characteristics of a potential investment as described in the investment policy of the European Social Bond Portfolio;
“Sub-Advisor”	a service provider appointed under the terms of an agreement with the Management Company to provide investment management or advisory services with respect to one or more portfolios, as set out in the section “Investment Advisory Arrangements”;
“Subscription Price”	the subscription price per Share of each Class in respect of each Portfolio, calculated in accordance with the methodology set out under the “Purchase of Shares” section;
“S&P”	Standard and Poor’s Corporation;
“S&P 500 Index”	the index compiled by S&P consisting of 500 stocks chosen for market size, liquidity and industry group representation and being a market-value weighted index, with each stock’s weight in the index being proportionate to its market value;
“SGD”	the legal currency of Singapore;
“Sum of Notionals”	a method for calculating leverage which takes into account the absolute value of notionals of derivative instruments without taking into account the fact that some derivatives are actually reducing risk. If the Portfolio owns a long derivative and a short derivative with the same risk exposure, the sum of the notionals approach will add up both notionals (whilst the commitment approach will show zero exposure as there is no incremental risk), resulting in a higher level of leverage than if the calculation had been made on the basis of the commitment approach. The sum of the notionals approach is thus a leverage-calculation method which shows the “gross” notional amounts of a Portfolio to derivative instruments, taking into account the notionals to all derivatives, independently from the reasons of the exposure of the Portfolio thereto;
“T Shares”	Share Classes with the letter T as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;
“Transferable Securities”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - shares and other securities equivalent to shares; - bonds and other debt instruments; - any other negotiable securities which carry the right to acquire any such transferable securities by subscription or exchange with the exclusion of techniques and instruments; - loan participations;
“UCT”	an undertaking for collective investment as defined by Luxembourg law;

“UCITS”	an undertaking for collective investment in Transferable Securities under Article 1 (2) of the UCITS Directive;
“UCITS Directive”	Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities as may be amended;
“UK” or “United Kingdom”	the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, its territories and possessions;
“US” or “United States”	the United States of America, its territories and possessions, any State of the United States and the District of Columbia;
“United States Person”	a person as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act who is not a “non-United States Person” within the meaning of Rule 4.7 issued by the U.S. Commodity Futures Exchange under the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act and thus shall include but not be limited to, (i) any natural person resident in the United States; (ii) any partnership or corporation organised or incorporated under the laws of the United States; (iii) any estate of which any executor or administrator is a U.S. person; (iv) any trust of which any trustee is a U.S. person; (v) any agency or branch of a foreign entity located in the United States; (vi) any non-discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer, or other fiduciary for the benefit or account of a U.S. person; (vii) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; and (viii) any partnership or corporation if: (A) organised or incorporated under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction; and (B) formed by a U.S. person principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the Securities Act, unless it is organised or incorporated, and owned, by accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts; and (i) an entity organised outside the United States principally for passive investment, such as a commodity pool, investment company or other similar entity (other than a pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of an entity organised and with its principal business in the United States): (a) in which U.S. persons hold units of participation representing in the aggregate 10% or more of the beneficial interest in the entity; or (b) which has as a principal purpose the facilitating of investment by a U.S. person in a commodity pool with respect to which the operator is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the regulations of the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission by virtue of its participants being non-U.S. persons; but shall not include: (I.) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held for the benefit or account of a non-U.S. Person by a dealer or other professional fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States or (II.) any estate of which any professional fiduciary acting as executor or administrator is a U.S. person if an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a U.S. person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the assets of the estate and the estate is governed by foreign law;
“U.S. Dollar” or “US\$”	the legal currency of the United States;
“Valuation Date”	any Business Day;
“VaR”	Value at risk;

“W Shares”

Share Classes with the letter W or P as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;

“X Shares”

Share Classes with the letter X as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;

“Y Shares”

Share Classes with the letter Y as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus;

“Z Shares”

Share Classes with the letter Z as the first character of their denomination, with features as described in the loose leaf to this Prospectus.

THREADNEEDLE (LUX)
Société d'investissement à capital variable
31 Z.A. Bourmicht
L-8070 Bertrange
R.C.S. Luxembourg B 50 216

A Luxembourg Undertaking for Collective Investment
in Transferable Securities

Loose Leaf to the Prospectus dated July 2021 (the “Prospectus”)

This loose leaf forms an integral part of the Prospectus for THREADNEEDLE (LUX) (the “SICAV”) and may not be distributed separately.

SHARE CLASSES OFFERED BY THE PORTFOLIOS

In order to meet the requirements of various types of shareholders, the SICAV may offer different Share Classes within each Portfolio. Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Prospectus, all the Portfolios may offer A Shares, B Shares, D Shares, I Shares, L Shares, N Shares, S Shares, T Shares, W Shares, X Shares, Z Shares, Class 1 Shares, Class 2 Shares, Class 3 Shares, Class 4 Shares, Class 5 Shares, Class 6 Shares, Class 7 Shares, Class 8 Shares, and Class 9 Shares representing various features and charging structures as described below. Some Share Classes are available only to certain sub-distributors and Eligible Investors, or only to existing Shareholders.

Shares are further divided and named according to their currency of denomination, hedging policy (if applicable), and distribution policy, as described below.

As at the date of this prospectus, CNH denominated Share Classes are not available to retail investors in Hong Kong.

A list of the Share Classes available as at the date of this Prospectus is included within this loose leaf, under “Available Share Classes”.

SHARE CLASSES' FEATURES

A. Initial Offering Price per Share

See table below, the initial offering price for the Share Classes is shown below in each currency in which they may be made available, to the exclusion of any potential initial sales charge.⁴⁴

Shares:	EUR	USD	GBP	CHF	DKK	NOK	SEK	SGD	AUD	CNH	HKD
A Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
B Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
D Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
I Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
J Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
L Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
N Shares ⁴⁵	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
S Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
T Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
W Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
X Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
Y Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100
Z Shares	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	10	10	100	100

The initial offering price for the Share Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 will be determined by the Board of Directors for each of the Portfolios at its sole discretion.

B. Minimum Initial Investment

The minimum initial investment amount for the Share Class within a Portfolio is shown in the table below. The minimum initial investment amount may be waived at the discretion of the board of directors of the Management Company, provided the principle of fair and equal treatment between Shareholders be respected. For Shares purchased through a sub-distributor, different minimum initial investment amounts may apply, as determined by the sub-distributors through which the Shares are subscribed.

Class	EUR	USD	GBP	CHF	DKK	NOK	SEK	SGD	AUD	CNH	HKD
A Shares	2,500	2,500	2,000	3,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	2,500	2,500	20,000	20,000
B Shares	2,500	2,500	2,000	3,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	2,500	2,500	20,000	20,000
D Shares	2,500	2,500	2,000	3,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	2,500	2,500	20,000	20,000

⁴⁴ For the European Short-Term High Yield Bond Portfolio, the initial offering prices will be EUR 100; USD 100; GBP 100; CHF 100; DKK 100; NOK 100; SEK 100; SGD 100; AUD 100; CNH 1,000; HKD 10,000.

⁴⁵ For the European Social Bond Portfolio, the initial offering price of the N Shares will be EUR 1,000; USD 1,000; GBP 1,000; CHF 1,000; DKK 1,000; NOK 1,000; SEK 10,000; SGD 1,000; AUD 1,000; CNH 10,000; HKD 10,000.

I Shares. 46	100,000	100,000. ⁴⁷	100,000	150,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
J Shares. 48	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
L Shares. 49	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
N Shares	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	75,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000
S Shares	2,500	2,500	2,000	3,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	2,500	2,500	20,000	20,000
T Shares	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	75,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000
W Shares	10,000	10,000	10,000	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
X Shares	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,000,000	7,500,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
Y Shares	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Z Shares	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000

No minimum initial investment is applicable to Share Classes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

C. Meaning of Characters in a Share Class Name

1. Share Classes

a) *First Character – Name of Share Class*

Letter	Meaning
“A”	- intended for both retail and Institutional Investors - different fee structure from the D Shares, T Shares, Y Shares and Z Shares - minimum subscription amount identical to that of the corresponding D Shares but lower than that of the corresponding T Shares, Y Shares, and Z Shares
“B”	- Only available for subsequent investments of existing Shareholders of the Portfolio “Global Technology”
“D”	- intended for both retail and Institutional Investors - different fee structure from the A Shares, T Shares, Y Shares and Z Shares - minimum subscription amount identical to that of the corresponding A Shares but lower than that of the corresponding T Shares, Y Shares and Z Shares
“T”	- Institutional Share Class - lower minimum initial subscription amount than X Shares and N Shares
“J”	- Institutional Share Class only available on the Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities Portfolio

⁴⁶ Except for the Portfolios US Disciplined Core Equities and the Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities, in which the minimum initial investment for I Shares shall be EUR 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant currency.

⁴⁷ Except for the Portfolios STANLIB Africa Equity, in which the minimum initial investment for USD denominated I Shares shall be USD 50,000.

⁴⁸ Except for the Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities Portfolio, in which the minimum initial investment for J Shares shall be EUR 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant currency.

⁴⁹ Except for the Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities Portfolio, in which the minimum initial investment for L Shares shall be EUR 5,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant currency.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Different fee structure from the I Shares on the Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities Portfolio with a lower Asset Management Fee than that of the corresponding I Shares and a Performance fee
“L”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Institutional Share Class - Shares will only be available, at the discretion of the Management Company, for a fixed period of time or until the total Net Asset Value of the Portfolio reaches or is greater than USD 100,000,000, or an equivalent amount in another currency, or any other amount determined by the Management Company - Once the available time period expires or the total Net Asset Value of a Portfolio reaches or is greater than USD 100,000,000 or equivalent amount in another currency, or any other amount determined by the Management Company, the L Shares in that Portfolio will be closed to subscriptions - The Management Company reserves the right to limit the total amount of L shares allocated to a single investor
“N”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Institutional Share Class - exclusively available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to Shareholders subscribing through certain select sub-distributors - minimum subscription higher than that of the corresponding I Shares and X Shares
“P”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - intended for distribution to existing Shareholders only - dividend paying
“S”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - exclusively available to Shareholders subscribing through certain select sub-distributors
“T”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - intended for both retail and Institutional Investors - different fee structure from the A Shares, D Shares, Y Shares and Z Shares - minimum subscription amount higher than that of the corresponding A Shares, D Shares, Y Shares and Z Shares - available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients
“W”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - intended for distribution to existing Shareholders only
“X”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Institutional Share Class - higher minimum initial subscription amount than I Shares
“Y”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - intended for both retail and Institutional Investors and only available on the Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities Portfolio - different fee structure from the A Shares, D Shares and Z Shares with a lower Asset Management Fee and a Performance fee - available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK) the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and or trailer fees, each as defined in MiFID II.
“Z”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - intended for both retail and Institutional Investors - different fee structure from the A Shares, D Shares and T Shares - minimum subscription amount higher than that of the corresponding A Shares and D Shares - available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK) the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed

	<p>with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and or trail fees, each as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive. For distributors operating under (i), (ii) or (iii) above no minimum subscription/investment level applies</p> <p>Existing Shareholders in Z Shares, who held such Shares as at 1 January 2018 but no longer comply with the requirements set out above, can continue to hold such Shares and will be able to continue to apply for additional subscriptions in Z Shares</p>
“1”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who switched into this Share Class from another Share Class 1 to 9 of the same Portfolio or (iii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company
“2”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Institutional Share Class - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who switched into this Share Class from another Share Class 1 to 9 of the same Portfolio or (iii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company - Available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK) the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and or trail fees, each as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive.
“3”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who switched into this Share Class from another Share Class 1 to 9 of the same Portfolio or (iii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company - Available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK) the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and or trail fees, each as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive.
“4”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Institutional Share Class - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who switched into this Share Class from another Share Class 1 to 9 of the same Portfolio or (iii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company
“5”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Allows for the application of a Performance fee - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who switched into this Share Class from another Share Class 1 to 9 of the same Portfolio or (iii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company

“6”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Institutional Share Class - Allows for the application of a Performance fee - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who switched into this Share Class from another Share Class 1 to 9 of the same Portfolio or (iii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company
“7”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who switched into this Share Class from another Share Class 1 to 9 of the same Portfolio or (iii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company - Allows for the application of a Performance fee - Available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK) the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and or trail fees, each as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive.
“8”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company - Available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK) the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and or trail fees, each as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive.
“9”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Institutional Share Class - Only available for distribution to existing Shareholders who (i) received this Share Class following a vote to merge or transfer their investment into one of the Portfolios of the SICAV or (ii) who switched into this Share Class from another Share Class 1 to 9 of the same Portfolio or (iii) who subscribed to this Share Class prior to the effective date of the merger or transfer referenced under (i), at the discretion of the Management Company, and to existing clients at the discretion of the Management Company - Available, at the discretion of the Management Company, to eligible distributors that have entered into separate fee arrangements with their clients. If operating within the European Union (ex UK) the distributors will ordinarily be distributors providing (i) discretionary portfolio management; (ii) investment advice on an independent basis or (iii) investment advice on a non-independent basis where those distributors have agreed with their clients to receive fee-based remuneration and will not receive commission and or trail fees, each as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive.

b) Second Character (if relevant) – Currency of Share Class

Letter	Meaning
“D”	- denominated in DKK
“E”	- denominated in EUR
“F”	- denominated in CHF
“G”	- denominated in GBP
“K”	- denominated in SEK
“N”	- denominated in NOK
“Q”	- denominated in HKD
“R”	- denominated in CNH
“S”	- denominated in SGD
“U”	- denominated in USD
“V”	- denominated in AUD

c) Third Character (if relevant) – Other Feature of the Share Class

Letter	Meaning
“C”	- dividend paying Share Class - hedging between the currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Portfolio <i>Share Class hedging is done with the objective of minimising currency risk exposure, however it may increase or decrease the return to investors holding Shares of hedged Share Classes</i>
“H”	- hedging between the currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Portfolio <i>Share Class hedging is done with the objective of minimising currency risk exposure, however it may increase or decrease the return to investors holding Shares of hedged Share Classes</i>
“P”	- dividend paying Share Class
“M”	- monthly dividend paying share class
“T”	- monthly dividend paying share class - hedging between the currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Portfolio <i>Share Class hedging is done with the objective of minimising currency risk exposure, however it may increase or decrease the return to investors holding Shares of hedged Share Classes.</i>

D. Fees

A summary of the fees associated with an investment in each Share Class for each Portfolio, including any applicable Asset Management Fee or front-end sales charges, is found in the section entitled “Fees and Expenses” and in Appendices C to U of this Prospectus.

July 2021

AVAILABLE SHARE CLASSES

The following Portfolios and Share Classes are available for subscription (subject to any restrictions as described above) as at 30 June 2021. Such list may be updated from time to time, and the latest list may be obtained, free of charge, from the registered office of the SICAV.

ISIN Code	Portfolio	Class	Class Currency
The Bond Portfolios			
LU2170387828	European Social Bond	AE	EUR
LU2170388040	European Social Bond	AEP	EUR
LU2279782101	European Social Bond	AFH	CHF
LU2224396478	European Social Bond	AKH	SEK
LU2224396395	European Social Bond	ANH	NOK
LU2279782523	European Social Bond	ASC	SGD
LU2279782440	European Social Bond	ASH	SGD
LU2279782366	European Social Bond	AUC	USD
LU2279782283	European Social Bond	AUH	USD
LU2069105182	European Social Bond	ID	DKK
LU1589836722	European Social Bond	IE	EUR
LU1589837290	European Social Bond	IEP	EUR
LU1589836995	European Social Bond	IFH	CHF
LU2279783174	European Social Bond	IGH	GBP
LU2021469296	European Social Bond	IKH	SEK
LU2049730323	European Social Bond	INH	NOK
LU2279783091	European Social Bond	ISC	SGD
LU2279782952	European Social Bond	ISH	SGD
LU2279782879	European Social Bond	IUC	USD
LU2279782796	European Social Bond	IUH	USD
LU1589837613	European Social Bond	LE	EUR
LU1916274407	European Social Bond	NEP	EUR
LU2069105349	European Social Bond	ZD	DKK
LU1589837373	European Social Bond	ZE	EUR
LU1979273130	European Social Bond	ZEP	EUR
LU1589837456	European Social Bond	ZFH	CHF
LU2128402976	European Social Bond	ZGC	GBP
LU1589837530	European Social Bond	ZGH	GBP
LU2158744941	European Social Bond	ZUH	USD
LU0096353940	European Strategic Bond	AE	EUR
LU0713493574	European Strategic Bond	AEP	EUR
LU2021469379	European Strategic Bond	AKH	SEK
LU2049730596	European Strategic Bond	ANH	NOK
LU1815332181	European Strategic Bond	AUH	USD

LU0096354914	European Strategic Bond	DE	EUR
LU0849392427	European Strategic Bond	DEP	EUR
LU1815332264	European Strategic Bond	DUH	USD
LU0096355309	European Strategic Bond	IE	EUR
LU2049730679	European Strategic Bond	INH	NOK
LU1829337085	European Corporate Bond	1E	EUR
LU1829337168	European Corporate Bond	1G	GBP
LU1849560989	European Corporate Bond	2E	EUR
LU1849561011	European Corporate Bond	2G	GBP
LU1829336947	European Corporate Bond	3G	GBP
LU2112874891	European Corporate Bond	4E	EUR
LU1916274159	European Corporate Bond	4G	GBP
LU1829336780	European Corporate Bond	8E	EUR
LU1829336863	European Corporate Bond	8G	GBP
LU1849561102	European Corporate Bond	9G	GBP
LU1849561524	European Corporate Bond	AE	EUR
LU2049730083	European Corporate Bond	ANH	NOK
LU1849561870	European Corporate Bond	IE	EUR
LU2293089988	European Corporate Bond	IEP	EUR
LU2049730240	European Corporate Bond	INH	NOK
LU2224396809	European Corporate Bond	XE	EUR
LU2224396981	European Corporate Bond	XFH	CHF
LU2224397104	European Corporate Bond	XGH	GBP
LU2224397013	European Corporate Bond	XUH	USD
LU1849561797	European Corporate Bond	ZE	EUR
LU2224396122	European Corporate Bond	ZFH	CHF
LU1829334579	European High Yield Bond	1E	EUR
LU1829332524	European High Yield Bond	1EP	EUR
LU1829334652	European High Yield Bond	1G	GBP
LU1829332797	European High Yield Bond	1GP	GBP
LU1829332870	European High Yield Bond	1UT	USD
LU1849561953	European High Yield Bond	2E	EUR
LU1849562092	European High Yield Bond	2EP	EUR
LU1849562175	European High Yield Bond	2FH	CHF
LU1849562258	European High Yield Bond	2G	GBP
LU1849562332	European High Yield Bond	2GP	GBP
LU1829333415	European High Yield Bond	3E	EUR
LU1829333506	European High Yield Bond	3EP	EUR
LU1829333688	European High Yield Bond	3FC	CHF
LU1829333761	European High Yield Bond	3FH	CHF
LU1829334736	European High Yield Bond	3G	GBP
LU1829333845	European High Yield Bond	3GP	GBP
LU1829334140	European High Yield Bond	4E	EUR

LU1829334223	European High Yield Bond	4G	GBP
LU1829332953	European High Yield Bond	8E	EUR
LU1829333092	European High Yield Bond	8EP	EUR
LU1829333175	European High Yield Bond	8FH	CHF
LU1829333258	European High Yield Bond	8G	GBP
LU1829333332	European High Yield Bond	8GP	GBP
LU1849562415	European High Yield Bond	9E	EUR
LU1849562506	European High Yield Bond	9EP	EUR
LU1849562688	European High Yield Bond	9FC	CHF
LU1849562761	European High Yield Bond	9FH	CHF
LU1849563140	European High Yield Bond	9G	GBP
LU1849562845	European High Yield Bond	9GP	GBP
LU2132999991	European High Yield Bond	AE	EUR
LU0957786741	European High Yield Bond	AKH	SEK
LU2049729234	European High Yield Bond	ANH	NOK
LU1849563736	European High Yield Bond	IE	EUR
LU1849563819	European High Yield Bond	IEP	EUR
LU0957787558	European High Yield Bond	IKH	SEK
LU2049729317	European High Yield Bond	INH	NOK
LU2018787726	European High Yield Bond	XE	EUR
LU1849563579	European High Yield Bond	ZE	EUR
LU1849563652	European High Yield Bond	ZEP	EUR
LU0713368677	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	AEC	EUR
LU0143865482	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	AEH	EUR
LU0957775892	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	AKH	SEK
LU1978681044	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	ANH	NOK
LU0640468962	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	ASH	SGD
LU0640468533	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	AU	USD
LU0198719758	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	AUP	USD
LU0849392690	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	DEC	EUR
LU0143866290	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	DEH	EUR
LU0198721143	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	DU	USD
LU2281467147	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	IEC	EUR
LU0248373861	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	IEH	EUR
LU0329571961	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	IU	USD
LU0143867850	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	W	USD
LU0713369212	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	WEH	EUR
LU1502279927	Emerging Market Corporate Bonds	XUP	USD
LU0348323824	Emerging Market Debt	AEC	EUR
LU0198725649	Emerging Market Debt	AEH	EUR
LU0957777674	Emerging Market Debt	AKH	SEK
LU1978681127	Emerging Market Debt	ANH	NOK
LU0640469770	Emerging Market Debt	ASH	SGD

LU0061474614	Emerging Market Debt	AU	USD
LU0198726027	Emerging Market Debt	AUP	USD
LU0198719832	Emerging Market Debt	DEH	EUR
LU0096356455	Emerging Market Debt	DU	USD
LU0329574122	Emerging Market Debt	IEH	EUR
LU0096358402	Emerging Market Debt	IU	USD
LU0202640719	Emerging Market Debt	SU	USD
LU0202641105	Emerging Market Debt	SUP	USD
LU0096356703	Emerging Market Debt	W	USD
LU1502280008	Emerging Market Debt	XUP	USD
LU0957778219	Emerging Market Debt	ZU	USD
LU1979271860	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	AE	EUR
LU1979271944	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	AEP	EUR
LU1979272082	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	AKH	SEK
LU1979272249	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	ANH	NOK
LU1979272322	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	IE	EUR
LU1979272595	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	IEP	EUR
LU1979272678	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	IGH	GBP
LU1979272751	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	IGC	GBP
LU2049729150	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	IKH	SEK
LU2049729663	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	INH	NOK
LU1979272835	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	ZE	EUR
LU1979272918	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	XE	EUR
LU2068975205	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	XGC	GBP
LU2005601674	European Short-Term High Yield Bond	XGH	GBP
LU0348324392	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	AEC	EUR
LU0198725300	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	AEH	EUR
LU0957779969	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	AKH	SEK
LU1978681473	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	ANH	NOK
LU0880371892	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	ASC	SGD
LU0640470513	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	ASH	SGD
LU0198726373	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	AU	USD
LU0281377290	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	AUP	USD
LU0198724758	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	DEH	EUR
LU0198724915	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	DU	USD
LU2079839853	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	IE	EUR
LU0329574395	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	IEH	EUR
LU0957781866	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	ZEH	EUR
LU0584932791	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	XU	USD
LU1854166151	Global Emerging Market Short-Term Bonds	XUP	USD
LU0713424926	US High Yield Bond	AEC	EUR
LU0180519406	US High Yield Bond	AEH	EUR

LU0957783482	US High Yield Bond	AKH	SEK
LU2049729408	US High Yield Bond	ANH	NOK
LU0640471321	US High Yield Bond	ASH	SGD
LU0180519315	US High Yield Bond	AU	USD
LU0259967718	US High Yield Bond	AUP	USD
LU0849392773	US High Yield Bond	DEC	EUR
LU0180519828	US High Yield Bond	DEH	EUR
LU0180519661	US High Yield Bond	DU	USD
LU1642712779	US High Yield Bond	IEC	EUR
LU0329574551	US High Yield Bond	IEH	EUR
LU0957784373	US High Yield Bond	IKH	SEK
LU2049729580	US High Yield Bond	INH	NOK
LU1859430891	US High Yield Bond	IU	USD
LU1491344336	US High Yield Bond	TEH	EUR
LU1502279760	US High Yield Bond	XUP	USD
LU0957785420	US High Yield Bond	ZFH	CHF
LU1433070775	US High Yield Bond	ZGH	GBP
LU0957784613	US High Yield Bond	ZU	USD
LU0932065849	Flexible Asian Bond	AEH	EUR
LU2021469452	Flexible Asian Bond	AKH	SEK
LU0932066144	Flexible Asian Bond	ASH	SGD
LU1642825381	Flexible Asian Bond	AS	SGD
LU0932066573	Flexible Asian Bond	ASC	SGD
LU0932065682	Flexible Asian Bond	AU	USD
LU0932066227	Flexible Asian Bond	AUP	USD
LU1642825894	Flexible Asian Bond	AVC	AUD
LU1642825548	Flexible Asian Bond	AVH	AUD
LU0932066813	Flexible Asian Bond	DEH	EUR
LU0932067977	Flexible Asian Bond	IEH	EUR
LU0932068272	Flexible Asian Bond	IGH	GBP
LU0932068355	Flexible Asian Bond	ISH	SGD
LU0932067621	Flexible Asian Bond	IU	USD
LU1518580821	Flexible Asian Bond	XU	USD
LU1035768495	Flexible Asian Bond	ZU	USD
LU1854166581	Flexible Asian Bond	ZUP	USD
LU1062006454	Global Corporate Bond	AEC	EUR
LU1062005308	Global Corporate Bond	AEH	EUR
LU1062006611	Global Corporate Bond	AKH	SEK
LU2049729747	Global Corporate Bond	ANH	NOK
LU1062005217	Global Corporate Bond	AU	USD
LU1062006371	Global Corporate Bond	AUP	USD
LU1062007007	Global Corporate Bond	DEC	EUR
LU1062006967	Global Corporate Bond	DEH	EUR

LU1062006884	Global Corporate Bond	DU	USD
LU1504938546	Global Corporate Bond	DUP	USD
LU1815332348	Global Corporate Bond	IEC	EUR
LU1062007346	Global Corporate Bond	IEH	EUR
LU1815332421	Global Corporate Bond	IEP	EUR
LU1815332694	Global Corporate Bond	IGC	GBP
LU1062007775	Global Corporate Bond	IGH	GBP
LU1062007932	Global Corporate Bond	IKH	SEK
LU2049729820	Global Corporate Bond	INH	NOK
LU1062007262	Global Corporate Bond	IU	USD
LU1815332777	Global Corporate Bond	IUP	USD
LU1815332850	Global Corporate Bond	NEC	EUR
LU1713666409	Global Corporate Bond	NEH	EUR
LU1713667043	Global Corporate Bond	NGC	GBP
LU1713666664	Global Corporate Bond	NGH	GBP
LU1713667472	Global Corporate Bond	NU	USD
LU1815332934	Global Corporate Bond	NUP	USD
LU2224396718	Global Corporate Bond	XEH	EUR
LU2224396635	Global Corporate Bond	XFH	CHF
LU1951497558	Global Corporate Bond	XGH	GBP
LU2224396551	Global Corporate Bond	XU	USD
LU1504938975	Global Corporate Bond	ZEH	EUR
LU2224396049	Global Corporate Bond	ZFH	CHF
LU1062008823	Global Corporate Bond	ZGH	GBP
LU1062008740	Global Corporate Bond	ZU	USD
The Asset Allocation Portfolios			
LU1734044255	Euro Dynamic Real Return	AE	EUR
LU1734044339	Euro Dynamic Real Return	AEP	EUR
LU1734044412	Euro Dynamic Real Return	DE	EUR
LU1734044503	Euro Dynamic Real Return	IE	EUR
LU1734044685	Euro Dynamic Real Return	IEP	EUR
LU1734044925	Euro Dynamic Real Return	LE	EUR
LU1734045062	Euro Dynamic Real Return	LEP	EUR
LU1734044768	Euro Dynamic Real Return	ZE	EUR
LU1734044842	Euro Dynamic Real Return	ZEP	EUR
LU0348324558	Global Dynamic Real Return	AEC	EUR
LU0198727850	Global Dynamic Real Return	AEH	EUR
LU2021469619	Global Dynamic Real Return	AKH	SEK
LU0061474705	Global Dynamic Real Return	AU	USD
LU0276348264	Global Dynamic Real Return	AUP	USD
LU0198728239	Global Dynamic Real Return	DEH	EUR
LU0096359046	Global Dynamic Real Return	DU	USD
LU2005601088	Global Dynamic Real Return	IEH	EUR

LU0640472725	Global Dynamic Real Return	IGH	GBP
LU0096360051	Global Dynamic Real Return	IU	USD
LU0042999069	Global Dynamic Real Return	W	USD
LU1298174530	Global Multi Asset Income	AE	EUR
LU1102542534	Global Multi Asset Income	AEC	EUR
LU0640488994	Global Multi Asset Income	AEH	EUR
LU1297909035	Global Multi Asset Income	AEP	EUR
LU1815333239	Global Multi Asset Income	AS	SGD
LU1815333312	Global Multi Asset Income	ASC	SGD
LU0640489455	Global Multi Asset Income	ASH	SGD
LU1815333742	Global Multi Asset Income	ASP	SGD
LU0640488648	Global Multi Asset Income	AU	USD
LU1898126120	Global Multi Asset Income	AUM	USD
LU1297908904	Global Multi Asset Income	AUP	USD
LU1102555510	Global Multi Asset Income	DEC	EUR
LU1598429832	Global Multi Asset Income	DEH	EUR
LU1297908730	Global Multi Asset Income	DEP	EUR
LU0640489612	Global Multi Asset Income	DU	USD
LU1129921117	Global Multi Asset Income	DUP	USD
LU1642712183	Global Multi Asset Income	ZE	EUR
LU1132616415	Global Multi Asset Income	ZEC	EUR
LU0957818882	Global Multi Asset Income	ZEH	EUR
LU0957819005	Global Multi Asset Income	ZFH	CHF
LU0957818536	Global Multi Asset Income	ZU	USD
LU1854166235	Global Multi Asset Income	ZUP	USD
The Equity Portfolios			
LU0198728585	Global Focus	AEH	EUR
LU1433070262	Global Focus	AEP	EUR
LU0061474960	Global Focus	AU	USD
LU1815333072	Global Focus	AUP	USD
LU0198729047	Global Focus	DEH	EUR
LU0096362180	Global Focus	DU	USD
LU1491344765	Global Focus	IE	EUR
LU0329574718	Global Focus	IEH	EUR
LU0096363154	Global Focus	IU	USD
LU1815333155	Global Focus	IUP	USD
LU0042999655	Global Focus	W	USD
LU1433070189	Global Focus	XU	USD
LU1433070429	Global Focus	ZE	EUR
LU1433070346	Global Focus	ZEP	EUR
LU0957791667	Global Focus	ZEH	EUR
LU0957791741	Global Focus	ZFH	CHF
LU1433070692	Global Focus	ZG	GBP

LU0957791311	Global Focus	ZU	USD
LU1864957136	Global Select	1E	EUR
LU1864957219	Global Select	1U	USD
LU1864957649	Global Select	2E	EUR
LU1864957722	Global Select	2U	USD
LU1864957565	Global Select	3U	USD
LU1864957300	Global Select	8E	EUR
LU1864957482	Global Select	8U	USD
LU1864957995	Global Select	9U	USD
LU1879202130	Global Select	IU	USD
LU1864958027	Global Select	ZU	USD
LU1868837482	Global Emerging Market Equities	1E	EUR
LU1868837565	Global Emerging Market Equities	1U	USD
LU1868837649	Global Emerging Market Equities	2E	EUR
LU1868837722	Global Emerging Market Equities	2U	USD
LU1868837995	Global Emerging Market Equities	8E	EUR
LU1868838027	Global Emerging Market Equities	8U	USD
LU0198729559	Global Emerging Market Equities	AEH	EUR
LU0143863198	Global Emerging Market Equities	AU	USD
LU0198729989	Global Emerging Market Equities	DEH	EUR
LU0143863784	Global Emerging Market Equities	DU	USD
LU2128396806	Global Emerging Market Equities	IE	EUR
LU0329574981	Global Emerging Market Equities	IEH	EUR
LU0143864329	Global Emerging Market Equities	IU	USD
LU0957793010	Global Emerging Market Equities	ZU	USD
LU2135810666	Emerging Market ESG Equities	AU	USD
LU2135810740	Emerging Market ESG Equities	AE	EUR
LU2135810823	Emerging Market ESG Equities	AUP	USD
LU2135811045	Emerging Market ESG Equities	AEC	EUR
LU2135811128	Emerging Market ESG Equities	AEH	EUR
LU2135811391	Emerging Market ESG Equities	IU	USD
LU2135811474	Emerging Market ESG Equities	IE	EUR
LU2135811557	Emerging Market ESG Equities	IEH	EUR
LU2135811631	Emerging Market ESG Equities	IG	GBP
LU2135811714	Emerging Market ESG Equities	LE	EUR
LU2135811805	Emerging Market ESG Equities	LG	GBP
LU2135811987	Emerging Market ESG Equities	XU	USD
LU2135812019	Emerging Market ESG Equities	ZU	USD
LU2135812100	Emerging Market ESG Equities	ZE	EUR
LU2135812282	Emerging Market ESG Equities	ZEH	EUR
LU2135812365	Emerging Market ESG Equities	ZUP	USD
LU2135812449	Emerging Market ESG Equities	ZEC	EUR

LU1868836161	American	1E	EUR
LU1868836245	American	1EH	EUR
LU1868836328	American	1EP	EUR
LU1868836591	American	1U	USD
LU1868836674	American	2E	EUR
LU1868836757	American	2U	USD
LU1868836831	American	3EH	EUR
LU1868836914	American	3U	USD
LU1868837052	American	8E	EUR
LU1868837136	American	8U	USD
LU1868837219	American	9EH	EUR
LU1868837300	American	9U	USD
LU0198731290	American	AEH	EUR
LU0061475181	American	AU	USD
LU0198731530	American	DEH	EUR
LU0096364046	American	DU	USD
LU0329575285	American	IEH	EUR
LU0096364715	American	IU	USD
LU0043004323	American	W	USD
LU1815331456	American	ZE	EUR
LU0957795064	American	ZEH	EUR
LU0957794687	American	ZU	USD
LU1868841245	American Select	1E	EUR
LU1868841328	American Select	1EH	EUR
LU1868841591	American Select	1EP	EUR
LU1868841674	American Select	1U	USD
LU1868841757	American Select	2EH	EUR
LU1868841831	American Select	2U	USD
LU1868841914	American Select	3E	EUR
LU1868842052	American Select	3U	USD
LU1868842136	American Select	8EH	EUR
LU1868842219	American Select	8U	USD
LU1868842300	American Select	9E	EUR
LU1868842482	American Select	9U	USD
LU1978676556	American Select	AD	DKK
LU0198732421	American Select	AEH	EUR
LU1978677521	American Select	AN	NOK
LU0112528004	American Select	AU	USD
LU0198732934	American Select	DEH	EUR
LU0112528269	American Select	DU	USD
LU1978677794	American Select	ID	DKK
LU2005601591	American Select	IE	EUR
LU0329575525	American Select	IEH	EUR

LU1978677877	American Select	IN	NOK
LU0112528343	American Select	W	USD
LU0957796898	American Select	ZEH	EUR
LU0957796385	American Select	ZU	USD
LU1864950479	American Smaller Companies	1E	EUR
LU1864950636	American Smaller Companies	1EP	EUR
LU1864950719	American Smaller Companies	1U	USD
LU1864951014	American Smaller Companies	2U	USD
LU1878469862	American Smaller Companies	3EH	EUR
LU1864950982	American Smaller Companies	3U	USD
LU1864950800	American Smaller Companies	8U	USD
LU1878470019	American Smaller Companies	9EH	EUR
LU1864951105	American Smaller Companies	9U	USD
LU1878469607	American Smaller Companies	AEH	EUR
LU1878469433	American Smaller Companies	AU	USD
LU1878469789	American Smaller Companies	DEH	EUR
LU1878469516	American Smaller Companies	DU	USD
LU2005601161	American Smaller Companies	IE	EUR
LU1878469359	American Smaller Companies	IU	USD
LU1864951287	American Smaller Companies	ZU	USD
LU1280957728	US Contrarian Core Equities	AEC	EUR
LU0640476809	US Contrarian Core Equities	AEH	EUR
LU0640476718	US Contrarian Core Equities	AU	USD
LU1280957306	US Contrarian Core Equities	AUP	USD
LU0640477104	US Contrarian Core Equities	DU	USD
LU0640477955	US Contrarian Core Equities	IU	USD
LU1529586411	US Contrarian Core Equities	XS	SGD
LU1529586767	US Contrarian Core Equities	XSH	SGD
LU0957798670	US Contrarian Core Equities	ZEH	EUR
LU0957798753	US Contrarian Core Equities	ZFH	CHF
LU0957798910	US Contrarian Core Equities	ZGH	GBP
LU0957798241	US Contrarian Core Equities	ZU	USD
LU1587835924	US Disciplined Core Equities	AE	EUR
LU1587836062	US Disciplined Core Equities	AEH	EUR
LU1587836146	US Disciplined Core Equities	AU	USD
LU1587836229	US Disciplined Core Equities	AUP	USD
LU1587836492	US Disciplined Core Equities	DE	EUR
LU1587836575	US Disciplined Core Equities	DEH	EUR
LU1587836658	US Disciplined Core Equities	DU	USD
LU1587836732	US Disciplined Core Equities	IE	EUR
LU1589837704	US Disciplined Core Equities	IEC	EUR
LU1587836815	US Disciplined Core Equities	IEH	EUR

LU1587836906	US Disciplined Core Equities	IFH	CHF
LU1982712090	US Disciplined Core Equities	IG	GBP
LU1587837037	US Disciplined Core Equities	IU	USD
LU2128399735	US Disciplined Core Equities	NE	EUR
LU2128399578	US Disciplined Core Equities	NG	GBP
LU2128399651	US Disciplined Core Equities	NU	USD
LU2167139661	US Disciplined Core Equities	XG	GBP
LU1587837201	US Disciplined Core Equities	ZEH	EUR
LU1587837383	US Disciplined Core Equities	ZFH	CHF
LU1587837466	US Disciplined Core Equities	ZU	USD
LU1832003567	Pan European ESG Equities	1E	EUR
LU1832003641	Pan European ESG Equities	1EP	EUR
LU1832003724	Pan European ESG Equities	1G	GBP
LU1832003997	Pan European ESG Equities	1GP	GBP
LU1857753138	Pan European ESG Equities	2E	EUR
LU1857753211	Pan European ESG Equities	2G	GBP
LU1857753054	Pan European ESG Equities	2U	USD
LU1832004292	Pan European ESG Equities	3E	EUR
LU1832004375	Pan European ESG Equities	3G	GBP
LU1832004458	Pan European ESG Equities	3GP	GBP
LU1832004532	Pan European ESG Equities	4E	EUR
LU1832004615	Pan European ESG Equities	4G	GBP
LU1832004706	Pan European ESG Equities	8E	EUR
LU1832004888	Pan European ESG Equities	8G	GBP
LU1832004029	Pan European ESG Equities	8U	USD
LU1857753302	Pan European ESG Equities	9E	EUR
LU1857753484	Pan European ESG Equities	9G	GBP
LU1857753567	Pan European ESG Equities	9GP	GBP
LU0061476155	Pan European ESG Equities	AE	EUR
LU0640478417	Pan European ESG Equities	ASH	SGD
LU0972486137	Pan European ESG Equities	AUH	USD
LU0096368971	Pan European ESG Equities	DE	EUR
LU0329573405	Pan European ESG Equities	IE	EUR
LU0043005569	Pan European ESG Equities	W	EUR
LU0584940117	Pan European ESG Equities	XE	EUR
LU0957799991	Pan European ESG Equities	ZUH	USD
LU1829334819	Pan European Equity Dividend	1E	EUR
LU1829335030	Pan European Equity Dividend	1EP	EUR
LU1829335113	Pan European Equity Dividend	1G	GBP
LU1829335204	Pan European Equity Dividend	1GP	GBP
LU1849564031	Pan European Equity Dividend	2E	EUR
LU1849564114	Pan European Equity Dividend	2EP	EUR
LU1849564205	Pan European Equity Dividend	2G	GBP

LU1849564387	Pan European Equity Dividend	2GP	GBP
LU1829336194	Pan European Equity Dividend	3EP	EUR
LU1829336277	Pan European Equity Dividend	3G	GBP
LU1829336350	Pan European Equity Dividend	3GP	GBP
LU1829336608	Pan European Equity Dividend	4GP	GBP
LU1829335386	Pan European Equity Dividend	8E	EUR
LU1829335469	Pan European Equity Dividend	8EP	EUR
LU1829335543	Pan European Equity Dividend	8G	GBP
LU1829335899	Pan European Equity Dividend	8GP	GBP
LU1849564544	Pan European Equity Dividend	9EP	EUR
LU1849564627	Pan European Equity Dividend	9G	GBP
LU1849564890	Pan European Equity Dividend	9GP	GBP
LU1849564973	Pan European Equity Dividend	AE	EUR
LU1849565194	Pan European Equity Dividend	AEP	EUR
LU1897128127	Pan European Equity Dividend	AUP	USD
LU1849565277	Pan European Equity Dividend	DE	EUR
LU1849565350	Pan European Equity Dividend	DEP	EUR
LU1849565780	Pan European Equity Dividend	IE	EUR
LU1849565863	Pan European Equity Dividend	IEP	EUR
LU1849565434	Pan European Equity Dividend	ZE	EUR
LU1849565608	Pan European Equity Dividend	ZEP	EUR
LU0282719219	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	AE	EUR
LU0640478920	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	ASH	SGD
LU1815337495	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	AUH	USD
LU0282720225	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	DE	EUR
LU1815337578	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	DUH	USD
LU0329573587	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	IE	EUR
LU0299975861	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	W	EUR
LU0957801565	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	ZE	EUR
LU0957801995	Pan European Small Cap Opportunities	ZFH	CHF
LU1829329819	Pan European Smaller Companies	1E	EUR
LU1829329900	Pan European Smaller Companies	1EP	EUR
LU1829330072	Pan European Smaller Companies	1FH	CHF
LU1829330155	Pan European Smaller Companies	1G	GBP
LU1829330312	Pan European Smaller Companies	1UH	USD
LU1849565947	Pan European Smaller Companies	2E	EUR
LU1849566085	Pan European Smaller Companies	2G	GBP
LU1829330668	Pan European Smaller Companies	3E	EUR
LU1829330742	Pan European Smaller Companies	3EP	EUR
LU1829330825	Pan European Smaller Companies	3FH	CHF
LU1829331047	Pan European Smaller Companies	3G	GBP
LU1829331120	Pan European Smaller Companies	3GP	GBP
LU1829331393	Pan European Smaller Companies	3UH	USD

LU1829331476	Pan European Smaller Companies	4E	EUR
LU1829331559	Pan European Smaller Companies	4G	GBP
LU1829330403	Pan European Smaller Companies	8E	EUR
LU1829330585	Pan European Smaller Companies	8G	GBP
LU1849566168	Pan European Smaller Companies	9E	EUR
LU1849566242	Pan European Smaller Companies	9EP	EUR
LU1849566325	Pan European Smaller Companies	9FH	CHF
LU1849566598	Pan European Smaller Companies	9G	GBP
LU1849566671	Pan European Smaller Companies	9GP	GBP
LU1849566754	Pan European Smaller Companies	9UH	USD
LU2005601245	Pan European Smaller Companies	IE	EUR
LU1849566838	Pan European Smaller Companies	ZE	EUR
LU1864951527	Asia Equities	1E	EUR
LU1864951790	Asia Equities	1U	USD
LU1864951956	Asia Equities	2E	EUR
LU1864952095	Asia Equities	2U	USD
LU1864951873	Asia Equities	3U	USD
LU1864951360	Asia Equities	8E	EUR
LU1864951444	Asia Equities	8U	USD
LU1864952178	Asia Equities	9U	USD
LU2322290128	Asia Equities	AE	EUR
LU2322290391	Asia Equities	AEH	EUR
LU2322290474	Asia Equities	DE	EUR
LU2322290557	Asia Equities	DEH	EUR
LU2005600940	Asia Equities	IE	EUR
LU1879201595	Asia Equities	IU	USD
LU1864952251	Asia Equities	ZU	USD
LU0198731027	Asian Equity Income	AEH	EUR
LU0061477393	Asian Equity Income	AU	USD
LU0886674414	Asian Equity Income	AUP	USD
LU0198730995	Asian Equity Income	DEH	EUR
LU0096374516	Asian Equity Income	DU	USD
LU1504937902	Asian Equity Income	DUP	USD
LU1579343846	Asian Equity Income	IEP	EUR
LU0096374862	Asian Equity Income	IU	USD
LU0052699542	Asian Equity Income	W	USD
LU1854166664	Asian Equity Income	ZG	GBP
LU0886674844	Asian Equity Income	ZGH	GBP
LU1854166748	Asian Equity Income	ZGP	GBP
LU1417843668	Asian Equity Income	ZUP	USD
LU0584927288	Asian Equity Income	XU	USD
LU1897127822	Asian Equity Income	XUP	USD

LU0444972557	Global Technology	AEH	EUR
LU1642822529	Global Technology	AS	SGD
LU0444971666	Global Technology	AU	USD
LU1815336760	Global Technology	AUP	USD
LU0476273544	Global Technology	BU	USD
LU0444972128	Global Technology	DEH	EUR
LU0444973449	Global Technology	DU	USD
LU2092974778	Global Technology	IE	EUR
LU0444973100	Global Technology	IEH	EUR
LU1815336927	Global Technology	IG	GBP
LU0444972805	Global Technology	IU	USD
LU0957808818	Global Technology	ZEH	EUR
LU1642822446	Global Technology	ZFH	CHF
LU1815337149	Global Technology	ZG	GBP
LU0957808578	Global Technology	ZU	USD
LU1868838290	UK Equities	3EH	EUR
LU1868838456	UK Equities	3FH	CHF
LU1868838530	UK Equities	3UH	USD
LU1868838613	UK Equities	9EH	EUR
LU1868838704	UK Equities	9EP	EUR
LU1868838886	UK Equities	9FH	CHF
LU1978681630	UK Equities	9G	GBP
LU1868838969	UK Equities	9UH	USD
LU0713323730	UK Equities	AEH	EUR
LU0713321957	UK Equities	AFH	CHF
LU2113605690	UK Equities	AE	EUR
LU0713318490	UK Equities	AG	GBP
LU0713318813	UK Equities	AGP	GBP
LU1642822289	UK Equities	DEH	EUR
LU1642822107	UK Equities	DG	GBP
LU2079840430	UK Equities	IE	EUR
LU0713323227	UK Equities	IEH	EUR
LU0713324548	UK Equities	IG	GBP
LU0713326329	UK Equities	IGP	GBP
LU2231037404	UK Equities	NEH	EUR
LU2231037586	UK Equities	NFH	CHF
LU2231037230	UK Equities	NG	GBP
LU2231037313	UK Equities	NGP	GBP
LU2231037669	UK Equities	NUH	USD
LU2231038048	UK Equities	TEH	EUR
LU2231038121	UK Equities	TFH	CHF
LU2231037743	UK Equities	TG	GBP
LU2231037826	UK Equities	TGP	GBP
LU2231038394	UK Equities	TUH	USD

LU1273585320	UK Equities	ZE	EUR
LU0957810475	UK Equities	ZEH	EUR
LU0957810558	UK Equities	ZFH	CHF
LU0815284467	UK Equities	ZG	GBP
LU1297908573	UK Equities	ZGP	GBP
LU0957810129	UK Equities	ZUH	USD
LU1868840601	UK Equity Income	1EH	EUR
LU1868840783	UK Equity Income	1FH	CHF
LU1868840866	UK Equity Income	1UH	USD
LU1868878163	UK Equity Income	3EH	EUR
LU1868840940	UK Equity Income	3FH	CHF
LU1868878080	UK Equity Income	3UH	USD
LU1868878593	UK Equity Income	9EH	EUR
LU1868841088	UK Equity Income	9FH	CHF
LU1978681713	UK Equity Income	9G	GBP
LU1868878320	UK Equity Income	9UH	USD
LU1475748437	UK Equity Income	AE	EUR
LU1487255439	UK Equity Income	AEC	EUR
LU1475748510	UK Equity Income	AEH	EUR
LU1495961192	UK Equity Income	AG	GBP
LU1481600234	UK Equity Income	ASC	SGD
LU1481599808	UK Equity Income	AUC	USD
LU1495961275	UK Equity Income	DE	EUR
LU1487255512	UK Equity Income	DEC	EUR
LU1475748601	UK Equity Income	DEH	EUR
LU1475748783	UK Equity Income	DG	GBP
LU1487255603	UK Equity Income	DGP	GBP
LU1475748866	UK Equity Income	IE	EUR
LU1475748940	UK Equity Income	IEH	EUR
LU1475749088	UK Equity Income	IG	GBP
LU1475749161	UK Equity Income	IGP	GBP
LU1475749245	UK Equity Income	IU	USD
LU1504939353	UK Equity Income	IUH	USD
LU1475748270	UK Equity Income	LGP	GBP
LU1475748353	UK Equity Income	LG	GBP
LU1475749674	UK Equity Income	ZE	EUR
LU1487256080	UK Equity Income	ZEH	EUR
LU1475749328	UK Equity Income	ZFH	CHF
LU1487256163	UK Equity Income	ZG	GBP
LU1475749591	UK Equity Income	ZGP	GBP
LU1487256676	UK Equity Income	ZUH	USD
LU1868839181	European Select	1E	EUR
LU1868839264	European Select	1EP	EUR

LU1868839348	European Select	1SH	SGD
LU1868839421	European Select	1U	USD
LU1868839694	European Select	1UH	USD
LU1868839777	European Select	2E	EUR
LU1868839850	European Select	2EP	EUR
LU1868839934	European Select	3E	EUR
LU1868840197	European Select	3U	USD
LU1868840270	European Select	8E	EUR
LU1868840353	European Select	8EP	EUR
LU1868840437	European Select	9E	EUR
LU1868840510	European Select	9U	USD
LU0713326832	European Select	AE	EUR
LU0713331832	European Select	AGH	GBP
LU0713328705	European Select	AUH	USD
LU0713329182	European Select	DUH	USD
LU0713328374	European Select	IE	EUR
LU1598421698	European Select	ZG	GBP
LU0815285605	European Select	ZGH	GBP
LU1864952335	European Smaller Companies	1E	EUR
LU1864952418	European Smaller Companies	1EP	EUR
LU1864952681	European Smaller Companies	1FH	CHF
LU1865158890	European Smaller Companies	2E	EUR
LU1864952848	European Smaller Companies	3E	EUR
LU1864952921	European Smaller Companies	3EP	EUR
LU1864953069	European Smaller Companies	3FH	CHF
LU1864952764	European Smaller Companies	8E	EUR
LU1865159351	European Smaller Companies	9E	EUR
LU1865159195	European Smaller Companies	9EP	EUR
LU1865159609	European Smaller Companies	9FH	CHF
LU2005601328	European Smaller Companies	IE	EUR
LU1865159435	European Smaller Companies	ZE	EUR
LU1864953143	Global Equity Income	1E	EUR
LU1864953499	Global Equity Income	1EP	EUR
LU1864953572	Global Equity Income	1SC	SGD
LU1864953739	Global Equity Income	1SH	SGD
LU1864953655	Global Equity Income	1ST	SGD
LU1864953812	Global Equity Income	1U	USD
LU1864953903	Global Equity Income	1UP	USD
LU1864954034	Global Equity Income	1VT	AUD
LU1864955197	Global Equity Income	2E	EUR
LU1864955270	Global Equity Income	2EP	EUR
LU1864955510	Global Equity Income	2U	USD
LU1864955437	Global Equity Income	2UP	USD

LU1864954547	Global Equity Income	3E	EUR
LU1864954620	Global Equity Income	3EP	EUR
LU1864954893	Global Equity Income	3U	USD
LU1864954976	Global Equity Income	3UP	USD
LU1864954117	Global Equity Income	8E	EUR
LU1864954208	Global Equity Income	8EP	EUR
LU1864954463	Global Equity Income	8U	USD
LU1864954380	Global Equity Income	8UP	USD
LU1864955601	Global Equity Income	9E	EUR
LU1864955783	Global Equity Income	9EP	EUR
LU1864955866	Global Equity Income	9U	USD
LU1864955940	Global Equity Income	9UP	USD
LU1878470449	Global Equity Income	AEC	EUR
LU1878470878	Global Equity Income	AUP	USD
LU1878470522	Global Equity Income	DEC	EUR
LU1878470951	Global Equity Income	DUP	USD
LU1878470795	Global Equity Income	IU	USD
LU1878470365	Global Equity Income	TE	EUR
LU1864956088	Global Equity Income	ZU	USD
LU0570870567	Global Smaller Companies	AE	EUR
LU1854166821	Global Smaller Companies	AEP	EUR
LU2066007993	Global Smaller Companies	AK	SEK
LU1815336091	Global Smaller Companies	AUP	USD
LU0570871375	Global Smaller Companies	DE	EUR
LU0570871706	Global Smaller Companies	IE	EUR
LU2187597856	Global Smaller Companies	IEP	EUR
LU1978681556	Global Smaller Companies	NE	EUR
LU0570872340	Global Smaller Companies	XE	EUR
LU0584930407	Global Smaller Companies	XFH	CHF
LU1815336257	Global Smaller Companies	XG	GBP
LU1518581639	Global Smaller Companies	XGH	GBP
LU2231811634	Global Smaller Companies	XU	USD
LU0815285274	Global Smaller Companies	ZGH	GBP
LU0957820193	Global Smaller Companies	ZE	EUR
LU0957820433	Global Smaller Companies	ZFH	CHF
LU1815336505	Global Smaller Companies	ZG	GBP
LU1815336687	Global Smaller Companies	ZU	USD
LU1273581923	Asia Contrarian Equity	AE	EUR
LU1273582574	Asia Contrarian Equity	AF	CHF
LU1642822792	Asia Contrarian Equity	AS	SGD
LU1044874839	Asia Contrarian Equity	ASH	SGD
LU1044875133	Asia Contrarian Equity	AU	USD
LU1273582228	Asia Contrarian Equity	DE	EUR

LU1273582657	Asia Contrarian Equity	IF	CHF
LU1044875562	Asia Contrarian Equity	ISH	SGD
LU1044875729	Asia Contrarian Equity	IU	USD
LU1044876370	Asia Contrarian Equity	XU	USD
LU1518580078	Asia Contrarian Equity	XUP	USD
LU1273582145	Asia Contrarian Equity	ZE	EUR
LU1044876453	Asia Contrarian Equity	ZEH	EUR
LU1273582731	Asia Contrarian Equity	ZF	CHF
LU1815331704	Asia Contrarian Equity	ZG	GBP
LU1044876610	Asia Contrarian Equity	ZU	USD
The Absolute Return Portfolios			
LU0515763810	American Absolute Alpha	AEH	EUR
LU0515763901	American Absolute Alpha	AFH	CHF
LU0515764032	American Absolute Alpha	AGH	GBP
LU0515763737	American Absolute Alpha	AU	USD
LU0515764206	American Absolute Alpha	DEH	EUR
LU0515764115	American Absolute Alpha	DU	USD
LU0515764628	American Absolute Alpha	IEH	EUR
LU0515765278	American Absolute Alpha	IGH	GBP
LU0515764461	American Absolute Alpha	IU	USD
LU0584926470	American Absolute Alpha	XGH	GBP
LU1815330722	American Absolute Alpha	ZE	EUR
LU0957815359	American Absolute Alpha	ZEH	EUR
LU0815284624	American Absolute Alpha	ZGH	GBP
LU0957814972	American Absolute Alpha	ZU	USD
LU1829331633	Credit Opportunities	1E	EUR
LU1829331716	Credit Opportunities	1EP	EUR
LU1829332441	Credit Opportunities	1GH	GBP
LU1829331807	Credit Opportunities	1UH	USD
LU1849560120	Credit Opportunities	2E	EUR
LU1849560393	Credit Opportunities	2EP	EUR
LU1849560476	Credit Opportunities	2GC	GBP
LU1849560559	Credit Opportunities	2GH	GBP
LU1829332367	Credit Opportunities	4GH	GBP
LU1829331989	Credit Opportunities	8E	EUR
LU1829332011	Credit Opportunities	8EP	EUR
LU1829332102	Credit Opportunities	8GC	GBP
LU1829332284	Credit Opportunities	8GH	GBP
LU1849560633	Credit Opportunities	ZE	EUR
LU1746309175	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	AE	EUR
LU1746309258	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	AFH	CHF
LU1978679576	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	AKH	SEK

LU1978679659	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	ANH	NOK
LU1746309332	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	AUH	USD
LU1746309415	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	DE	EUR
LU1746309506	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	IE	EUR
LU1746309688	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	IEP	EUR
LU1746309761	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	IGH	GBP
LU2049730752	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	INH	NOK
LU1746309845	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	IUH	USD
LU1978679733	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	IU	USD
LU1746309928	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	JE	EUR
LU1746310009	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	JGH	GBP
LU1746310181	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	JUH	USD
LU1786087541	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	LE	EUR
LU1793338051	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	LEP	EUR
LU1793337913	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	LGH	GBP
LU1746310264	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	YE	EUR
LU1746310348	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	YGH	GBP
LU1746310421	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	YUH	USD
LU2112893255	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	XE	EUR
LU2068975460	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	XGH	GBP
LU2112893339	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	XUH	USD
LU1746310694	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	ZE	EUR
LU1746310777	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	ZFH	CHF
LU1746310850	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	ZGH	GBP
LU1746310934	Global Investment Grade Credit Opportunities	ZUH	USD
LU1469428814	Pan European Absolute Alpha	AE	EUR
LU1469428905	Pan European Absolute Alpha	AEP	EUR
LU1469429200	Pan European Absolute Alpha	AUH	USD
LU1469429465	Pan European Absolute Alpha	DE	EUR
LU1469429549	Pan European Absolute Alpha	IE	EUR
LU1469429622	Pan European Absolute Alpha	IGH	GBP
LU1475749831	Pan European Absolute Alpha	LE	EUR
LU1469429895	Pan European Absolute Alpha	XGH	GBP
LU1469429978	Pan European Absolute Alpha	ZE	EUR
LU1579344224	Pan European Absolute Alpha	ZF	CHF
LU1815337222	Pan European Absolute Alpha	ZFH	CHF
LU1469430042	Pan European Absolute Alpha	ZGH	GBP
The Extended Alpha Portfolios			
LU1864948812	American Extended Alpha	1E	EUR
LU1864948903	American Extended Alpha	1EH	EUR
LU1864949034	American Extended Alpha	1U	USD
LU1864949893	American Extended Alpha	2E	EUR
LU1879200787	American Extended Alpha	2U	USD

LU1864949380	American Extended Alpha	3U	USD
LU1864949208	American Extended Alpha	8E	EUR
LU1879200605	American Extended Alpha	8U	USD
LU1864949976	American Extended Alpha	9U	USD
LU1879201249	American Extended Alpha	AEH	EUR
LU1879201082	American Extended Alpha	AU	USD
LU1879201322	American Extended Alpha	DEH	EUR
LU1879201165	American Extended Alpha	DU	USD
LU1879200944	American Extended Alpha	IU	USD
LU1864950396	American Extended Alpha	ZU	USD
LU1864956328	Global Extended Alpha	1E	EUR
LU1864956591	Global Extended Alpha	1U	USD
LU1864956757	Global Extended Alpha	2E	EUR
LU1864956831	Global Extended Alpha	2U	USD
LU1864956161	Global Extended Alpha	8E	EUR
LU1864956245	Global Extended Alpha	8U	USD
LU1879201918	Global Extended Alpha	AEH	EUR
LU1879201751	Global Extended Alpha	AU	USD
LU1879202056	Global Extended Alpha	DEH	EUR
LU1879201835	Global Extended Alpha	DU	USD
LU1879201678	Global Extended Alpha	IU	USD
LU1864957052	Global Extended Alpha	ZU	USD
The Specialist Portfolio			
LU0515768454	Enhanced Commodities	AEH	EUR
LU0515768611	Enhanced Commodities	AFH	CHF
LU0515768884	Enhanced Commodities	AGH	GBP
LU0640496401	Enhanced Commodities	ASH	SGD
LU0515768298	Enhanced Commodities	AU	USD
LU0515769429	Enhanced Commodities	DEH	EUR
LU0515769262	Enhanced Commodities	DU	USD
LU0515769932	Enhanced Commodities	IEH	EUR
LU1792063742	Enhanced Commodities	IG	GBP
LU0515770435	Enhanced Commodities	IGH	GBP
LU0515769775	Enhanced Commodities	IU	USD
LU1815332009	Enhanced Commodities	NG	GBP
LU0584929227	Enhanced Commodities	XU	USD
LU0957824260	Enhanced Commodities	ZEH	EUR
LU0957824427	Enhanced Commodities	ZFH	CHF
LU0815286082	Enhanced Commodities	ZGH	GBP
LU0915584832	Enhanced Commodities	ZU	USD